



SOILS, VEGETATION AND AGRICULTURE
TECHNICAL REPORT
VOLUME I
1988

For Amoco CO₂ Projects
Environmental Impact Statement

Prepared For:
U.S. Department of the Interior
Bureau of Land Management

Prepared By:
Planning Information Corporation
1801 Broadway, Suite 920
Denver, Colorado 80202
(303) 298-0919

BLM LIBRARY
RS 150A BLDG. 50
DENVER FEDERAL CENTER
P.O. BOX 25047
DENVER, CO 80226

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME I

| | |
|--|----|
| CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| CHAPTER TWO: AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT | 9 |
| 2.1 INTRODUCTION | 9 |
| 2.1.1 Soils | 9 |
| 2.1.2 Vegetation | 13 |
| 2.1.2.1 Data Sources | 13 |
| 2.1.2.2 Area Flora | 13 |
| 2.1.2.3 Vegetation Types | 17 |
| Sagebrush/Grassland | 17 |
| Desert Shrub | 19 |
| Grassland | 19 |
| Mixed Shrub | 20 |
| Coniferous Woodland | 20 |
| Riparian | 20 |
| Cropland | 21 |
| Barren/Badlands | 22 |
| Disturbed | 22 |
| 2.1.2.4 Plants of Special Interest | 22 |
| 2.1.2.5 Poisonous Plants and Noxious Weeds | 22 |
| 2.1.3 Agriculture | 22 |
| 2.1.3.1 Livestock Grazing | 25 |
| 2.1.3.2 Crop Production | 29 |
| 2.2 FONTENELLE CO ₂ SUPPLY PROJECT | 31 |
| 2.2.1 Soils | 31 |
| 2.2.2 Vegetation | 35 |
| Payson Beardtongue | 38 |
| Starvling Milkvetch | 38 |
| 2.2.3 Agriculture | 38 |
| 2.3 ELK BASIN CO ₂ PROJECT | 38 |
| 2.3.1 Soils | 38 |
| 2.3.2 Vegetation | 41 |
| Porter's Sagebrush | 63 |
| Owl Creek Miner's Candle | 63 |
| Many-Stemmed Spiderflower | 64 |
| 2.3.3 Agriculture | 64 |
| 2.4 BEAVER CREEK CO ₂ PROJECT | 65 |
| 2.4.1 Soils | 65 |
| 2.4.2 Vegetation | 70 |
| Porter's Sagebrush | 70 |
| Meadow Pussytoes | 70 |
| Rocky Mountain Twinpod | 73 |
| 2.4.3 Agriculture | 73 |
| 2.5 LITTLE BUFFALO BASIN CO ₂ PROJECT | 73 |
| 2.5.1 Soils | 73 |
| 2.5.2 Vegetation | 74 |
| Evert's Water Parsnip | 80 |
| 2.5.3 Agriculture | 80 |
| 2.6 SALT CREEK CO ₂ PROJECT | 83 |
| 2.6.1 Soils | 83 |
| 2.6.3 Vegetation | 86 |



| | | |
|---|--|-----|
| 2.6.4 | Agriculture | 86 |
| CHAPTER THREE: ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES | | |
| 3.1 | INTRODUCTION AND ASSUMPTIONS | 88 |
| 3.1.1 | Soils and Vegetation | 91 |
| 3.1.1.1 | Potential Impacts and Control Measures | 91 |
| 3.1.1.2 | Significance Criteria | 92 |
| 3.1.2 | Agriculture | 92 |
| 3.1.2.1 | Potential Impacts and Control Measures | 92 |
| 3.1.2.2 | Significance Criteria | 94 |
| 3.2 | FONTENELLE CO ₂ SUPPLY PROJECT | 95 |
| 3.2.1 | Soils and Vegetation | 95 |
| 3.2.2 | Agriculture | 97 |
| 3.3 | ELK BASIN CO ₂ PROJECT | 97 |
| 3.3.1 | Soils and Vegetation | 97 |
| 3.3.2 | Agriculture | 99 |
| 3.4 | BEAVER CREEK CO ₂ PROJECT | 100 |
| 3.4.1 | Soils and Vegetation | 100 |
| 3.4.2 | Agriculture | 103 |
| 3.5 | LITTLE BUFFALO BASIN CO ₂ PROJECT | 105 |
| 3.5.1 | Soils and Vegetation | 105 |
| 3.5.2 | Agriculture | 106 |
| 3.6 | SALT CREEK CO ₂ PROJECT | 108 |
| 3.6.1 | Soils and Vegetation | 108 |
| 3.6.2 | Agriculture | 108 |
| CHAPTER 4: REFERENCES | | 111 |
| VOLUME II: APPENDICES A - D | | |
| A: | Fragile Soil Units | A-1 |
| B: | Engineering Properties of Soils | B-1 |
| C: | Physical and Chemical Properties of Soils | C-1 |
| D: | Soil and Water Properties of Soils | D-1 |



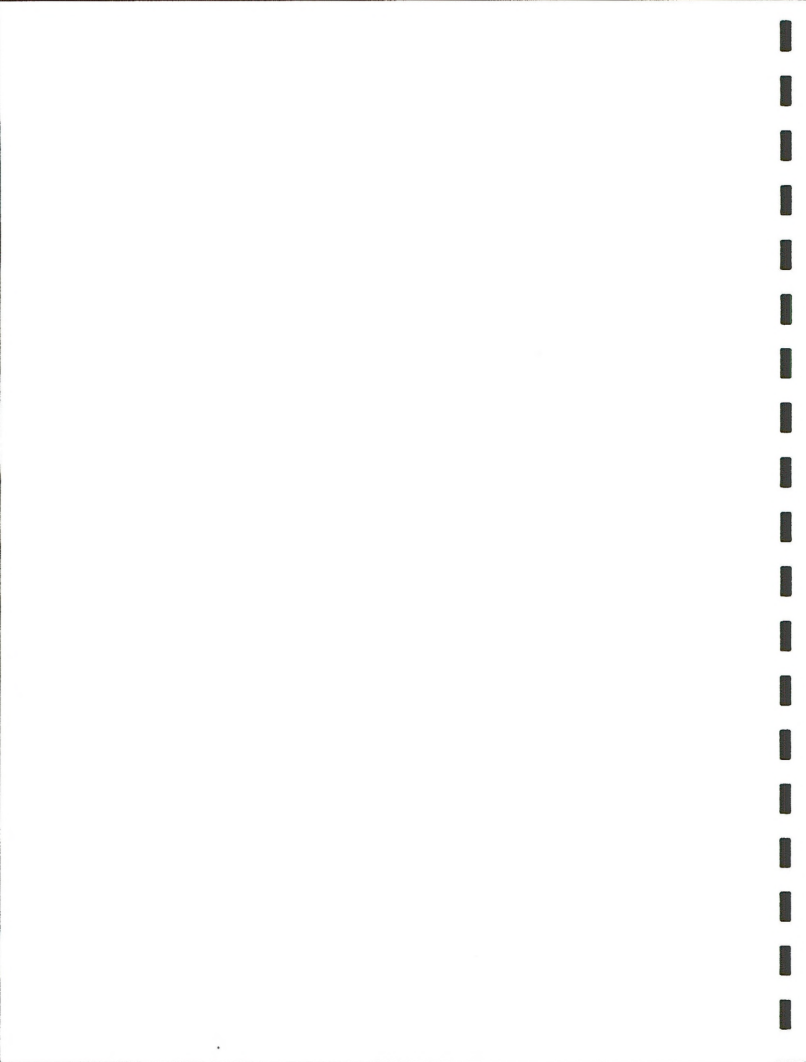
LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 1-1. Location of Proposed Pipeline Alignments | 2 |
| Figure 1-2. Pipeline Construction Spread | 7 |
| Figure 1-3. Amoco's Proposed Right-of-Way Configuration For Spur and Trunk CO ₂ Pipelines | 8 |
| Figure 2-1. General Soil Types | 11 |



LIST OF TABLES

| | | |
|-------------|--|----|
| Table 1-1. | Acres Disturbed, Removed and Reclaimed During Construction and Operation of the Proposed Actions | 3 |
| Table 1-2. | Estimated Miles of Existing Producing and Injection Pipelines and Numbers of Producing and Injection Wells in the Fields Targeted for CO ₂ Flooding | 5 |
| Table 1-3. | Proposed Construction Schedule for Major Components of the Amoco Carbon Dioxide Projects | 5 |
| Table 2-1. | Soils Data Sources Evaluated During Preparation of the Environmental Impact Statement | 10 |
| Table 2-2. | Soil Units Classified as Prime Farmland | 14 |
| Table 2-3. | Data Sources for Vegetation Mapping | 15 |
| Table 2-4. | Correlation of Mapped Vegetation Types to Original Data Sources | 16 |
| Table 2-5. | Potential Vegetation Production for Project Vegetation Types | 18 |
| Table 2-6. | Federal Categories and Wyoming Heritage Rankings for Plants of Special Interest | 23 |
| Table 2-7. | Common Poisonous Plants and Noxious Weeds of the Project Areas | 24 |
| Table 2-8. | 1986 Cattle and Sheep Statistics by Project and County . . | 26 |
| Table 2-9. | Forage Statistics by Project and Resource Area | 27 |
| Table 2-10. | Crop Statistics by Project and County | 30 |
| Table 2-11. | Fontenelle CO ₂ Supply Project Soil Units, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Type | 32 |
| Table 2-12. | Taxonomic Classification of Fontenelle CO ₂ Supply Project Soils | 34 |
| Table 2-13. | Vegetation Types and Acreage Disturbed During Construction of the Fontenelle CO ₂ Supply Project | 36 |
| Table 2-14. | Elk Basin CO ₂ Project Soils, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Types | 42 |
| Table 2-15. | Taxonomic Classification of Elk Basin Soil Series | 56 |
| Table 2-16. | Vegetation Disturbed During Construction of the Elk Basin CO ₂ Project | 59 |



| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 2-17. | Beaver Creek CO ₂ Project Soil Units, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Type | 66 |
| Table 2-18. | Taxonomic Classification of Beaver Creek CO ₂ Project Soils | 69 |
| Table 2-19. | Vegetation Disturbed During Construction of the Beaver Creek CO ₂ Project | 71 |
| Table 2-20. | Little Buffalo Basin CO ₂ Project Soils, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Types | 75 |
| Table 2-21. | Taxonomic Classification of Buffalo Basin CO ₂ Project Soils | 79 |
| Table 2-22. | Vegetation Disturbed During Construction of the Little Buffalo Basin CO ₂ Project | 81 |
| Table 2-23. | Salt Creek CO ₂ Project Soil Units, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Types | 84 |
| Table 2-24. | Taxonomic Classification of Salt Creek Project Soil Series | 85 |
| Table 2-25. | Vegetation Disturbed During Construction of the Salt Creek CO ₂ Project | 87 |
| Table 3-1. | Universal Soil Loss Equation Sample Calculations for Disturbed and Undisturbed Areas | 89 |
| Table 3-2. | Acreage of Vegetation Disturbed During Pipeline and Plant Construction | 93 |
| Table 3-3. | Crop Statistics by Project and County | 96 |
| Table 3-4. | Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Fontenelle Gas Gathering System and CO ₂ Processing Plant | 98 |
| Table 3-5. | Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Elk Basin Trunk Pipeline and CO ₂ Recycle Plant | 101 |
| Table 3-6. | Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Beaver Creek Trunk Pipeline and CO ₂ Recycle Plant . . . | 104 |
| Table 3-7. | Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Little Buffalo Basin Spur Pipeline and CO ₂ Recycle Plant | 107 |
| Table 3-8. | Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Sale Creek Spur Pipeline and CO ₂ Recycle Plant | 109 |



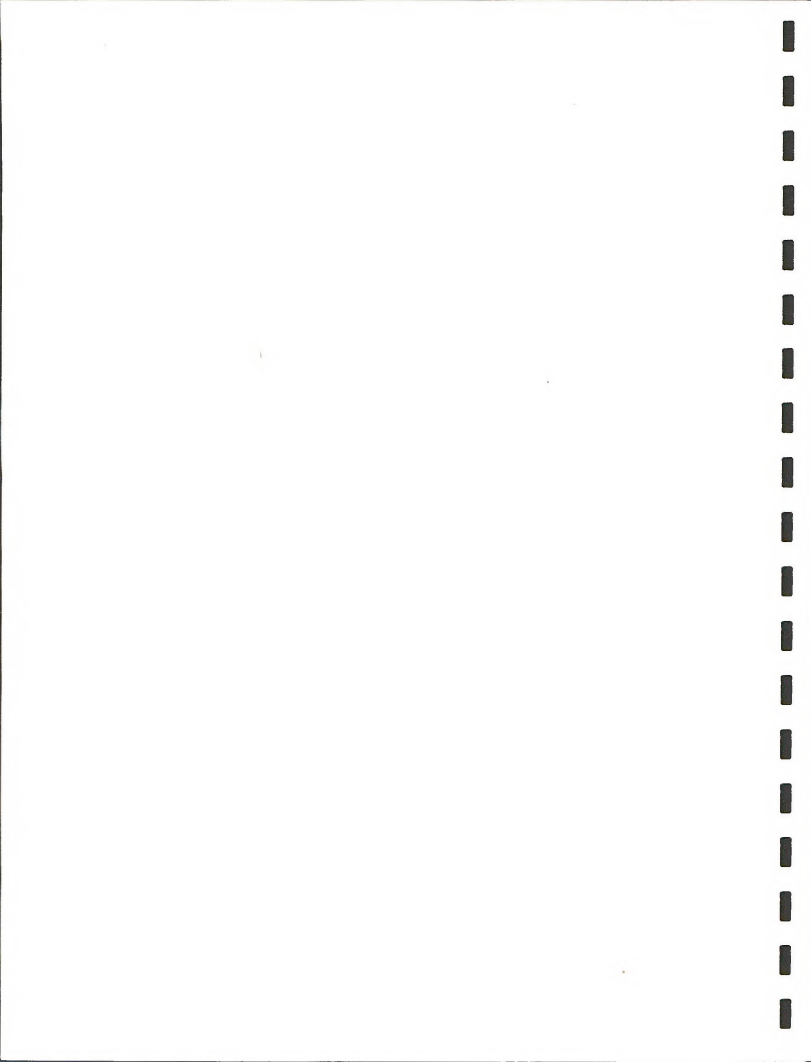
AMOCO CO₂ PROJECTS
SOILS, VEGETATION AND AGRICULTURE
TECHNICAL REPORT
CHAPTER ONE:
INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this technical report is to support the analysis of potential impacts on soils, vegetation and agriculture discussed in the Amoco CO₂ Supply Project Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The EIS analyzes the potential impacts associated with construction, operation, maintenance and abandonment of five separate and distinct projects which would be located in Lincoln, Sweetwater, Fremont, Natrona, Hot Springs, Washakie, Big Horn and Park Counties, Wyoming and Carbon County, Montana. The approximate locations of major project components are shown on Figure 1-1. Chapter 2 of the EIS includes a detailed description of Amoco's Proposed Actions.

Construction of the five projects would occur between the second quarter of 1989 and the end of 1997. The first project proposed by Amoco is the Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project which would be constructed in Lincoln and Sweetwater Counties. The Fontenelle Project is designed to provide a reliable source of CO₂ for enhanced oil recovery. The four remaining projects (Elk Basin CO₂ Project, Beaver Creek CO₂ Project, Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ Project and Salt Creek CO₂ Project) involve the injection of CO₂ into existing oil fields to increase ultimate oil recovery and extend the lives of the fields. To flood the existing fields with CO₂, Amoco would be required to 1) construct 16- or 18-inch supply pipelines to transport 150 to 200 million standard cubic feet per day (MMSCFD) of CO₂ from the Fontenelle Supply Source to the existing fields, 2) construct CO₂ recycle plants within each field to process field-produced gas for recycle and 3) replace some existing field facilities (wellheads, production flowlines and injection system) to accommodate CO₂ injection and higher pressure production from the fields.

The scope of the EIS is primarily restricted to analyzing the impacts associated with CO₂ spur and trunk pipelines and the proposed gas processing and CO₂ recycle plants. Precise plans and locations for wellfield-related activities are not available at this time. Analysis and mitigation of specific impacts associated with individual wellfield-related activities will be conducted after preparation of field development plans.

Table 1.1 summarizes the acreage which will be disturbed and reclaimed during construction and operation of the proposed actions. The acreage calculations assume disturbance of 75-foot-wide spur and trunk pipeline corridors, 40 acres of new disturbance for the gas processing plant and each recycle plant, and miscellaneous acreage for block valves, origin and meter stations and staging areas for road, canal and river crossings. Construction of the majority of spur and trunk pipelines would occur in existing pipeline corridors. Table 1.2 summarizes the estimated disturbance for replacing existing field facilities. The estimate for wellfield-related disturbance assumes complete replacement of all production and injection pipelines in each field. In fact, however, it may be necessary to replace pipelines in only portions of certain fields. In other fields, existing pipelines may be adequate and no new construction may be necessary.



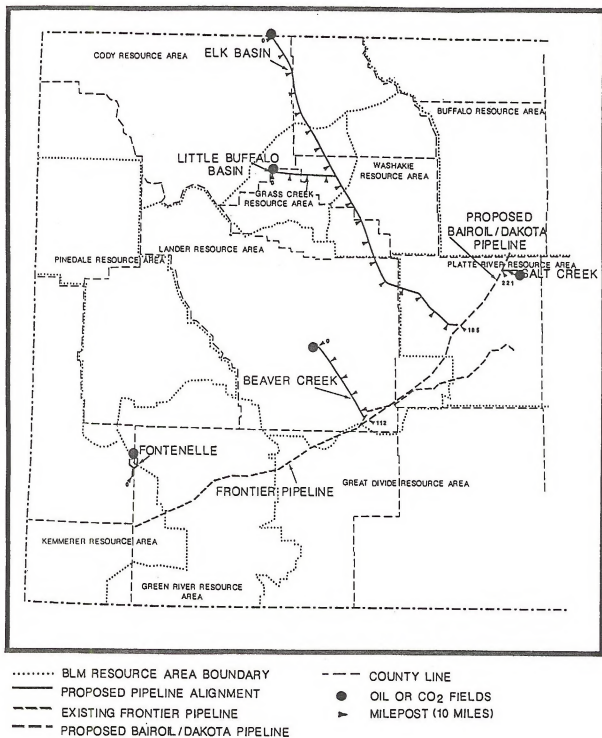


Figure 1-1. Location of Proposed Pipeline Alignments.

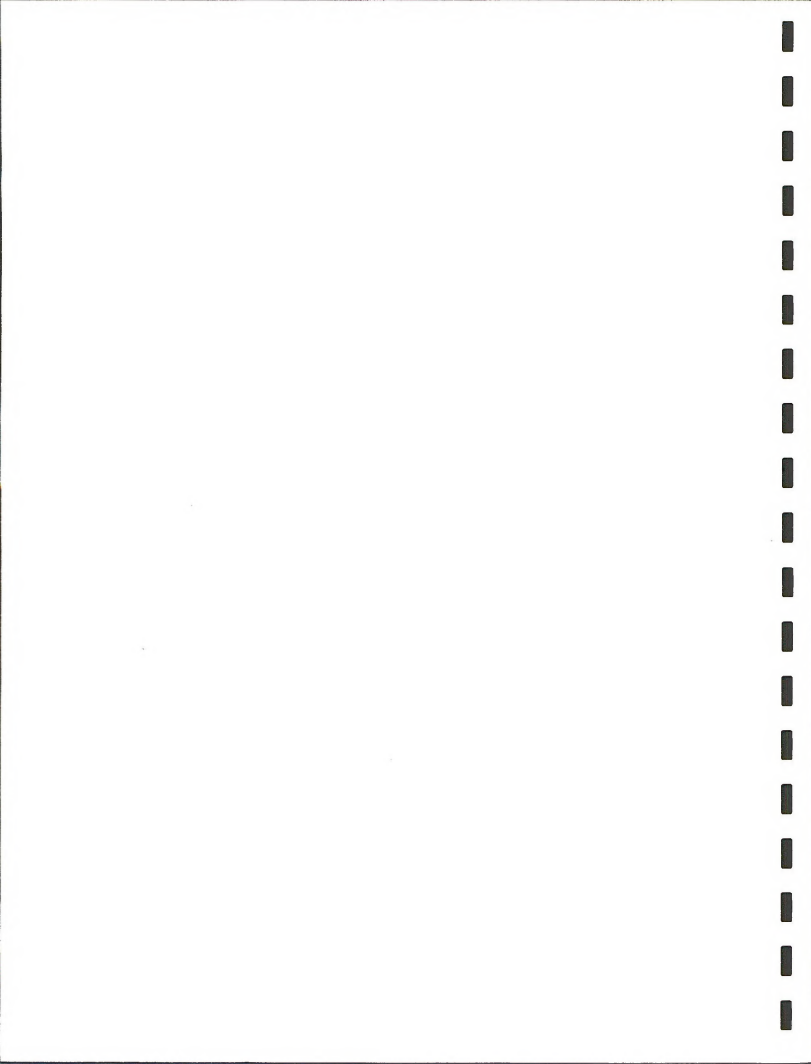


Table 1-1. Acres Disturbed, Removed and Reclaimed During Construction and Operation of the Proposed Actions.

| Project/Component | Acres Disturbed During Construction | Acres Reclaimed After Construction | Acres Committed To Operations | Acres Reclaimed After Abandonment |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| FONTENELLE PROJECT | | | | |
| Plant Site | 40.0 | 0.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 |
| Plant Access Road (a) | 18.2 | 0.0 | 18.2 | 18.2 |
| Field Access Roads (b) | 181.8 | 0.0 | 181.8 | 181.8 |
| Well Pads (c) | 100.0 | 90.0 | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| Gas Gathering System (d) | | | | |
| Pipeline (d) (e) | 491.4 | 491.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Block Valves (f) (g) | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Green River Staging Area (h) | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Road Crossing Bore Pits (i) | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Gathering System Subtotal | 496.2 | 496.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Project Total | 836.2 | 586.0 | 250.2 | 250.2 |
| ELK BASIN PROJECT | | | | |
| Trunk Pipeline | | | | |
| Trunk Pipeline (e) | 1623.5 | 1623.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Block Valves (g) | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Origin Station | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Meter Station | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Big Horn River Staging Area (j) | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Greybull River Staging Area (j) | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Shoshone River Staging Area (j) | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Sidon Canal Bore Pit (k) | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Road Crossing Bore Pits (i) | 5.7 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Pipeline Subtotal | 1638.5 | 1637.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Plant Site | 40.0 | 0.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 |
| Project Total | 1678.5 | 1637.3 | 41.2 | 41.2 |
| BEAVER CREEK PROJECT | | | | |
| Trunk Pipeline | | | | |
| Trunk Pipeline (e) | 399.9 | 399.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Block Valves (g) | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Origin Station | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Meter Station | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Sweetwater River Staging Area (j) | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Road Crossing Bore Pits (i) | 2.3 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Pipeline Subtotal | 404.9 | 404.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Plant Site | 40.0 | 0.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 |
| Project Total | 444.9 | 404.4 | 40.5 | 40.5 |



Table 1-1. Continued.

| Project/Component | Acres Disturbed During Construction | Acres Reclaimed After Construction | Acres Committed To Operations | Acres Reclaimed After Abandonment |
|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| LITTLE BUFFALO BASIN PROJECT | | | | |
| Spur Pipeline | | | | |
| Spur Pipeline (e) | 322.6 | 322.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Block Valves (g) | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Origin Station | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Meter Station | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Road Crossing Bore Pits (i) | 3.4 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Pipeline Subtotal | 326.5 | 326.0 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Plant Site | 40.0 | 0.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 |
| Project Total | 366.5 | 326.0 | 40.5 | 40.5 |
| SALT CREEK PROJECT | | | | |
| Spur Pipeline | | | | |
| Spur Pipeline (e) | 84.1 | 84.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Block Valves (g) | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Origin Station | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Meter Station | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Road Crossing Bore Pits (i) | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Pipeline Subtotal | 85.6 | 85.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Plant Site | 40.0 | 0.0 | 40.0 | 40.0 |
| Project Total | 125.6 | 85.2 | 40.4 | 40.4 |
| Total of all five Projects | 3451.6 | 3039.0 | 412.6 | 412.6 |

a = 3 miles of access road @ 50'.

b = Assumes 3 miles of access road/well @ 50'.

c = 10 wells @ 10 acres/well for drilling purposes and 1 acre/well during operations.

d = Assumes 3 miles of gathering system/well plus gas gathering trunkline to plant.

e = Assumes 75' right-of-way.

f = Includes block valves on each side of Green River crossing.

g = Block valves would occupy 1/10 acre.

h = 200' x 400' less pipeline right-of-way on each side of river.

i = 200' x 200' less pipeline right-of-way on each side of state highway crossings.

j = 200' x 400' less pipeline right-of-way on each side of river.

k = 200' x 200' less pipeline right-of-way on each side of canal.



Table 1-2. Estimated Miles of Existing Producing and Injection Pipelines and Numbers of Producing and Injection Wells in the Fields Targeted for CO₂ Flooding.

| Field | Miles of Pipeline | | Wells | | Acres Disturbed (a) |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
| | Producing | Injection | Producing | Injection | |
| Elk Basin | 75 | 45 | 90 | 73 | 682.5 |
| Beaver Creek | 25 | 28 | 29 | 28 | 254.8 |
| Little Buffalo Basin | 90 | 65 | 176 | 40 | 819.0 |
| Salt Creek | 195 | 182 | 1000 | 700 | 1774.5 |
| Total | 385 | 320 | 1295 | 841 | 3530.8 |

a = Average disturbed if all existing pipeline is replaced; assumes a common trench 75' wide; no new disturbance expected for wells.

Table 1-3. Proposed Construction Schedule for Major Components of the Amoco Carbon Dioxide Projects.

| Project | Trunk and Spur Pipelines | | Plants | | Wellfield-Related Activities | | Initiate Carbon Dioxide Injection |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Start | Complete | Start | Complete | Start | Complete | |
| Fontenelle Project | N/A | | 2nd Qtr 1989 | 4th Qtr 1990 | 2nd Qtr 1989 | 3rd Qtr 1990 | N/A |
| Elk Basin Project | 2nd Qtr 1990 | 4th Qtr 1990 | 2nd Qtr 1990 | 3rd Qtr 1991 | 2nd Qtr 1989 | 4th Qtr 1990 | 4th Qtr 1990 |
| Beaver Creek Project | 2nd Qtr 1992 | 3rd Qtr 1992 | 1st Qtr 1992 | 2nd Qtr 1993 | 2nd Qtr 1991 | 4th Qtr 1992 | 3rd Qtr 1992 |
| Little Buffalo Basin Project | 2nd Qtr 1993 | 3rd Qtr 1993 | 1st Qtr 1993 | 2nd Qtr 1994 | 2nd Qtr 1992 | 3rd Qtr 1993 | 3rd Qtr 1993 |
| Salt Creek Project | 2nd Qtr 1994 | 3rd Qtr 1994 | 4th Qtr 1993 | 4th Qtr 1994 | 4th Qtr 1993 | 4th Qtr 1997 | 4th Qtr 1994 |



Table 1-3 is the proposed construction schedule. All trunk and spur pipelines would be completed during a single construction season starting in the spring of a given year with completion scheduled for year's end. No vehicular travel or equipment operation would take place during periods of high soil moisture conditions when the surface cannot support equipment or vehicles without causing excessive damage to the soils, and travel would be restricted to existing rights-of-way, roads and jeep trails. Periodic use of the right-of-way would be necessary for maintenance and operations.

Pipelines will be laid in a continuous spread, as illustrated in Figures 1-2 and 1-3 and described in detail in Chapter 2 of the EIS. For the analysis of impacts, it is assumed, unless otherwise stated, that the entire 75' right-of-way would be cleared of vegetation and graded to provide a safe working surface, pipe would be buried a minimum of three feet from the top of the pipe, topsoil would be segregated from subsoil and all short-term disturbance identified in Table 1-1 would be revegetated in the fall of the year of construction. Permittees and other regular users of public lands along the right-of-way would be notified in advance, with signs and other means, of construction activities that could affect their business or operations. Landowners would be notified by mail.

All 1:24,000 scale maps referenced in this technical report (i.e., Soils Maps and Vegetation Maps EB-1 through EB-40, BC-1 through BC-10, LBB-1a through LBB-10, SC-1 through SC-5 and F-1 through F-3) are available for review at BLM Resource Area offices in the project areas.



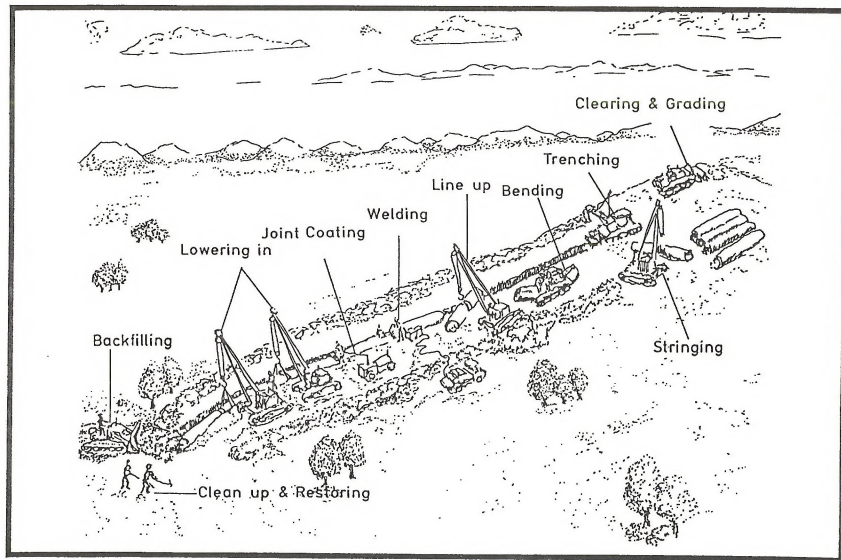


Figure 1-2. Pipeline Construction Spread.



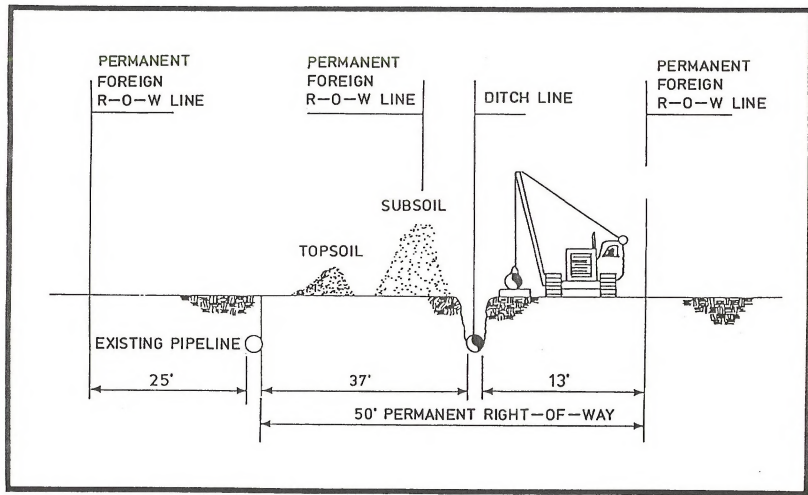


Figure 1-3. Amoco's Proposed Right-of-Way Configuration for Spur and Trunk CO₂ Pipelines.



AMOCO CO. PROJECTS
SOILS, VEGETATION AND AGRICULTURE
TECHNICAL REPORT
CHAPTER TWO:
AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

2.1 INTRODUCTION

2.1.1 Soils

Information on soils for the study area was obtained from a variety of sources including Soil Conservation Service (SCS) published and unpublished soil surveys, special reports and BLM files. Table 2-1 lists, by county, the sources used for each of the counties potentially affected by construction of the proposed actions. All data and maps, except for published information on Washakie County, Wyoming, and Carbon County, Montana, are draft or considered preliminary.

The distribution of general soils types is illustrated in Figure 2-1 and types are described by project in Section 2.2 through 2.6.

More detailed, Order 3 survey data are available for most of the study area and are mapped for the five fields and for one mile on either side of all spur and trunk pipeline centerlines (see Soil Maps EB-1 through 40, LBB-1a through 10, SC-1 through 5, BC-1 through 10 and F-1 through F-3). Data from all Order 3 survey soil units are summarized in the appropriate project sections and Appendices B, C and D. Information includes:

- o Map symbols and soil unit names;
- o Series' classifications;
- o Engineering properties;
- o Physical and chemical properties; and
- o Soil and water features.

Soils that are particularly susceptible to impacts and that may be disturbed during construction of the projects are identified in Appendix A. These "fragile" soils have certain properties that may require special erosion control or revegetation efforts. Delineation of fragile soils was based on the following Bureau of Land Management (1985a) criteria:

- o Shallow over bedrock (less than 20 inches);
- o Underlain by hard bedrock;
- o Sand, loamy sand and clay-textured surface and subsoil layers;
- o Containing more than 35 percent coarse fragments by volume;
- o Permeability less than 0.6 inch per hour;
- o Water table less than 72 inches;
- o Soil reaction with pH greater than 8.5, salinity more than 16 millimhos in the upper 40 inches; and
- o Occupying slopes steeper than 15 percent.

While the potential for having a slope limitation is indicated on the county fragile soil unit tables (Table A-1 through A-8), Appendix A also includes Table A-9 which lists areas of pipeline routes identified as steep slopes. These milepost locations along each spur and trunk pipeline route were identified from 1:24,000 topographic maps. This table includes significant areas of steep

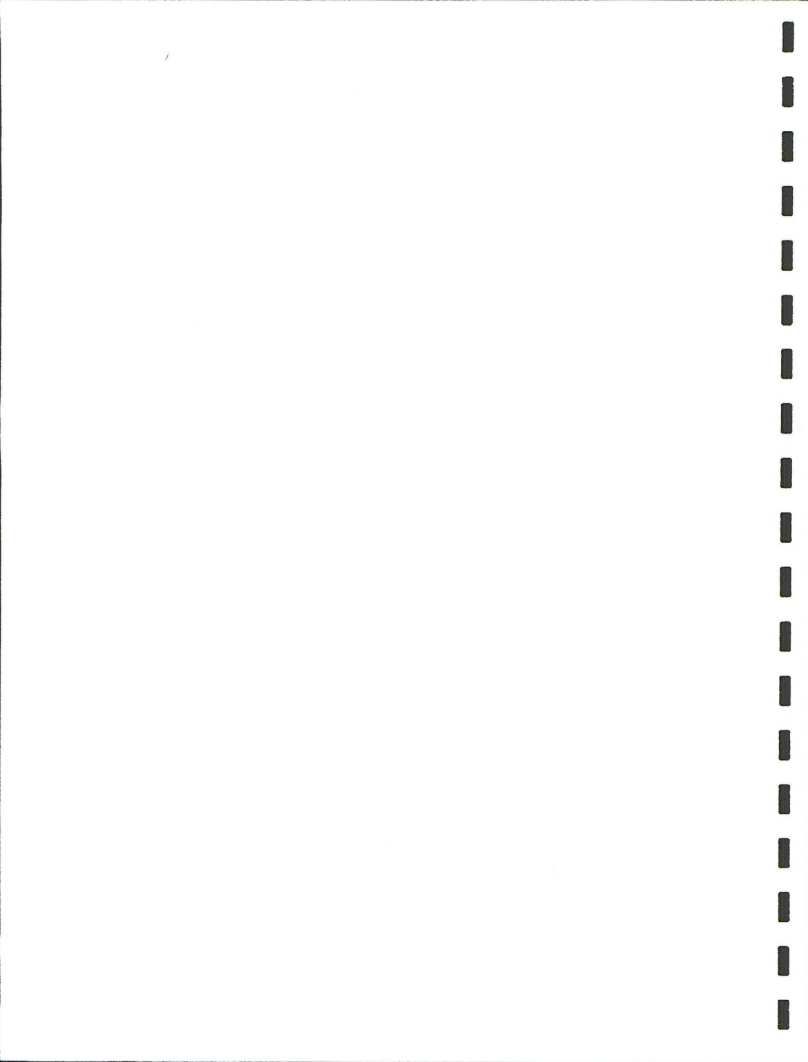


Table 2-1. Soils Data Sources Evaluated During Preparation of the Environmental Impact Statement.

| County | Source | Data |
|------------------|--|--|
| Big Horn, Wy. | SCS State Office Powell, Lovell and Greybull SCS Offices | General County Soils Map Private property: Field aerial photographs unit descriptions form 5's |
| | Cody Resource Area Office | Public land: 1:24,000 Maps unit descriptions form 5's |
| Fremont, Wy. | Lander and Riverton SCS Office | General Soils Map of Wyoming 1:24,000 Maps working draft survey form 5's |
| | Lander Resource Area Office (Affinis, 1986a) | 1:24,000 Maps draft soil properties Beaver Creek Baseline Studies |
| Hot Springs, Wy. | SCS State Office Powell and Thermopolis SCS Offices | General County Soils Map Private property: field aerial photographs unit descriptions form 5's |
| | Grass Creek Resource Area Office | Public land: 1:24,000 Maps unit descriptions |
| Lincoln, Wy. | SCS State Office Green River Resource Area Office | General County Soils Map 1:125,000 Maps reconnaissance survey unit names |
| | Rock Springs District Office | 1:24,000 Maps report on selected soils (ERO, 1987) |
| Natrona, Wy. | SCS State Office Mills SCS Office | General County Soils Map SCS working draft survey |
| Park, Wy. | SCS State Office Powell SCS Office | General County Soils Map Private property: field aerial photographs unit descriptions form 5's |
| | Cody Resource Area Office | Public land: 1:24,000 Maps unit descriptions form 5's |
| | (Affinis, 1986b) | Elk Basin Baseline Studies |



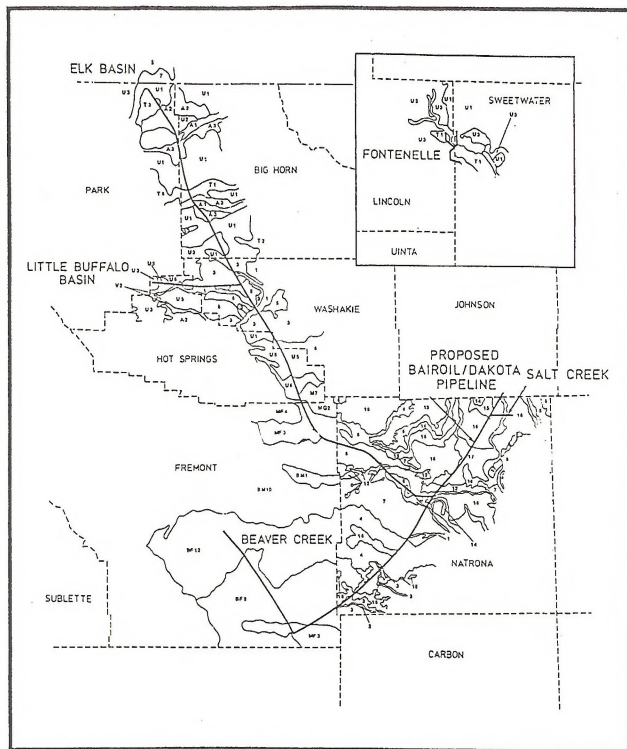


Figure 2-1. General Soil Types.



Figure 2-1. Legend for Map of General Soil Units of Project Counties.

| Map Symbol | General Soil Unit |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| CARBON COUNTY, MONTANA: | |
| 5 | Midway - Travessila |
| 7 | Harvey - Stormitt |
| BIG HORN COUNTY, WYOMING: | |
| A1 | Typic Fluvaquents, mesic - Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Typic Torrifluvents, mesic |
| A3 | Typic Torrifluvents, mesic - Typic Natrargids, mesic |
| T1 | Typic Haplargids, mesic |
| U1 | Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop |
| FREMONT COUNTY, WYOMING: | |
| BF8 | Torriorthents - Haplargids - Rock outcrop |
| BF12 | Haplargid - Torriorthents |
| MF3 | Haploborolls - Argiborolls - Rock outcrop |
| MF4 | Haploborolls, shallow |
| BM10 | Haplargids - Torriorthents |
| HOT SPRINGS COUNTY, WYOMING: | |
| F1 | Ustic Torriorthents, frigid - Rock outcrop |
| M7 | Rock outcrop - Argic Cryoborolls - Lithic Cryoborolls |
| U1 | Typic Torriorthents, mesic shallow - Rock outcrop - Typic Torrifluvents, mesic |
| U3 | Borollic Haplargids - Rock outcrop - Ustic Torriorthents, frigid |
| U6 | Ustic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop |
| V2 | Ustic Torriorthents, frigid, mesic |
| LINCOLN COUNTY, WYOMING: | |
| T1 | Typic Calciorthis, frigid - Typic Torriorthents, frigid - Typic Torrifluvents, frigid - Rock outcrop |
| U1 | Typic Torriorthents, frigid - Typic Torrifluvents, frigid - Typic Calciorthis, frigid - Rock outcrop |
| U3 | Typic Torriorthents, frigid - Typic Calciorthis, frigid - Typic Torripsaments, frigid - Rock outcrop |
| V1 | Ustic Torrifluvents, frigid - Fluvaquentic Halaquents, frigid - Typic Cryaquolls, frigid - Typic Cryaquents, frigid - Riverwash |
| NATRONA COUNTY, WYOMING: | |
| 1 | Ustic Torrifluvents, mesic-Ustollic Natrargids, mesic |
| 6 | Ustic Torriorthents, mesic - Borollic Lithic, mixed - Rock outcrop |
| 7 | Ustollic Haplargids, mesic - Ustollic Natrargids, mesic-Ustic Torriorthents, mesic |
| 8 | Ustollic Haplargids, mesic - Ustic Torriorthents, mesic |
| 9 | Typic Haplargid, mesic - Typic Haplargids, mesic - Typic Torriorthents, mesic |
| 12 | Ustic Torripsaments, mesic - Ustollic Haplargids, mesic - Ustollic Haplargids, mesic |
| 16 | Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Ustollic Camborthis, mesic - Ustollic Natrargid, mesic |
| 17 | Ustollic Camborthis, mesic - Haplustollic Natrargid, mesic |
| PARK COUNTY, WYOMING: | |
| T3 | Ustollic Haplargids - Ustic Torriorthents, mesic, shallow |
| T5 | Typic Haplargids, mesic |
| U1 | Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop |
| U2 | Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop |
| SHEETWATER COUNTY, WYOMING: | |
| T1 | Typic Calciorthis, frigid |
| U1 | Typic Calciorthis, frigid - Typic Torriorthents, shallow |
| U3 | Typic Torripsaments, frigid - Typic Natrargids, frigid - Typic Torriorthents, frigid, shallow |
| WASHAKIE COUNTY, WYOMING: | |
| 1 | Typic Torrifluvents, mesic |
| 3 | Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop - typic Torrifluvents, mesic |
| 5 | Typic Haplargids, mesic - Typic Natrargids, mesic |
| 6 | Ustic Torriorthents, mesic - Ustollic Haplargids, mesic |



slopes (i.e., areas at least 0.1 mile long) but does not list small steep hills, incised drainages, etc.

At the Order 3 survey level, most of the soil mapping units are made up of two or more kinds of soil. A soil complex is a map unit of two or more kinds of soil in such an intricate pattern or so small in area that it is not practical to map them separately at the selected scale of mapping. The pattern and proportion of the soils are somewhat similar in all areas. A soil association is a group of soils geographically associated in a characteristic repeating pattern and defined and delineated as a single map unit (Soil Conservation Service, 1983b). The dominant soils of a complex or association and small inclusions in either of these units may differ substantially from one another. Identification of fragile soils (Appendix A) is based on the most limiting features of any soil of the complex or association but does not necessarily recognize more severe limitations of soil inclusions.

Soils which meet the criteria for prime farmland are listed by county in Table 2-2. Preliminary soil units of the study area which have not been formally designated as prime farmland units are listed only if all soils in the complex or association meet the prime farmland criteria.

This is consistent with farm management where associations and complexes are typically managed based on characteristics of the poorest soil in the unit.

2.1.2 Vegetation

2.1.2.1 Data Sources. Study area vegetation types were described and mapped using aerial photography interpretation (black and white still photographs, LANDSAT imagery and color video tape), Soil Conservation Service vegetation descriptions and range site delineations, BLM file and published maps and limited field verification. Each portion of the study area was mapped using the best available data for that area. Since the quality of available data varies between BLM Resource Areas and even within a particular Resource Area, the sources for mapping and the precision of mapping vary. Table 2-3 indicates the data, scale of maps and sources used to map each project area. While consistency in precision of baseline data presentation is possible, consistency would have required mapping at the lowest common denominator of quality of data (i.e., maps at a scale of 1:250,000) even though more detailed information exists for many areas.

Available data varied considerably in both scale and type of mapping. Existing maps range in scale from 1:250,000 to 1:24,000. While some BLM Resource Area offices have mapped vegetation types, others have mapped only range types. Range maps may not be very useful for delineating vegetation types which are not of value to livestock, e.g., a juniper woodland with sagebrush understory would typically be delineated as "sagebrush" on a range inventory map. Problems in interpretation also arise because different area offices have used a variety of names to delineate similar vegetation communities. Table 2-4 correlates vegetation type names used by the various data sources to the vegetation maps of this report. Tables in each project section include the vegetation types inferred from Soil Conservation Service soil unit descriptions and range sites.

2.1.2.2 Area Flora. The flora of the study area, which reflects the diversity of Wyoming itself, is a composite of several floristic elements, primarily the Rocky Mountain Element, the Great Plains/Prairie Element and the Great Basin Element. The state is not particularly rich in endemic plant species, although

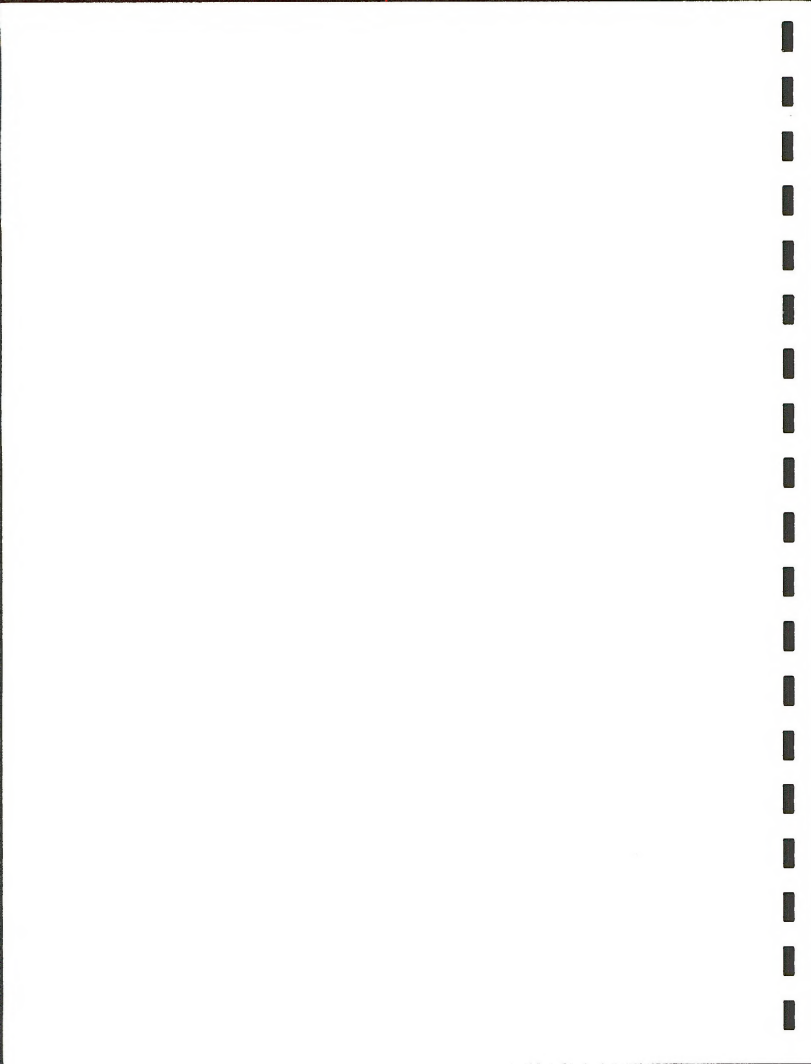


Table 2-2. Soil Units Classified as Prime Farmland. (a)

| Project | County | Symbol | Soil Unit |
|----------------------|-------------|--------|--|
| Fontenelle | Lincoln | 413 | Leckman fine sandy loam, 0-5% slopes |
| | | 413 | Leckman fine sandy loam, 0-5% slopes |
| Elk Basin | Park | P11A | Garland loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | P15A | Emblem loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | P42A | Apron sandy loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | P42B | Apron sandy loam, 3-6% slopes |
| | | P43A | Youngston clay loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | P68A | Lostwells sandy clay loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | P93A | Olney sandy loam, 0-6% slopes |
| | Big Horn | BH1A | Glenton sandy loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | BH11A | Garland-Emblem clay loams, 0-3% slopes |
| | | BH42A | Apron sandy loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | BH43A | Lostwells clay loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | BHD43A | Youngston clay loam, moderately wet, 0-3% slopes |
| | | BH48A | Youngston clay loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | 2 | Apron sandy loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | Washakie | 25 | Glenton sandy loam, moderately wet |
| | | 40 | Lostwells clay loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | 41 | Lostwells clay loam, 3-6% slopes |
| | | 81 | Youngston clay loam, moderately wet, 0-3% slopes |
| | | 82 | Youngston silty clay loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | 73 | Tensleep loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | 91 | Neville loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | Fremont | none | |
| | Natrona | none | |
| Beaver Creek | Fremont | none | |
| | | none | |
| Little Buffalo Basin | Hot Springs | none | |
| | Park | none | |
| | Washakie | 40 | Lostwells clay loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | 41 | Lostwells clay loam, 3-6% slopes |
| | | 81 | Youngston clay loam, moderately wet, 0-3% slopes |
| Salt Creek | Natrona | 82 | Youngston silty clay loam, 0-3% slopes |
| | | none | |

a = Source: Soil Conservation Service, 1983a and
Soil Conservation Service, 1983b.



Table 2-3. Data Sources for Vegetation Mapping.

| Project | BLM Resource Area | Data Sources |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Fontenelle | Kemmerer | 1:250,000 vegetation map preliminary vegetation descriptions from BLM soil survey color video tape |
| | Green River | 1:250,000 vegetation map preliminary vegetation descriptions from BLM soil survey color video tape |
| Elk Basin | Cody | 1:24,000 range sites maps for range/soils correlated survey vegetation typing SCS aerial photos SCS maps with range site descriptions "Elk Basin Baseline Data", (Affinis, 1986b) color video tape |
| | Grass Creek | 1:250,000 ecological complex map SCS aerial photos SCS maps with range site descriptions color video tape |
| | Washakie | 1:500,000 vegetation map SCS maps with range site descriptions color video tape |
| | Lander | 1:24,000 LANDSAT land cover type maps 1:24,000 range type maps SCS maps with range site descriptions color video tape |
| | Platte River | 1:250,000 range type maps 1958 resource inventory SCS maps with range site descriptions color video tape |
| Beaver Creek | Lander | 1:24,000 LANDSAT land cover type maps 1:24,000 range type maps SCS maps with range site descriptions color video tape "Beaver Creek Baseline Data" Affinis, 1986a) |
| Little Buffalo Basin | Grass Creek | 1:250,000 ecological complex map SCS maps with range site descriptions SCS aerial photographs color video tape |
| Salt Creek | Platte River | 1:250,000 range type maps 1958 resource inventory SCS maps with range site descriptions color video tape |

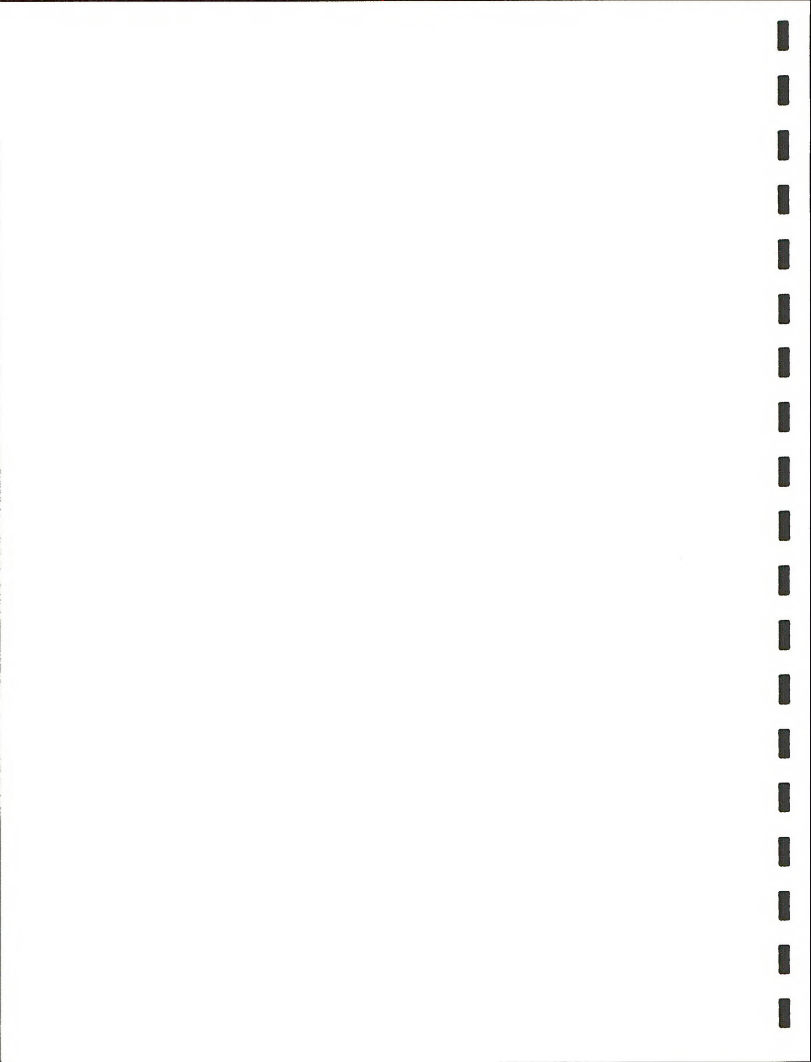


Table 2-4. Correlation of Mapped Vegetation Types to Original Data Sources.

| Mapped Vegetation Type | Cody (a) | Grass Creek (b) | Washakie (c) | Lander (d) | Platte River (e) | Kemmerer (f) | Green River (g) | Beaver Creek (h) | Elk Basin (i) |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Sagebrush/Grassland | Sagebrush/Grass Sagebrush | Sagebrush/Grass | Sagebrush/Grass | Sagebrush Sagebrush/Mixed Grass High Density Sagebrush Low Density Sagebrush | Sagebrush | Sagebrush | Sagebrush/Grass | Big Sagebrush Shrubland | Sagebrush Shrubland |
| Desert Shrub | Salt Shrub | Saltbush Shrub | Desert Shrub | Greasewood/Saltbush | Saltbush | Saltbush/Greasewood Low Density | Saltbush/Winterfat | | Gardner Saltbush/ Birdsfoot Sage |
| Grassland | Grassland | | | Grass Mixed Grass/Sagebrush Low Density Grass | Grass | Grassland/Shrubland | Grass | | |
| Mixed Shrub | Mixed Shrub | | | Sagebrush/Rocky Soils | | | | Mixed Shrub | Skunkbrush Shrubland |
| Coniferous Woodland | Juniper | | Juniper Woodlands | Juniper | Juniper | Sagebrush/Juniper Juniper | | Mixed Shrub | Pine Woodland |
| Riparian | Riparian Greasewood | Riparian | Other Greasewood | Riparian Greasewood/Saltbush Riparian Grass/Sedge Willow/Cottonwood High Density Sagebrush/Greasewood | Meadow Greasewood | Cottonwood/Willow Cropland/Riparian Saltbush/Greasewood | Meadow Greasewood | Riparian Wyoming Sagebrush Shrubland Greasewood Shrubland Alluvial Sand | Riparian |
| Cropland | | Cropland | Other | Fenced Private Hayland | | Cropland/Riparian | | | |
| Barren/Badlands | Rock Outcrop | Barrens | Other | Waste Rock Outcrop | Barren Waste | Barren/Cultural Dist | Barren Waste | Rock Outcrop | |
| Disturbed | | | | Barren/Mining/Urban | | | | Disturbance | Disturbed Areas |

a = Source: Cody Resource Area RMP (BLM, 1987a).

b = Source: Grass Creek Resource Area Grazing EIS (BLM, 1982b).

c = Source: Washakie Resource Area RMP DEIS (BLM, 1986c).

d = Source: Lander Resource Area Green Mountain Grazing DEIS (BLM, 1982b) and Gas Hill Grazing Supplement EIS (BLM, 1986a) and LANDSAT maps.

e = Source: Platte River Resource Area RMP DEIS (BLM, 1984a).

f = Source: Kemmerer Resource Area RMP DEIS (BLM, 1985b).

g = Source: Sandy Grazing EIS (BLM, 1978).

h = Source: Beaver Creek Baseline Studies (Affinis, 1986a).

i = Source: Elk Basin Baseline Studies, (Affinis, 1986b).



there are a few in the vicinity of the study area (Porter, 1962; Rocky Mountain Heritage Task Force, 1987).

Vegetation zones of Wyoming are generally correlated with altitude, although the demarcation between zones is not necessarily horizontal. If zonation is determined by any one factor, that factor is a complex one - energy with its elements of sunlight, thermal radiation, water, wind and nutrients (Porter, 1962). The major vegetation zones of the study area are Foothills Scrub, Grassland, Desert, and Basin and River Bottoms. These can be further subdivided into vegetation types.

2.1.2.3 Vegetation Types. The project area has been mapped as nine major vegetation types: Sagebrush/Grassland, Desert Shrub, Grassland, Mixed Shrub, Coniferous Woodland, Riparian, Cropland, Barrens/Badlands and Disturbed. Vegetation Maps EB-1 through EB-40, SC-1 through SC-5, LBB-1a through LBB-10, BC-1 through BC-10 and F-1 through F-3 illustrate the distribution of vegetation within field boundaries and within a two-mile-wide corridor along the centerlines of spur and trunk pipelines.

These maps illustrate the relative abundance of vegetation types within the study area. Sagebrush/Grassland and Desert Shrub types dominate the landscape. Conversely, Riparian and Cropland types represent a very small proportion of the study area. Since the latter are very valuable, both economically and to the natural ecosystem, it is important to assure that any impact on these types would be recognized, fully evaluated and adequately mitigated. The extent of these communities was, therefore, very conservatively delineated and may have been slightly exaggerated during mapping. For example, areas adjacent to cropland that could not be definitively designated as another vegetation type were mapped as cropland. Narrow ribbons of riparian vegetation may be designated as wider bands on the maps. In addition, the smallest measure used in the vegetation disturbance tables (Tables 2-13, 2-16, 2-19, 2-22 and 2-25) is 0.1 mile. The acreage of disturbed riparian vegetation is, consequently, exaggerated for all drainages less than 0.1 mile wide.

Potential vegetation production (pounds per acre) depends primarily on soils, elevation and precipitation which is reflected in Soil Conservation Service range sites. Table 2-5 summarizes potential production for the native vegetation types. Current production within study area vegetation communities depends to a great extent on grazing management and the resulting range condition.

Sagebrush/Grassland. The project areas are dominated by the Sagebrush/Grassland vegetation type occupying gently rolling topography. Sagebrush/Grassland vegetation can be found on a variety of soil types, topography and elevation. Within the community, composition varies with shrubs (constituting from 40 to 70 percent), grasses (30 to 60 percent) and forbs (a trace to about 10 percent). Soil Conservation Service designations of potential vegetation composition frequently indicate less shrub cover. A high percentage of shrub cover is indicative of range deterioration in many cases (BLM, 1987a) and probably means that the actual production is lower than the figures indicated in the production tables.

Wyoming big sagebrush usually dominates the vegetation type but Basin big sagebrush and Black sagebrush sub-types are also present. Wyoming big sage is the most widely distributed in the study area and is the most xeric member of the big sagebrush group. Black sage dominated areas are usually at higher elevations, often in the transition zone to mountain brush communities and seem

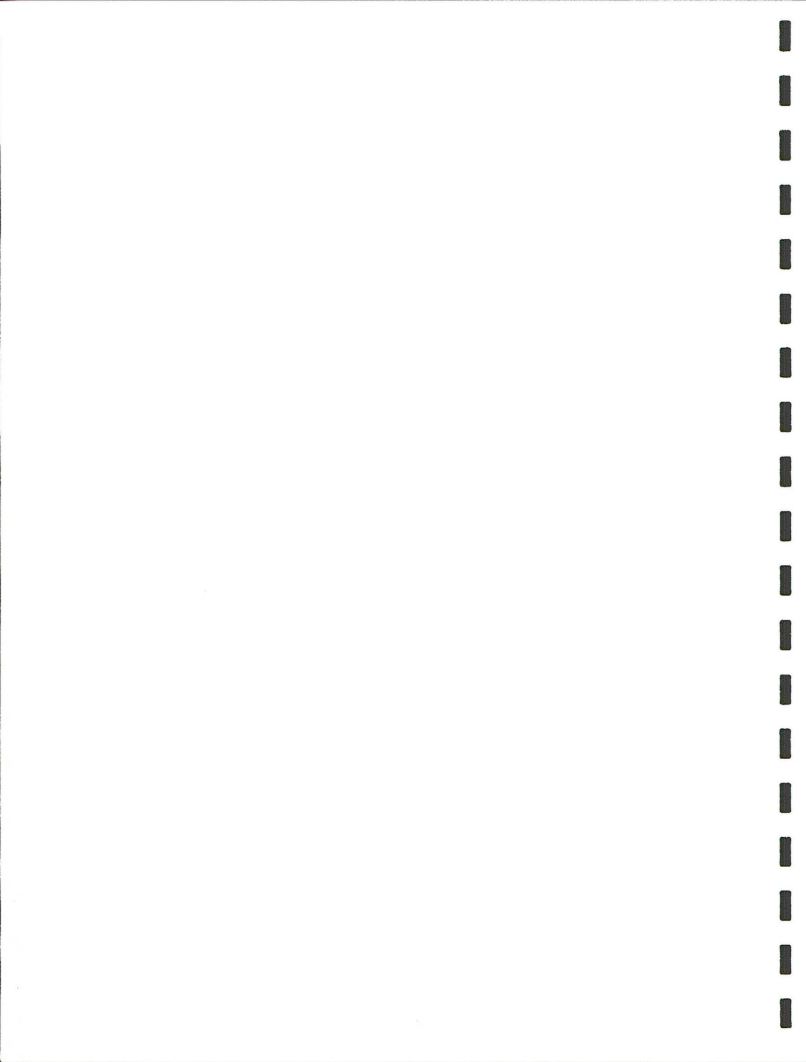


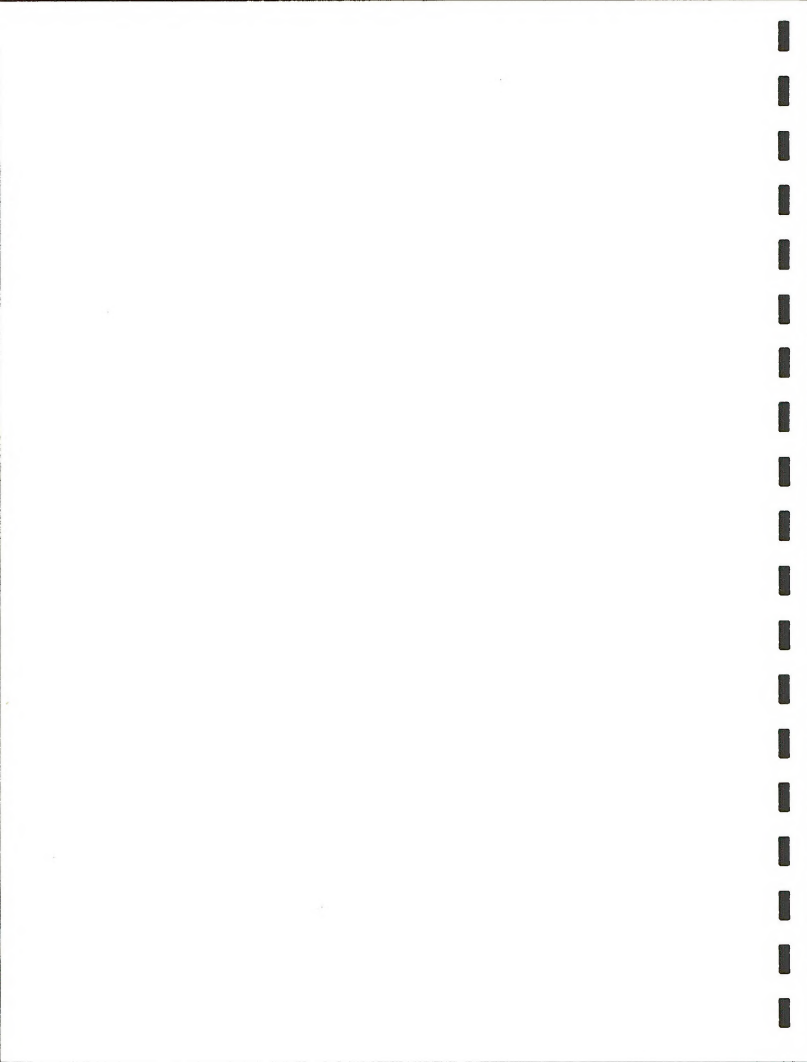
Table 2-5. Potential Vegetation Production for Project Vegetation Types. (a)

| Symbol | Vegetation Type (b,c) | Range of Potential Production (pounds per acre) | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|
| | | Unfavorable Years | Favorable Years | Normals |
| Fontenelle Supply Project | | | | |
| S/G | Sagebrush/Grassland | 200-350 | 450-700 | 350-500 |
| DS | Desert Shrub | 150-300 | 300-700 | 200-500 |
| G | Grassland | 200 | 450 | 350 |
| R | Riparian | 800 | 2000 | 1200 |
| Elk Basin Project | | | | |
| S/G | Sagebrush/Grassland | 100-600 | 300-1400 | 200-1100 |
| DS | Desert Shrub | 85-350 | 250-700 | 150-500 |
| G | Grassland | 100-850 | 300-2000 | 200-1500 |
| MX | Mixed Shrub | 160-700 | 400-1200 | 300-900 |
| CH | Coniferous Woodland | 160-500 | 400-1100 | 300-700 |
| R | Riparian | 350-3000 | 800-6000 | 525-4500 |
| C | Cropland | 85-1400 | 250-2600 | 150-2400 |
| Beaver Creek CO2 Project | | | | |
| S/G | Sagebrush/Grassland | 350-1200 | 700-2200 | 500-1800 |
| DS | Desert Shrub | 275 | 650 | 400 |
| G | Grassland | 300-1200 | 650-2400 | 450-1800 |
| MX | Mixed Shrub | 500-700 | 1000-1500 | 800-1200 |
| CH | Coniferous Woodland | 400-700 | 900-1200 | 650-900 |
| R | Riparian | 1200-2500 | 2500-3400 | 1800-3000 |
| C | Cropland | 700 | 1200-1500 | 700-1200 |
| Little Buffalo Basin Project | | | | |
| S/G | Sagebrush/Grassland | 100-500 | 300-1100 | 200-800 |
| DS | Desert Shrub | 85-500 | 250-1100 | 150-800 |
| G | Grassland | 100-500 | 450-1100 | |
| CH | Coniferous Woodland | 350 | 700 | |
| R | Riparian | 600-1800 | 1200-2600 | 1000-2400 |
| C | Cropland | 200-1800 | 550-2600 | 350-2400 |
| Salt Creek Project | | | | |
| S/G | Sagebrush/Grassland | 400-750 | 900-1800 | 700-1300 |
| DS | Desert Shrub | 200-500 | 400-900 | 300-700 |
| G | Grassland | 700 | 1200-1500 | 900-1200 |
| R | Riparian | 700-1200 | 1600-2500 | 1700-1800 |

a = Source: Compiled from Soil Conservation Service range site descriptions (Soil Conservation Service, 1986).

b = Barren/Badlands are not included because the Soil Conservation Service does not generally rate them for production.

c = Disturbed areas are not included because their potential productivity may have been severely modified.



to have an affinity for calcareous soils with a lot of surface rock or pavement (Winward, 1980). Basin big sage is frequently found in more mesic valley bottom communities and may, therefore, also be mapped as a Riparian vegetation type. Many Basin big sage communities throughout the West have been converted to cropland (Winward and Tisdale, 1969).

Common grasses of the Sagebrush/Grassland type are Western wheatgrass, Thickspike wheatgrass, Indian ricegrass, Needle and thread, Green needlegrass, Bluebunch wheatgrass, Sandberg bluegrass, Idaho fescue and Threadleaf sedge. (BLM 1978; BLM 1982c; BLM 1986b; BLM, 1987a).

Sagebrush/Grassland communities in the project areas range in potential production from a low of 100 pounds per acre in unfavorable years in the 5- to 9-inch precipitation zone of the Big Horn Basin to 2,200 pounds per acre in favorable years in the 15- to 19-inch precipitation areas of southeastern Fremont County (Table 2-5) (Foothills and Mountains Southeast Range Site) (Soil Conservation Service, 1986). A range of 225 to 600 pounds per acre is more typical of Sagebrush/Grassland communities. The high of 2,200 pounds per acre may be found in essentially grassland communities with a 5 to 10 percent shrub component.

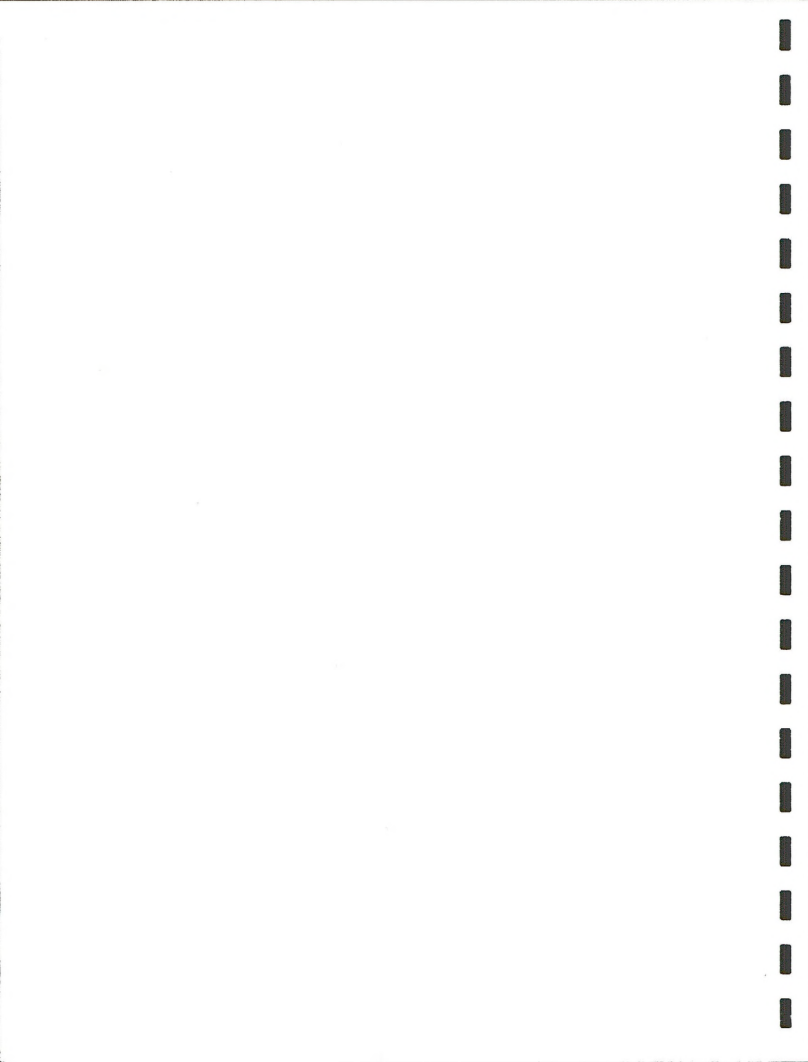
Desert Shrub. The Desert Shrub type is a low stature, low density shrub dominated type characteristic of the more alkaline soils of the area. Total plant cover may average as little as 10 percent. Gardner saltbush is the most common dominant although Nuttall saltbush, Birdsfoot sage, Shadscale or Fourwing saltbush may be co-dominants or may dominate subtypes depending on soils, management and other factors (BLM, 1978; Affinis, 1986b; BLM, 1982c; BLM, 1986b; BLM, 1987a). Shrubs may constitute as much as 90 percent of total cover (BLM, 1982a), although the potential composition of Desert Shrub communities (e.g., saline upland, impervious clay or shale range sites) is about 40 to 50 percent grasses, 10 percent forbs and 40 to 50 percent shrubs (Big Horn and Wind River Basins 5- to 9-inch Range Sites) (Soil Conservation Service, 1986).

Other common shrubs of the Desert Shrub vegetation type are Spiny hopsage, Spineless horsebrush, Bud sagebrush, Winterfat and Greasewood. Understory species include, Bottlebrush squirreltail, Indian ricegrass, Thickspike wheatgrass, Needlegrass and Western wheatgrass.

Production of Desert Shrub communities ranges from 85 pounds per acre in unfavorable years in the 5- to 9-inch precipitation zone of the Big Horn Basin to 1,100 pounds per acre in favorable years in the 10- to 14-inch precipitation zone of north central Wyoming (Table 2-5) (Foothills and Basins East Range Site Zone) (Soil Conservation Service, 1986)

Grassland. This primarily herbaceous type occurs on level to rolling topography. The dominant grass species include Bluebunch wheatgrass, Western wheatgrass, Indian ricegrass, Blue grama, Buffalo grass, Sideoat grama, Needlegrass, Sandberg bluegrass, June grass and Idaho fescue. Common forb species include Yarrow, Phlox, Buckwheat, Golden aster, Blazing star, Prickly pear cactus, Locoweed and Goldenrod (BLM, 1986b; BLM, 1985a; Kaul, 1986). Overgrazed Grasslands often deteriorate to shrub-dominated communities or form a mosaic with the Sagebrush/Grassland types (BLM, 1987a). Therefore, areas classified as Grassland may include areas dominated by sagebrush.

Grassland production ranges from 100 pounds per acre in unfavorable years in the 5- to 9-inch precipitation zone of the Big Horn Basin to 2,400 in favorable years in the 15- to 19-inch precipitation areas of southeastern Fremont County



(Table 2-5) (Foothills and Mountains Southeast Area) (Soil Conservation Service, 1986).

Mixed Shrub. The Mixed Shrub type includes a variety of shrub-dominated communities which are either so heterogeneous that they cannot be categorized within the other types or are composed of an intricate mosaic of other types. Many of the shrubs of this type also occur as dominators or codominates of other types, including Big sagebrush, Shadscale, Gardner saltbush, Rubber rabbitbrush, Greasewood, Horsebrush and Spiny hopsage. Shrubs of this type which are not common constituents of other types are Skunkbrush sumac and Fringed sage.

The Mixed Shrub type is used primarily to delineate sparsely vegetated shrublands of moderate to steep slopes. Soils are generally thin and/or rocky. This type has not been used to denote dense, mixed shrub bottomlands. The latter have been classified as Riparian or Sagebrush/Grassland, as appropriate.

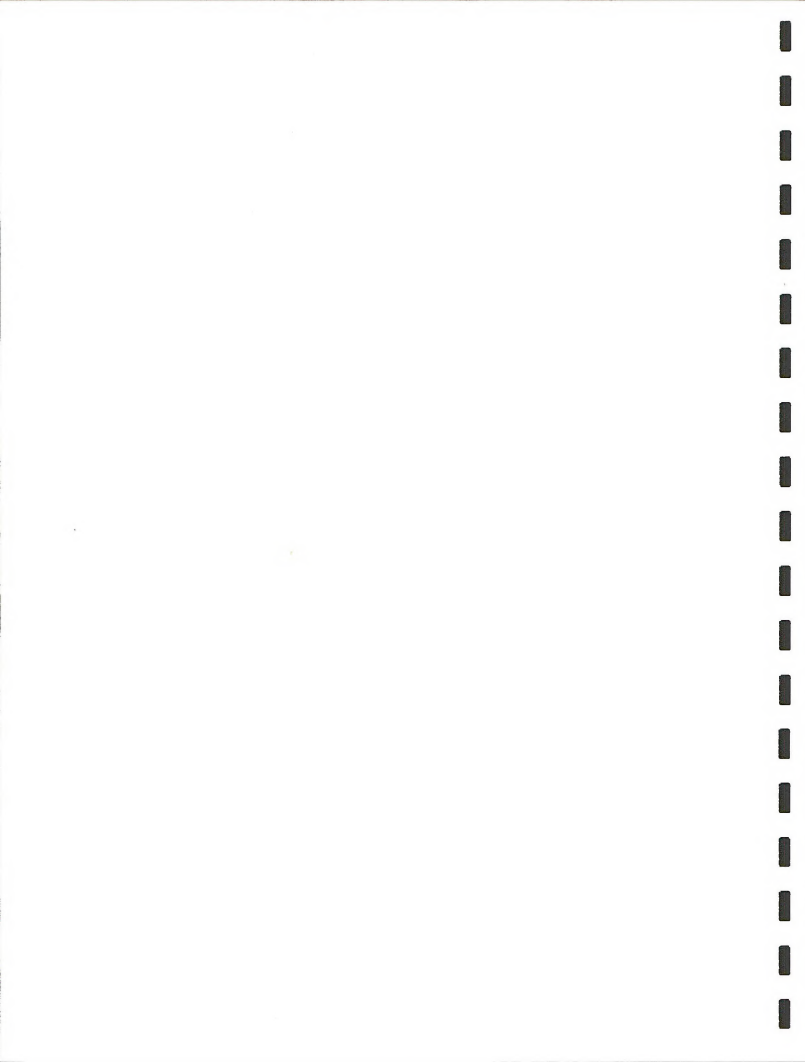
Potential production for areas designated as Mixed Shrub range from 160 to 700 pounds per acre in unfavorable years and 400 to 1,200 pounds per acre in favorable years (Table 2-5). The higher production values for the Mixed Shrub type represent production for soil complexes which include both rock outcrops and more productive soils. Since rock outcrops are not rated for potential production, productivity of the Mixed Shrub type is exaggerated.

Coniferous Woodland. Tree density within a Coniferous Woodland may vary from a few scattered trees on rocky outcrops to true dominance by the species in large forests. Within the study area, Coniferous Woodlands are limited to scattered trees on moderate to steep slopes with shallow and rocky soils. The study area does not include any stands of harvestable timber. Overstory species include both Utah and Rocky Mountain Juniper, Limber pine and an occasional Pinyon pine. Common understory species are Big sagebrush, Rabbitbrush, Western wheatgrass, Bottlebrush squirreltail, Indian ricegrass, Bluebunch wheatgrass, Prairie junegrass and Needle and thread grass (BLM, 1985a; BLM, 1987a).

Production of Coniferous Woodlands is usually low due to poor soils and steep slopes. Soil Conservation Service range site production estimates do not include soils designated as "rock outcrop." Since this is a common habitat for the Coniferous Woodlands of the study area, production data are limited for this type. Other soil associations mapped as Coniferous Woodland range in production from 160 pounds per acre in poor years to 1,200 pounds per acre in favorable years with an average of 300 to 900 pounds per acre (Table 2-5). The lower production values more accurately represent this vegetation type. Higher values include soil associations or complexes in which the Coniferous Woodland type may occupy only the poorest sites.

Riparian. The Riparian type is one of the most limited in extent, yet the most diverse within the study area. In general terms, Riparian areas are "the green zones along the banks of rivers and streams and around springs, bogs, wet meadows, lakes and ponds" (BLM, 1987b). The Riparian type is not intended to correspond to the more limited regulatory definition of "wetland" employed by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers.

The Riparian type occupies flat to gently sloping bottomlands and terraces in a variety of soil types. Whether the adjacent water body is perennial, intermittent or ephemeral, riparian vegetation is influenced by it during at least part of the growing season. The influence may be direct, e.g., by periodic flooding, or indirect, e.g., from a high water table such as in a subirrigated meadow or a Greasewood bosque. Despite their relatively



homogeneous topography, Riparian communities are characterized by both temporal and spatial variation in vegetation in response to changes in amount and quality of water. All or part of a Riparian community may be wet with fresh or saline water for various portions of the growing season.

Both wide (e.g., the Shoshone River) and narrow (e.g., Beaver Creek in the Beaver Creek Field) Riparian areas are frequently characterized by bands or zones of different vegetation. Changes in available water which create much of this zonation may be influenced by slight changes in elevation, distance from the water body or the influence of soil texture (porosity) on available water. For most of the project areas, the Riparian zone has been mapped as one unit and described as a mosaic of several communities. Where more detailed mapping and field checking have been completed, riparian sub-types are designated (Affinis, 1986a). For example, in the Beaver Creek Field Riparian subtypes of Tree-shrub-forb mosaic (R(F)), Greasewood (R(GW)), Basin big sagebrush (R(S)) and alluvial sand (R(A)) have been mapped in addition to the undifferentiated Riparian type (R).

The Riparian type includes tree, shrub and herb-dominated communities. Common tree dominants are Cottonwood, Hawthorn, Russian olive, Water birch or Peachleaf willow. Shrub-dominated communities usually include a variety of genera and species including willows, tamarisk, dogwood, chokecherry, gooseberry, Big sagebrush, Rubber rabbitbrush or Greasewood. Graminoids may include many upland species from adjacent communities plus more water and/or salt tolerant species such as Inland saltgrass, Alkali cordgrass, Tufted hairgrass, Alkali sacaton, Basin wildrye, Baltic rush, and Nebraska, Inland and Golden sedge. Forbs may be common but are not usually dominant (BLM, 1983b; BLM, 1986b; Windell, 1986).

Much of Wyoming's natural riparian habitat has been modified by agriculture, both grazing and cropland. Poorly managed grazing in Riparian zones has degraded many of these areas to poor or fair ecological condition (BLM, 1987a) yielding less than their potential production. Potential production ranges from 600 pounds per acre in unfavorable years in a Greasewood, Alkali sacaton and Basin wildrye community (saline lowland range site in a 10- to 14-inch precipitation zone) to 3,400 pounds per acre in a wetter saline area in the same precipitation zone (saline subirrigated range site, High Plains Southeast Area) (Soil Conservation Service, 1986). In non-saline soils, production in riparian areas can range from 1,400 to 2,400 pounds per acre to 3,000 to 6,000 pounds per acre (lowland and wetland range sites, respectively, Big Horn 5- to 9-inch precipitation area) (Soil Conservation Services, 1986). Very low riparian area production (350 - 800 pounds per acre) is occasionally found in bedrock-controlled streams or very sandy bottomed creeks.

Cropland. Cropland includes both irrigated and non-irrigated row and forage crops including managed pastures. Common crops of the study area include sugar beets, alfalfa, corn, wheat and native grass pasture. This type does not include open range grazing land even if it is privately owned. See Section 2.1.3 for a more detailed discussion of Cropland of the study area.

The distinction between the Riparian type and Cropland is not always clear, particularly in bottomlands along the streams. For example, subirrigated native grass meadowland (an herbaceous Riparian type) is probably cut for hay or used to pasture livestock. While the types may be interchangeable in small areas, bottomland fields cut for hay are generally designated as Cropland and grazed meadows and fields interspersed with willows or cottonwoods are generally mapped as Riparian.



Table 2-5 lists the wide range of potential productivity of native plant communities on soil units which have been converted to cropland. These areas include naturally productive riparian areas which are not moisture limited and will produce 1,800 to 2,600 pounds per acre of native vegetation. Crops are also grown in areas which were native Desert Shrub vegetation. The potential production of the latter may be very low due to lack of water (e.g., 85 to 250 pounds per acre, shale range site in 5- to 9- inch precipitation areas; Big Horn Basin area) (Soil Conservation Service, 1986). With irrigation, these soils can be productive cropland.

Barren/Badlands. The Barren/Badlands designation is more properly a "landform" or "cover" type rather than a "vegetation" type, but it has traditionally been used to designate areas of extremely sparse vegetation and/or steep, highly erodible terrain. This designation includes Soil Conservation Service soils delineated as "Badlands" or "Rock outcrop" unless another vegetation type, typically Coniferous Woodland or Desert Shrub, could reasonably be assigned to the area. Many badlands areas support a very sparse saltbush community, but retention of the Barren/Badlands type serves to distinguish between productive Gardner Saltbush (Desert Shrub) communities on gentle to moderately sloping topography and the sparse, relatively unproductive communities of steep, erodible slopes.

Disturbed. Small areas of disturbance, e.g., roads, houses, corrals, utility lines, existing pipelines, etc. are included in all of the other designated vegetation types. Significant areas of manmade disturbance, e.g., industrial facilities and cities, are specifically delineated as Disturbed.

2.1.2.4 Plants of Special Interest. Although no federally threatened, endangered or proposed plants occur in the vicinity of project components, several taxa of special interest have been identified as occurring or potentially occurring in the vicinity of several projects. Taxa were identified either by the proximity of known occurrences of populations to the project area or by existence of suitable habitat in the project area. The Wyoming Department of Environmental Quality--Land Quality Division, the Wyoming office of the Rocky Mountain Heritage Task Force and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Wyoming State Office of Fish and Wildlife Enhancement) identified and provided location and habitat information on the taxa discussed below. Table 2-6 describes the federal categories and Wyoming Heritage ranks provided for each taxon.

2.1.2.5 Poisonous Plants and Noxious Weeds. Many poisonous plants are a natural constituent of the ecosystem and must be eaten in large quantities to be deadly. Several factors influence the degree of hazard posed by poisonous plants. These include seasonal susceptibility to the plant or portions of it, mineral deficiencies in the livestock's diet and large concentrations of poisonous plants in areas of limited forage availability (BLM, 1986a). A few plants, which may also be classified as noxious weeds, are opportunistic, introduced species and can become particular problems when the native community is disturbed. Halogeton is an example of a noxious and poisonous weed which invades disturbed areas (BLM, 1984a; BLM, 1985b; BLM, 1986a). It can be both dangerous to livestock and can inhibit successful revegetation. Table 2-7 lists the common poisonous plants and noxious weeds of the project areas.

2.1.3 Agriculture

According to the Wyoming Agricultural Statistics Service, "...agriculture has always been a major industry in Wyoming and its importance to the State's



Table 2-6. Federal Categories and Wyoming Heritage Rankings for Plants of Special Interest.

| Category | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| FEDERAL STATUS (a) | |
| LE | Formally listed as endangered. |
| PE | Proposed to be formally listed as endangered. |
| LT | Formally listed as threatened. |
| PT | Proposed to be listed as threatened. |
| 1 | Available data on biological vulnerability and threat(s) support listing but additional data are needed on precise habitat and/or critical habitat boundaries. |
| 2 | Available data indicates that listing may be appropriate but substantial data on vulnerability and threats are not available to support immediate listing. |
| 3A | Probably extinct. |
| 3B | Taxa does not meet the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service definition of species; taxa may be re-evaluated in the future. |
| 3C | Taxa that have proven to be more abundant or widespread than was previously believed and/or those that are not subject to any identifiable threat; further research may indicate re-evaluation to category 1 or 2. |
| WYOMING HERITAGE PROGRAM STATUS (b) | |
| G | Global rank. |
| S | State rank. |
| T | State rank for subspecies or varieties. |
| 1 | 1 - 5 known occurrences: imperiled. |
| 2 | 6 - 20 known occurrences. |
| 3 | 21 - 100 known occurrences. |
| 4 | Greater than 100 but less than 1,000 occurrences. |
| 5 | Greater than 1,000 occurrences: demonstrably secure. |

a = Source: Federal Register, 1985.

b = Source: Rocky Mountain Heritage Task Force, 1986.

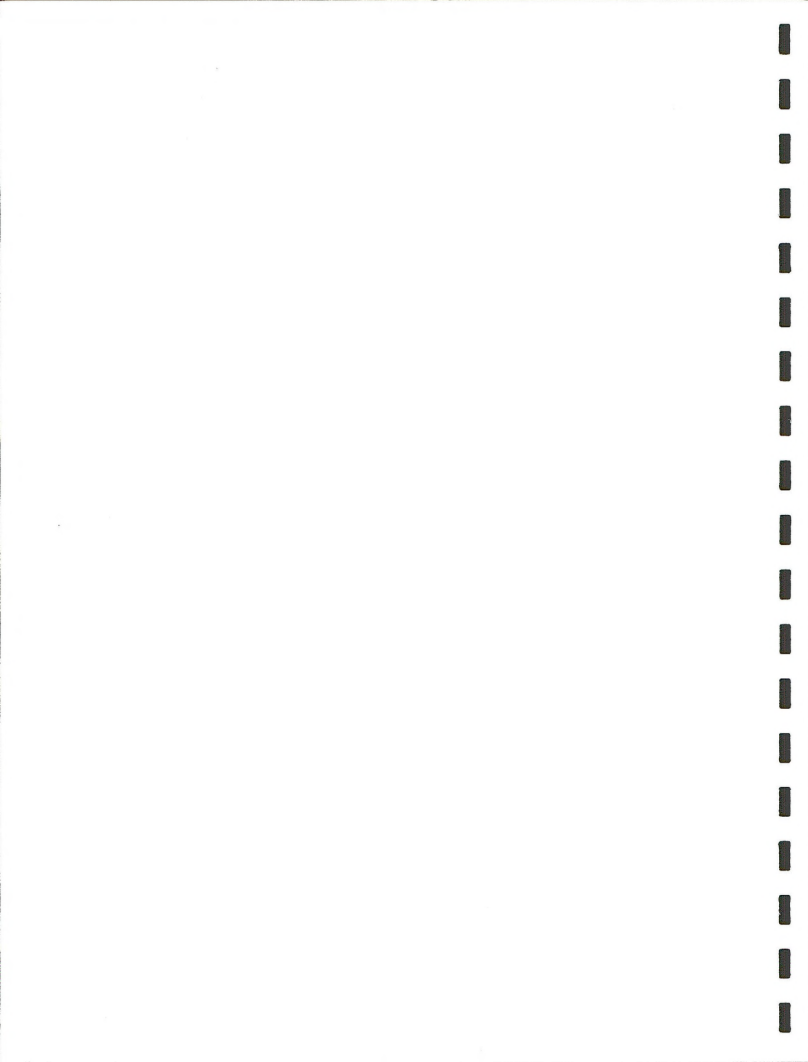


Table 2-7. Common Poisonous Plants and Noxious Weeds of the Project Areas. (a)

| Poisonous Plants | Habitat | Dangerous Season | Livestock at Risk |
|------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Arrowgrass | Wet and alkaline bottomlands | All | All, including horses |
| Chokecherry | Moist deep soils mostly in foothills | All | All, especially sheep |
| Cocklebur | Irrigated fields and wet places | Spring | All, especially cattle and pigs |
| Deathcamus | Foothills | Early spring | All, especially sheep |
| Greasewood | Alkaline bottomlands and washes | Spring | All, but mostly sheep |
| Halogeton | Disturbed sites, roads | Fall, Winter | All, but mostly sheep |
| Horsebrush | Mostly dry, semi-deserts | Spring | All, but mostly sheep |
| Horsetail | Irrigated fields and wet places | Haying season | All, especially cattle and horses |
| Larkspur | Foothills, deserts | Early spring | Cattle |
| Locoweed | Desert to mountains | All, especially spring | All |
| Lupine | Mountain foothills areas of deep soils | Most when in fruit | Sheep |
| Milkvetch | Desert to mountains | All, especially spring | All |
| Senecio | Desert to mountains | Spring and summer | All |
| Tansy mustard | Sandy alkaline soils | Summer | Cattle |

| Noxious Weeds | Habitat | Flowering Season | Problem |
|------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Canada thistle | Valleys to mid-montane; wet to mesic sites | Flowers July - Aug. | Can spread asexually |
| Musk thistle | Cropland, pasture, range, forest, roadsides and stream banks | Flowers June - Aug. | Spreads rapidly forming dense stands |
| Russian knapweed | Cultivated fields, pastures, orchards and roadsides | Flowers June - Sept. | Roots to 8 feet |
| Whitetop | Alkaline disturbed soils | Flowers early summer | Highly competitive |

a = Source: BLM, 1986b; BLM, 1985b; Stoddart et al., 1975; James and Keller, 1980; Whitson, 1987.



economic stability will continue (Wyoming Agricultural Statistics Service, 1986)." In 1985, the last year for which data are available, total cash receipts from agriculture totaled almost \$601 million. Eighty percent of these receipts came from marketing livestock and livestock products. Approximately 72 percent of the state is being used for livestock grazing, with beef cattle and sheep being the principal livestock raised. Table 2-8 summarizes cattle and sheep on ranches in the project counties. Project counties account for about 38 percent of cattle, calves and stock sheep on Wyoming ranches.

The major crop producing areas are southeastern Wyoming, the Wind River Basin and the Big Horn Basin. The latter is the location of the Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ Project and part of the Elk Basin CO₂ Project. Hay, barley, sugar beets, wheat, dry beans, corn and oats are important cash crops. Hay, corn and oats are grown primarily to support the livestock industry with some barley being sold for high-quality feed grain. The majority of barley is used in the brewing industry.

2.1.3.1 Livestock Grazing. Proposed pipelines, plants and wellfield-related facilities would disturb private grazing lands and state and federal lands authorized for grazing. Federal and most state grazing land is divided into allotments which may or may not contain private lands. Table 2-9 and tables within each project section indicate grazing allotments crossed by the pipelines and within field boundaries. Table 2-9 includes the category of allotment (i.e., I, M or C, described below), animal unit months (AUMs) licensed and their season of use.

Allotment categories have been designated for management purposes (BLM, 1986a). Category I (improve) allotments have one or more significant problems (e.g., range condition, conflicts with other grazing animals, lack of water, poor distribution of animals or other land uses that interfere with livestock) and currently have range management practices that will not resolve the problems. These allotments have a high productive potential and investment in range improvements are likely to result in sufficient returns to justify their cost.

Category M (maintenance) allotments have no significant problems. They are satisfactory in terms of vegetative production, species composition, condition and utilization levels and current management. For the most part, these allotments do not need a great deal of range improvements. Compared to "I" allotments, increased productivity from improvements in "M" allotments would not justify their cost.

Category C (custodial) allotments lack potential for economic return on public investment. These allotments have little or no potential for vegetative improvement because production potential is low or the area is in such poor condition that improvement is infeasible. Land ownership patterns in the area may also make public investment in range improvements impractical. To be classified as "C", there can be no critical resource conflicts or public concerns in these allotments.

Most of the cattle operations are cow-calf operations where the calves are kept from 6 to 12 months and then sold. A few are retained for herd replacement (BLM, 1986a). Some operators run yearlings, selling calves a year later than the cow-calf operators. Sheep operators use both shed and range lambing practices. Most horses are raised for domestic use.



Table 2-8. 1986 Cattle and Sheep Statistics by Project and County. (a)

| Project | County | Cattle and Calves on Ranches | Percentage of Wyoming Total | Stock Sheep on Ranches | Percentage of Wyoming Total |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Fontenelle | Lincoln | 49,000 | 3.7% | 27,000 | 0 |
| | Sweetwater | 17,000 | 1.3% | 27,500 | 3.8% |
| Elk Basin | Park | 77,000 | 5.8% | 14,000 | 1.9% |
| | Big Horn | 51,000 | 3.8% | 41,000 | 5.7% |
| | Washakie | 46,000 | 3.5% | 44,000 | 6.1% |
| | Hot Springs | 34,000 | 2.6% | 12,000 | 1.7% |
| | Fremont | 84,000 | 6.3% | 33,000 | 4.6% |
| | Natrona | 48,000 | 3.6% | 75,200 | 10.4% |
| Beaver Creek | Fremont | 84,000 | 6.3% | 33,000 | 4.6% |
| Little Buffalo Basin | Park | 77,000 | 5.8% | 14,000 | 1.9% |
| | Hot Springs | 34,000 | 2.6% | 12,000 | 1.7% |
| | Washakie | 46,000 | 3.5% | 44,000 | 6.1% |
| Salt Creek | Natrona | 48,000 | 3.6% | 75,200 | 10.4% |
| All Project Counties | | 1,325,000 | 100.0% | 720,000 | 38.0% |

a = Source: Wyoming Agricultural Statistics, 1986; most recent published data.
1986 figures are preliminary.



Table 2-9. Forage Statistics by Project and Resource Area.

| Project | Resource Area | Allotment Number | Category (a) | Acres (b) | Licensed AUMs (c) | Average AUMs Per Acre | Kind of Livestock (d) | Season of Use |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Fontenelle | Kemmerer (e) | 1112 | | 12,555 | 1,272 | 0.10 | C | 7/1-9/20 |
| | | | | | | | S | 5/15-12/31 |
| | | 1113 | | 271,170 | 11,493 | 0.04 | C | 5/8-10/31; 5/16-9/30; |
| | Green River (f) | | | | | | S | 6/1-9/30 |
| | | 1306 | | 257,313 | 30,924 | 0.12 | S | 4/26-11/30; 5/1-5/31 |
| | | 18 Mile | | 247,314 | 3,564 | 0.08 | C | 6/1-7/15; 5/20-7/15 |
| | | | | | 15,430 | | C | 9/29-10/9; 6/26-6/28 |
| | | Lombard | | 94,802 | 1,501 | 0.07 | C,H | 12/1-11/30 |
| | | | | | 5,143 | | S | 5/1-10/31 |
| | | | | | | | C | 5/16-9/30; 10/1-12/15 |
| | | | | | | | S | 5/1-5/5; 10/1-12/14 |
| | | | | | | | S | 5/1-1/31 |
| | | | | | | | S | 5/1-1/31 + trailing |
| Elk Basin | Cody (g,h) | 0666 | M | 6,640 | 755 | 0.11 | C,S | 4/15-5/30 |
| | | 1003 | M | 19,397 | 1,143 | 0.10 | C | 5/1-12/30 |
| | | 1060 | I | 56,849 | 3,885 | 0.07 | S | 4/10-6/14; 6/1-6/30 |
| | Grass Creek (i) | | | | | | C | 10/1-12/18 |
| | | 1061 | C | 5,842 | 200 | 0.03 | C | 4/10-5/31 |
| | | 1080 | J | 54,600 | 4,463 | 0.08 | C | 5/15-9/30 |
| | | 1086 | M | 4,775 | 309 | 0.06 | C | 4/30-6/30; 11/1-2/6 |
| | | 0508 | I | 124,727 | 7,271 | 0.06 | S | 3/5-5/15; 9/1-11/1 |
| | | | | | | | C | 4/16-1/21 |
| | Washakie (h,j) | 0509 | I | 96,203 | 7,663 | 0.08 | C | 11/1-9/15 |
| | | 0512 | C | 11,793 | 726 | 0.06 | C | 5/1-10/31 |
| | | 0549 | C | 327 | 27 | 0.08 | C | 5/5-8/20; 10/10-2/19 |
| | | 0674 | C | 11,270 | 1,092 | 0.10 | S | 5/1-9/30 |
| | | 0048 | I | 24,460 | 2,075 | 0.08 | S | 6/1-6/10 |
| | | | | | | | S | 5/10-7/9; 11/1-2/2 |
| | | 0501 | I | 15,084 | 2,957 | 0.20 | S | 11/22-4/15 |
| | | | | | | | S | 11/15-3/14 |
| | | 0562 | I | 11,641 | 1,934 | 0.17 | C | 1/1-6/10 |
| | | 0571 | I | 4,071 | 503 | 0.12 | C | 3/1-10/15 |
| | | 0591 | I | 5,027 | 476 | 0.09 | C | 4/1-5/31; 11/5-12/13 |
| | | 0603 | C | 2,280 | 431 | 0.19 | C | 10/20-12/31 |
| | | 2513 | I | 242 | 30 | 0.12 | S | 10/21-1/22 |
| | | 2514 | I | 8,756 | 473 | 0.05 | C | 11/1-12/30 |
| | | 2542 | I | 440 | 96 | 0.22 | N.D. | N.D. (k) |
| | | 2543 | I | 698 | 156 | 0.22 | N.D. | N.D. |
| | | 2547 | I | 2,213 | 396 | 0.18 | N.D. | N.D. |
| | Lander (l) | 1312 | I | 26,372 | 2,820 | 0.11 | H | 3/1-10/31 |
| | | | | | | | S | 6/1-11/30 |
| | | 1315 | C | 1,335 | 108 | 0.08 | C | 8/1-2/28 |
| | | 1316 | C | 2,873 | 170 | 0.06 | C | 2/15-6/15; 9/1-12/15 |
| | | 1322 | I | 4,664 | 726 | 0.16 | H | 3/1-2/28 |
| | | | | | | | C | 5/1-5/15 |
| | | 1325 | I | 7,240 | 272 | 0.04 | C | 1/1-2/28 |
| | | 1332 | M | 3,247 | 155 | 0.05 | C,H | 10/15-12/31 |
| | | 1337 | C | 6,599 | 125 | 0.02 | C | 3/1-5/10 |
| | | 1353 | M | 8,694 | 416 | 0.05 | C,S,H | 6/1-9/30 |
| Platte River (h,m) | Platte River (h,m) | 1355 | M | 8,941 | 673 | 0.08 | C | 3/1-2/28 |
| | | 1357 | M | 536 | 32 | 0.06 | C,S | 4/1-6/5 |
| | | 0006 | I | 1,638 | 125 | 0.08 | C | 6/15-7/14 |
| | | 0007 | I | 2,176 | 229 | 0.11 | S | 12/15-2/27 |
| | | 0008 | I | 1,200 | 16 | 0.01 | S | 12/15-2/27 |
| | | 0013 | I | 9,513 | 1,478 | 0.16 | S | 5/1-5/30 |
| | | 0018 | I | 17,955 | 2,597 | 0.14 | S | 5/16-10/15 |
| | | 0037 | I | 36,855 | 3,734 | 0.10 | S | All year |
| | | 0066 | I | 14,560 | 1,232 | 0.11 | S | 11/1-6/30 |
| | | | | | 308 | | C | 11/1-6/30 |
| | | 0130 | M | 2,246 | 1,038 | 0.46 | C | All year |
| | | 0134 | M | 4,675 | 641 | 0.14 | C | All year |
| | | 0148 | M | 24,608 | 3,193 | 0.13 | C | All year |
| | | 0523 | | 9,362 | 1,270 | 0.14 | S | All year |



Table 2-9. Continued.

| Project | Resource Area | Allotment Number | Category (a) | Acres (b) | Licensed AUMs (c) | Average AUMs Per Acre | Kind of Livestock (d) | Season of Use |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Beaver Creek | Lander (n) | 1703 | I | 98,103 | 13,238 | 0.14 | C | 5/1-11/15 |
| | | | | | 884 | | S | 6/14-10/31 |
| | | 1704 | M | 17,264 | 1,956 | 0.11 | C | 4/3-11/15 |
| | | | | | | | H | 4/1-12/15 |
| | | 1707 | I | 2,300 | 183 | 0.08 | C | 10/1-12/30 |
| | | 1715 | M | 549 | 14 | 0.03 | H | 12/16-4/30 |
| | | | | | | | S | 6/29-7/7 |
| | | 1801 | I | 78,402 | 8,321 | 0.11 | S | 11/25-4/10; 11/10-12/31 |
| | | | | | 503 | | C | 5/1-11/30 |
| | | 1802 | I | 14,185 | 1,163 | 0.08 | C | 6/1-10/15 |
| | | 1805 | I | 6,701 | 734 | 0.11 | C | 5/1-10/15 |
| | | 1812 | I | 16,556 | 516 | 0.03 | C | 5/1-10/31 |
| | | 2001 | I | 308,087 | 35,992 | 0.15 | C | 5/1-12/31 |
| | | | | | 11,348 | | S | 3/1-11/30 |
| Little Buffalo Basin | Grass Creek (i) | 2004 | I | 6,664 | 651 | 0.10 | C | 5/15-4/30 |
| | | 2011 | I | 1,874 | 296 | 0.16 | C | 4/1-5/15 |
| | | 2012 | M | 5,028 | 377 | 0.07 | C | 4/1-4/30 |
| | | 2013 | I | 13,040 | 1,727 | 0.13 | C | 5/1-11/15 |
| | | 2023 | I | 654 | 67 | 0.10 | C | 10/1-10/31 |
| | | 0508 | I | 124,727 | 7,271 | 0.06 | C | 4/16-1/21 |
| | | | | | | | S | 11/1-9/15 |
| | | 0545 | I | 6,570 | 982 | 0.15 | C | 5/15-12/31 |
| | | 0564 | M | 2,466 | 562 | 0.23 | C | Flexible |
| | | 0579 | I | 15,538 | 2,316 | 0.15 | C | 4/15-6/20; 7/1-12/31 |
| | | 0594 | M | 3,375 | 567 | 0.17 | C | 5/8-8/6 |
| | | 0604 | M | 56,192 | 6,600 | 0.12 | C | 12/16-3/31 |
| | | | | | | | S | 11/14-4/30 |
| | | 0605 | I | 66,004 | 4,878 | 0.12 | C | 4/1-6/20; 10/16-2/25 |
| Salt Creek | Platte River (h,m) | | | | 2,900 | | S | 3/1-7/31; 9/3-11/3 |
| | | 0623 | C | 8,669 | 649 | 0.07 | H | 12/1-6/30 |
| | | 2510 (h) | I | 2,175 | 347 | 0.16 | C | 4/1-4/30; 11/1-1/31 |
| | | | | | | | | N.D. |
| | | SOW (o) | | 48,180 | 5,000 | 0.10 | C,S | 30 Days |
| | | 0039 | I | 5,760 | 384 | 0.13 | C | All year |
| | | | | | 376 | | S | |
| | | 0115 | M | 44,389 | 566 | 0.02 | C | All year |
| | | | | | 282 | | C | |
| | | 0118 | M | 3,823 | 262 | 0.07 | C | 9/15-11/14 |
| | | 0153 | | 5,691 | 999 | 0.18 | S | 12/1-4/30 |
| | | 0154 | M | 1,400 | 63 | 0.08 | C | 5/1-6/30 |
| | | | | | 48 | | S | 10/16-11/30 |

a = M = maintain; no significant problems.

I = improve; not satisfactory in terms of productivity, condition or management.

C = custodial; little opportunity for economic improvement.

b = Total federal, state and private acreage in allotment unless noted.

c = Total federal, state and private AUMs unless noted.

d = C = cattle; S = sheep; H = horses.

e = Kemmerer Resource Management Plan, Record of Decision (BLM, 1985c).

f = Grazing allotment management plans, 1983 (BLM, 1982d and BLM, 1983).

g = File data and unpublished draft Resource Management Plan (BLM, 1987a).

h = Acreage and AUMs for public lands only.

i = Source: Grass Creek Grazing DEIS (BLM, 1982b) updated with BLM allotment files.

j = Source: Washakie Resource Management Plan DEIS (BLM, 1986c).

k = Not determined.

l = Source: Lander Grazing Supplement FEIS, Gas Hills Area (BLM, 1986a).

m = Source: Platte River Resource Management Plan DEIS (BLM, 1984a) and file data.

n = Source: Green Mountain Grazing DEIS (BLM, 1982c) and BLM files.

o = Stock Driveway.



As indicated in Table 2-5, vegetation productivity varies widely throughout the project areas. Plant productivity, range condition and other factors are reflected in the level of grazing allocated for various allotments. Table 2-9 includes licensed forage (AUMs) and the number of acres per AUM. These figures are used in the EIS in conjunction with Soil Conservation Service estimates of potential productivity to evaluate the impact of pipeline and other construction on livestock grazing. While licensed AUMs are paid for and legally available to the rancher, the total allotted forage is often not used (BLM, 1985b; BLM, 1986a). Some ranchers do not stock to fully utilize allocated AUMs because the forage is simply not available. Adjudication of allotments may be decades old or have been based on unrealistic estimates of available forage. Other areas may be in a non-use condition because of market conditions or changes in ranch management.

Impact of land disturbance on forage is calculated based on the average number of AUMs per acre licensed for the allotment. While every acre in an allotment is not of equal value to livestock, the linear nature of pipeline disturbance means that it is likely to disturb both productive and poor grazing land in any given area. The allotment is used as the area of measure because on BLM land, any adjustments to grazing permits due to forage loss would be made on an allotment basis. Since the location of wellfield-related disturbance is not currently known, the amount of forage loss from replacement of producing and injection pipelines is estimated based on a weighted average of the AUMs per acre of all allotments in the wellfield.

Impacts on stocking rates were calculated using the estimated forage lost and the authorized season of use of the allotment (Table 2-9). For a worst case analysis, AUMs were assumed to be lost for the entire season of use. That is, if 30 AUMs were lost in an allotment used for up to 6 months, the stocking loss would be 5 animal units.

2.1.3.2 Crop Production. Cropland includes both irrigated and non-irrigated production of row and forage crops. Table 2-10 is a summary of planted cropland acreage for the project counties. Almost all of the cropland in the study area is on private land. The majority is concentrated in the larger river valleys of the Big Horn Basin, although isolated fields occupy low creek terraces along a few of the small perennial creeks.

Vegetation maps and tables for each project indicate where and how much cropland is crossed by proposed pipelines. There is currently no cropland within any of the field boundaries that could be directly affected by construction activities.

The Soil Conservation Service classifies several soil units in the project area as prime farmland if the required agricultural practices are employed (Soil Conservation Service, 1983a). These units are listed in Table 2-2. Tables for each project also indicate which cropland crossed by pipelines is designated as prime farmland.

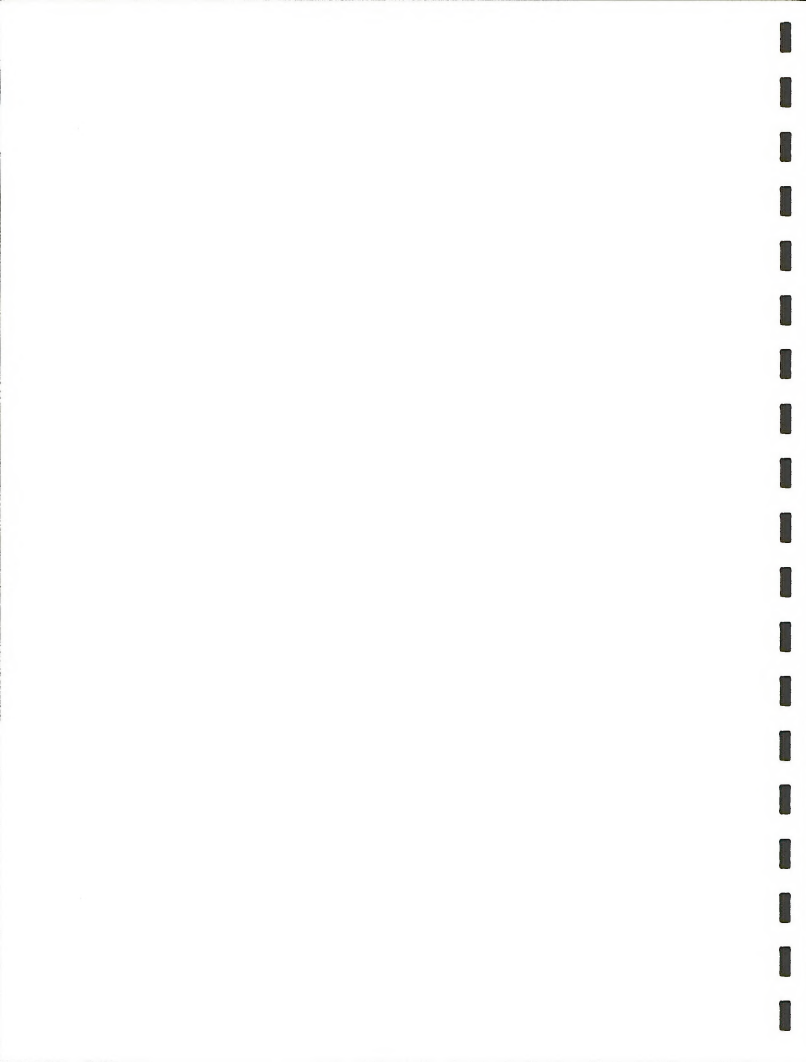


Table 2-10. Crop Statistics by Project and County. (a)

| Project | County | ACRES PLANTED | | | | | | | Total |
|----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------|--------|---------|
| | | Wheat | Barley | Oats | Dry Beans | Sugar Beets | Corn | Hay | |
| Fontenelle | Lincoln | 700 | 20,700 | 1,700 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 76,500 | 99,600 |
| | Sweetwater | 0 | 500 | 1,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16,500 | 18,600 |
| Elk Basin | Park | 1,100 | 35,800 | 5,100 | 6,100 | 12,000 | 1,400 | 35,500 | 97,000 |
| | Big Horn | 1,600 | 26,600 | 7,500 | 4,200 | 13,700 | 6,800 | 30,500 | 90,900 |
| | Washakie | 200 | 16,400 | 1,900 | 300 | 10,250 | 2,300 | 12,500 | 43,850 |
| | Hot Springs | 100 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 0 | 250 | 100 | 18,000 | 21,450 |
| | Fremont | 1,000 | 24,400 | 9,100 | 2,400 | 100 | 900 | 82,000 | 119,900 |
| | Natrona | 1,500 | 100 | 3,300 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 22,500 | 27,600 |
| Beaver Creek | Fremont | 1,000 | 24,400 | 9,100 | 2,400 | 100 | 900 | 82,000 | 119,900 |
| Little Buffalo Basin | Park | 1,100 | 35,800 | 5,100 | 6,100 | 12,000 | 1,400 | 35,500 | 97,000 |
| | Hot Springs | 100 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 0 | 250 | 100 | 18,000 | 21,450 |
| | Washakie | 200 | 16,400 | 1,900 | 300 | 10,250 | 2,300 | 12,500 | 43,850 |
| Salt Creek | Natrona | 1,500 | 100 | 3,300 | 0 | 0 | 200 | 22,500 | 27,600 |

a - Source: Wyoming Agricultural Statistics, 1986.



2.2 FONTENELLE CO₂ SUPPLY PROJECT

2.2.1 Soils

There are several general types of soils in the Raptor field, in areas which would be traversed by the gas gathering system and in the Fontenelle Plant area, including:

Map Symbol General Soil Unit

Sweetwater County:

- T1 Typic Calciorthids, frigid: Very deep, well drained, nearly level or gently sloping soils on stream terraces and alluvial fans;
- U1 Typic Calciorthids, frigid - Typic Torriorthents, shallow: Moderately deep to very shallow, well drained, undulating to moderately steep soils of upland plains underlain with sandstone and shale; and
- U3 Typic Torripsamments, frigid - Typic Natrargids, frigid - Typic Torriorthents, frigid, shallow: Very deep, excessively-drained soils in sand hills and moderately deep and very shallow, well drained, very strongly alkaline, undulating to rolling soils on plains;

Lincoln County:

- T1 Typic Calciorthids, frigid - Typic Torriorthents, frigid - Typic Torrifluvents, frigid - Rock outcrop: Nearly level and gently sloping, well drained and excessively drained, shallow and deep gravelly sandy loam soils;
- U1 Typic Torriorthents, frigid - Typic Torrifluvents, frigid - Typic Calciorthids, frigid - Rock outcrop: Undulating to moderately steep, excessively drained and well drained, shallow and deep sandy and loamy soils formed in shale and sandstone bedrocks;
- U3 Typic Torriorthents, frigid - Typic Calciorthids, frigid - Typic Torripsamments, frigid - Rock outcrop: Undulating to very steep, well drained and excessively drained, deep, moderately deep, and shallow sand dune soils and sandy and loamy soils formed in shales and sandstones of the Green River and Bridger Formations; and
- V1 Ustic Torrifluvents, frigid - Fluvaquentic Halaquepts, frigid - Typic Cryaquolls, frigid - Typic Cryaquents, frigid - Riverwash: Nearly level, poorly drained to moderately well drained, shallow to deep sandy and loamy alluvial soils on floodplains and bottomlands of the Green River and its tributaries.

Table 2-11 lists the soil units mapped in the Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project vicinity. This table includes the potential productivity and potential vegetation type of the soils. Table 2-12 lists the soil series in the area and gives their taxonomic classification. Appendices B, C and D contain tables of engineering properties, physical and chemical properties and soil and water features of the project area soils.

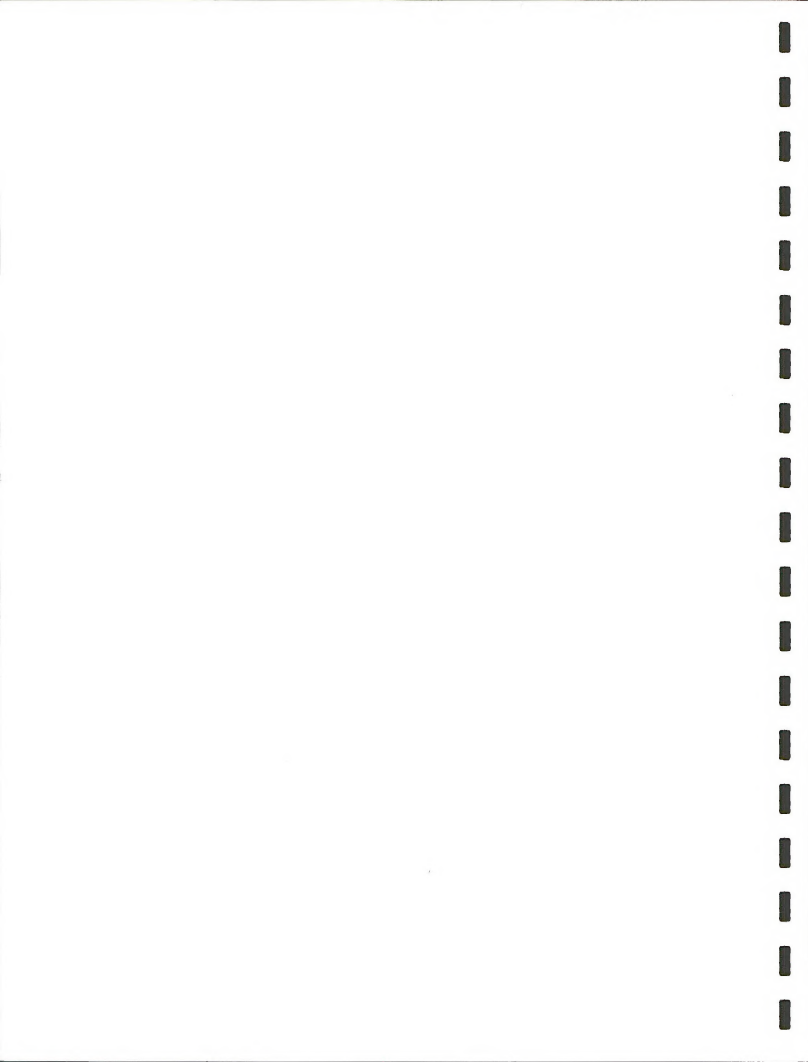


Table 2-11. Fontenelle CO2 Supply Project Soil Units, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Type. (a)

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (Pounds Per Acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|----------------|--|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| LINCOLN COUNTY | | | | |
| L300 | Chrisman-Dines-Laney complex, 0-3% (d) 35% Chrisman 35% Dines 20% Laney | 300-600 | 450 | DS |
| L301 | Monte-Leckman complex, 1-6% 60% Monte 30% Leckman | 300-600 300-700 | 450 450 | DS S/G |
| L302 | Sagecreek-Monte complex, 1-6% 60% Sagecreek 30% Monte | 300-700 300-700 | 500 500 | DS DS |
| L303 | Chrisman silty clay loam, 0-1% 95% Chrisman | 300-600 | 450 | DS |
| L304 | Langspring-Cambarge complex, 0-5% 65% Langspring 25% Cambarge | 300-700 300-700 | 500 500 | S/G S/G |
| L305 | Kandaly loamy fine sand, 2-20% 95% Kandaly | 350-700 | 500 | S/G |
| L306 | Boltus-Horsley-Kandaly association, 1-20% 30% Boltus 30% Horsley 25% Kandaly | 300-600 150-300 350-700 | 450 200 500 | DS DS S/G |
| L307 | Chrisman-Boltus association, 0-5% 65% Chrisman 25% Boltus | 300-600 300-600 | 450 450 | DS DS |
| L308 | Langspring-Langspring Variant-Garita complex, 2-5% 35% Langspring 35% Langspring Variant 15% Garita | 300-700 300-700 300-700 | 500 500 500 | S/G S/G S/G |
| L308A | Langspring Variant-Langspring-Garita Variant, 1-5% 45% Langspring Variant 20% Langspring 20% Garita Variant | 300-700 300-700 300-700 | 500 500 500 | S/G S/G S/G |
| L309 | Langspring Variant-Langspring complex, 0-3% 60% Langspring Variant 30% Langspring | 300-700 300-700 | 500 500 | S/G S/G |
| L310 | Langspring Variant-Langspring-Boltus complex, 3-12% 45% Langspring Variant 25% Langspring 15% Boltus | 300-700 300-700 300-700 | 500 500 450 | S/G S/G DS |
| L311 | Sagecreek-Haterton-Garsid association, 2-15% 35% Sagecreek 25% Haterton 20% Garsid | 300-700 200-450 300-700 | 500 350 500 | DS S/G S/G |
| L312 | Haterton-Horsley-Garsid complex, 2-30% 35% Haterton 30% Horsley 20% Garsid | 200-450 150-300 300-700 | 350 200 500 | S/G DS S/G |
| L313 | Dunul Variant-Garsid-Boltus complex, 8-30% 40% Dunul Variant 25% Garsid 20% Boltus | 200-450 300-700 300-600 | 350 500 450 | DS S/G S/G, DS |

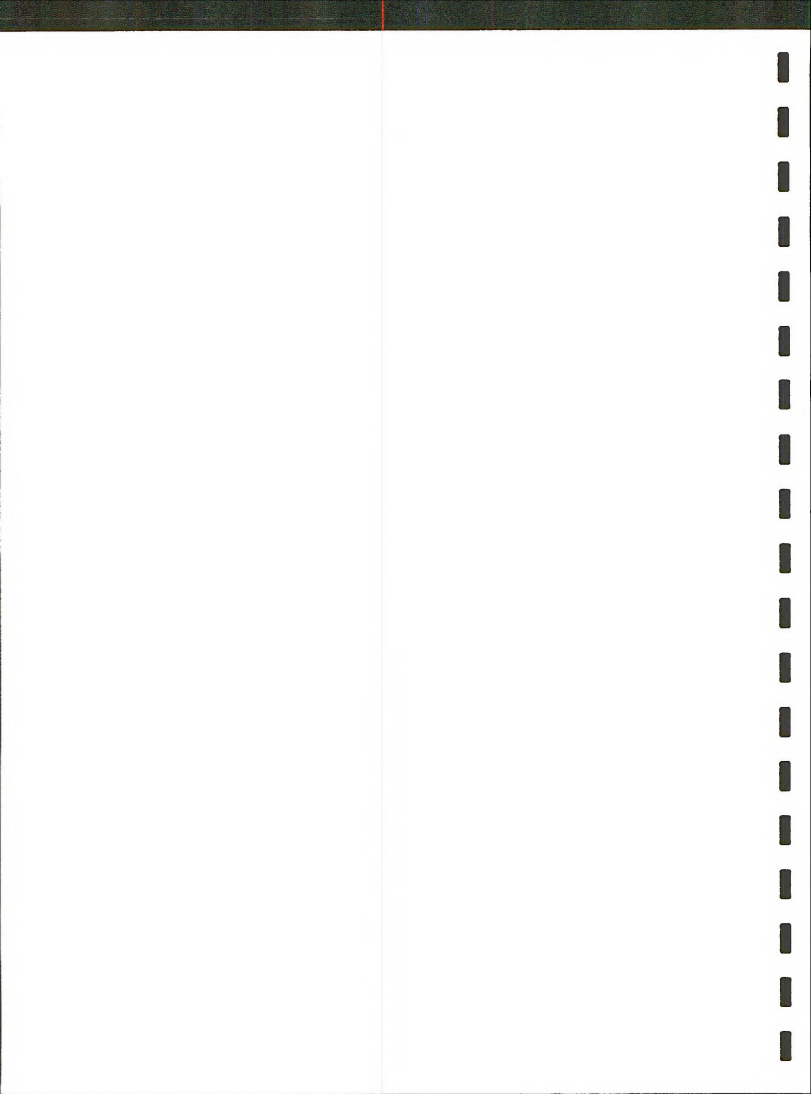


Table 2-11. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (Pounds Per Acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|-------------------|--|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| L314 | Haterton-Tasselman-Garita Variant complex, 1-5% | | | |
| | 30% Haterton | 200-450 | 350 | S/G |
| | 25% Tasselman | 200-450 | 350 | S/G |
| | 25% Garita Variant | 200-450 | 350 | S/G |
| L315 | Haterton-Boltus-Tasselman complex, 1-8% | | | |
| | 35% Haterton | 200-450 | 350 | S/G |
| | 35% Boltus | 300-600 | 450 | DS |
| | 15% Tasselman | 200-450 | 350 | S/G |
| L316 | Langspring-Tresano-Forelle Variant complex, 1-6% | | | |
| | 40% Langspring | 300-700 | 500 | S/G, DS |
| | 30% Tresano | 300-700 | 500 | S/G, DS |
| | 20% Forelle Variant | 300-700 | 500 | S/G, DS |
| L317 | Tresano-Langspring Complex, 0-4% | | | |
| | 60% Tresano | 300-700 | 500 | S/G, DS |
| | 20% Langspring | 300-700 | 500 | S/G, DS |
| L318 | Tresano-Garsid-Forelle association, 0-6% | | | |
| | 35% Tresano | 300-700 | 500 | S/G, DS |
| | 30% Garsid | 200-450 | 350 | S/G, DS |
| | 15% Forelle | 300-700 | 500 | S/G, DS |
| L400 | Sandbranch-Chrisman-Laney complex, 0-5% | | | |
| | 40% Sandbranch | 300-600 | 450 | DS |
| | 25% Chrisman | | | |
| | 20% Laney | | | |
| L402 | Fluvents, 0-4% | | | R |
| L410 | Haterton-Garsid-Hermering Variant complex, 8-35% | | | |
| | 30% Haterton | 200-450 | 350 | G, S/G |
| | 25% Garsid | 200-450 | 350 | G, S/G |
| | 25% Hermering | 200-450 | 350 | G, S/G |
| L411 | Horsley-Huguston-Rock Outcrop complex, 15-60% | | | |
| | 30% Horsley | 150-300 | 200 | DS |
| | 25% Huguston | 150-300 | 200 | DS |
| | 20% Rock Outcrop | 150-300 | 200 | DS |
| L412 | Pepal-Cambarge-Dunkle association, 0-8% | | | |
| | 50% Pepal | 300-700 | 500 | S/G |
| | 30% Cambarge | 300-700 | 500 | S/G |
| L413 | Leckman fine sandy loam, 0-5% | 300-700 | 500 | S/G |
| L414 | Cambarge-Dunkle-Dunul Variant complex, 2-10% | | | |
| | 40% Cambarge | 300-700 | 500 | S/G |
| | 25% Dunkle | 300-700 | 500 | S/G |
| | 20% Dunul Variant | 200-450 | 350 | S/G |
| SWEETWATER COUNTY | | | | |
| S110 | Wet Alluvial Soils | | | |
| S116 | Gravelly Terrace Soils | | | |
| S121 | Canyons and Terrace Scarps | | | |
| S123 | Residual Uplands, moderately deep soils | | | |
| S124 | Residual Uplands, shallow soils | | | |
| S126 | Residual Upland Soils and Alkaline-Saline Soils | | | |

a = Source: Data From Miscellaneous BLM Surveys in Lincoln and Sweetwater Counties.

Sweetwater County data are limited to general soil associations listed in the Sandy Grazing EIS.

b = Range = Unfavorable years to favorable years; Normal = median years.

c = Based on soil unit description and/or range site designation and description.

S/G = Sagebrush/Grassland, DS = Desert Shrub; G = Grassland;

C = Cropland; R = Riparian; GW = Greasewood subtype of Riparian

d = % = Percent slope.

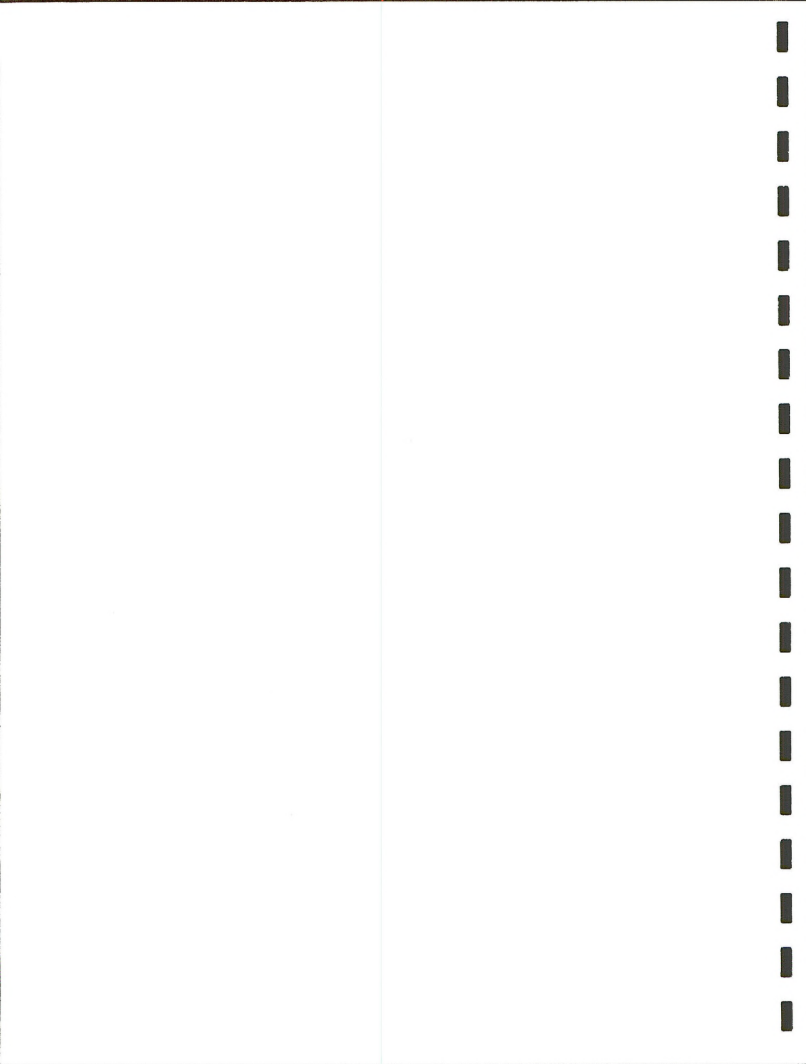


Table 2-12. Taxonomic Classification of Fontenelle CO2 Supply Project Soils. (a)

| Series | Taxonomic Classification |
|--------------------|--|
| Boltus | Clayey, montmorillonitic (calcareous), frigid, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Cambarge | Loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Calciorthids |
| Chrisman | Fine, montmorillonitic (Calcareous), frigid Typic Torrifluvents |
| Dines | Fine-silty, mixed (calcareous), frigid Typic Torrifluvents |
| Dunkle | Coarse-loamy, mixed, frigid Typic Camborthids |
| Dunul Variant | Sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Forelle | Fine-loamy, mixed Borollic Haplargid |
| Forelle Variant | Fine-loamy, mixed Borollic Haplargid |
| Garita | Loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Calciorthids |
| Garita Variant | Loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic Calciorthids |
| Garsid | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Typic Torriorthents |
| Haterton | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Typic Torriorthents |
| Hemering Variant | Loamy-skeletal, mixed (calcareous), frigid Typic Torriorthents |
| Horsely | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Huguston | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Kandaly | Mixed, frigid Typic Torripsamments |
| Laney | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Typic Torrifluvents |
| Langspring | Fine-loamy, mixed, frigid Typic Calciorthids |
| Langspring Variant | Fine-loamy, mixed, frigid Typic Calciorthids |
| Leckman | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Typic Torriorthents |
| Monte | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Typic Torriorthents |
| Pepal | Coarse-loamy, mixed, frigid Typic Calciorthids |
| Sagecreek | Fine-loamy, mixed, frigid Typic Camborthids |
| Sandbranch | Fine-loamy, mixed, frigid Typic Natrangids |
| Tasselman | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Lithic Torriorthents |
| Tresano | Fine-loamy, frigid Typic Haplargids |

a = Source: Soil Conservation Service Series descriptions (Form 5).



Available Order 3 soil survey data for the Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project are mapped on Soil Maps F-1 through F-3. Preliminary Order 3 survey data are available for about 15 miles of the 26-mile gas gathering system in Lincoln County. Sweetwater County soil data are from a more general survey (BLM, 1978). Soils of the gas processing plant site are extrapolated from adjacent surveyed soils and aerial photographs. Of the 15 miles of surveyed route, less than 1 mile has shallow soils and 3.2 miles have shallow soils with low permeability. Virtually all of the plant site and its access road have fine-textured soils with permeability and salinity problems.

Most of the terrain crossed by the pipeline and within the Raptor Field is gently rolling. While small areas of steep slopes will be crossed (e.g., small hills or minor incised ephemeral drainages), only one area of steep slopes, near Slate Creek, has been identified (Appendix A, Table A-9).

2.2.2 Vegetation

Vegetation is fairly uniform within the study area but varies with soils and topography. The Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project area lies within the Green River and Great Divide Basin 7- to 9-inch precipitation zone (Soil Conservation Service, 1970). There are seven vegetation types mapped in the Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project vicinity. They are: Sagebrush/Grassland, Desert Shrub, Grassland, Mixed Shrub, Riparian, Cropland and Disturbed. Construction of the Fontenelle Plant, gas gathering system and wellfield activities will affect four of them: Sagebrush/Grassland, Desert Shrub, Grassland and Riparian areas including the Greasewood subtype (Vegetation Maps F-1 through F-3). Table 2-13 indicates by milepost the vegetation types which would be disturbed by pipeline and plant construction. The plant site, roads, well pads and gas gathering system will disturb about 836 acres. Sagebrush/Grassland is the dominant type in the area representing about 735 acres or almost 90 percent of the disturbance.

Disturbance from the CO₂ well pads, field access roads and field gathering system is included in the Sagebrush/Grassland vegetation type even though the precise number and location of wells has not been determined. Designation of this disturbance as Sagebrush/Grassland is reasonable because most of the Raptor Field is mapped as Sagebrush/Grassland. Since wells would not be permitted within 500 feet of Fontenelle Reservoir, no Riparian vegetation adjacent to the reservoir would be disturbed.

The majority of Riparian vegetation along the gas gathering system route is associated with ephemeral drainages. In the vicinity of the plant site, most of this is the Greasewood subtype with small ephemeral creeks with shrub/herb communities meandering in the bottoms. A more diverse Riparian community would be traversed at the Green River crossing. This community includes Cottonwood, willows, Buffalo berry, roses, Greasewood, arrowgrass, Alkali sacaton, and Nebraska sedge (Bureau of Reclamation, 1977). About 0.2 acre of the disturbance would be associated with block valves to be used for the life of the gas gathering system.

Two plants of special interest are known from the general vicinity of the Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project. They are: Payson's beardtongue (Penstemon paysoniorum) and the Starvling milkvetch (Astragalus jejunus ssp. nov.).

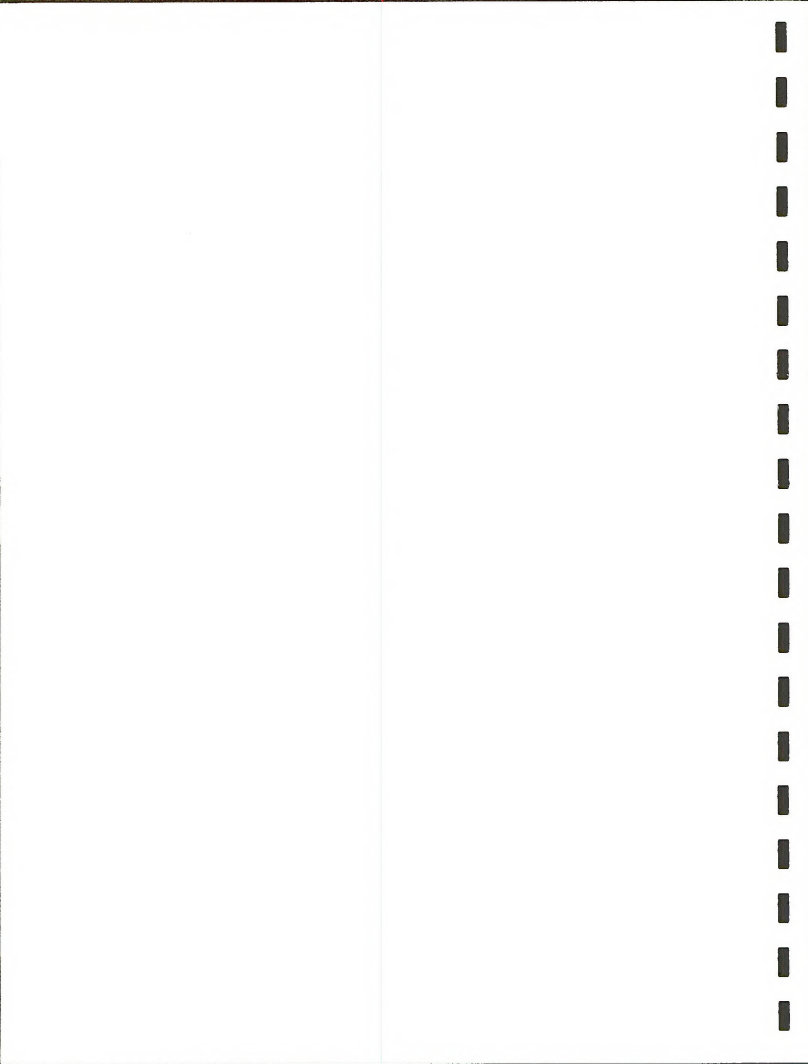


Table 2-13. Vegetation Disturbed During Construction of the Fontenelle CO2 Supply Project. (a)

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Comments |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------|-----------------------|---|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| Gas Processing Plant | | 40.0 | Riparian Grassland | Estimated to disturb about 26 acres of Greasewood and 14 acres of Grassland |
| Plant Access Road | 2.0 | 12.1 | Grassland | Ephemeral tributary to Shute Creek: meandering herbaceous community surrounded by greasewood |
| | 0.9 | 5.5 | Riparian | |
| | 0.1 | 0.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 0 - 1.4 | 1.4 | 12.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Greasewood flat surrounding herbaceous riparian vegetation Ephemeral tributary to Shute Creek: meandering herbaceous community surrounded by greasewood |
| 1.4 - 1.5 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Grassland | |
| 1.5 - 1.6 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 1.6 - 1.8 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Grassland | |
| 1.8 - 2.2 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 2.2 - 2.5 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | |
| 2.5 - 2.7 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | |
| 2.7 - 2.9 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 2.9 - 3.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | |
| 3.0 - 3.8 | 0.8 | 7.3 | Grassland | |
| 3.8 - 4.1 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Ephemeral tributary to Shute Creek: meandering herbaceous community surrounded by greasewood |
| 4.1 - 4.6 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 4.6 - 4.8 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 4.8 - 5.2 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 5.2 - 5.4 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 5.4 - 5.5 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Desert Shrub | |
| 5.5 - 9.2 | 3.5 | 31.8 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 6.5 - 6.6 (b) | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | |
| 6.7 - 6.8 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 9.2 - 9.6 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Grassland | Green River: East and west sides are herbaceous and shrub community with greasewood, rabbitbrush, arrowgrass, Alkali sacaton and Nebraska sedge; West side includes area of trees and shrubs including Cottonwood, willow, buffalo berry and roses. |
| 9.6 - 9.8 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | |
| Block valves | | 0.2 | Riparian | Riparian |
| River Crossing Staging Area | | 2.3 | Riparian | |
| 9.8 - 16.8 | 7.0 | 63.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| West Gathering Line (c) | | | | |
| 0w - 2.7w | 2.5 | 22.8 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Ephemeral drainage with higher density shrubs Ephemeral drainage with higher density shrubs |
| .9w - 1.0w | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | |
| 2.0w - 2.1w | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Slate Creek: Incised drainage with dense shrubs |
| 2.7w - 3.0w | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | |
| 3.0w - 3.3w | 0.3 | 2.7 | Desert Shrub | |
| 3.3w - 7.2w | 3.8 | 34.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 6.3w - 6.4w | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage with higher density shrubs |



Table 2-13. Continued.

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Comments |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------|----------|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| Field Access Roads (d) | 30.0 | 181.8 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| Well Pads (d) | | 100.0 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| Gas Gathering Pipes (d) | 30.0 | 273.0 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| Project Totals | 19.6 | 735.4 | Sagebrush/Grassland (e) | |
| | 1.5 | 39.8 | Grassland (f) | |
| | 1.3 | 12.4 | Desert Shrub (g) | |
| | 1.6 | 48.5 | Riparian (h) | |
| Total Disturbance | | 836.2 | | |

a = Mileage derived from Vegetation Maps R-1 through R-3; pipeline disturbance width is 75 feet unless otherwise noted.

Minimum mileage length recorded is 0.1 miles, therefore the width of narrow ephemeral drainages has been exaggerated.

b = Indented mileages indicate riparian areas, usually ephemeral drainages, within the range of another vegetation type.

c = West gathering system pipeline begins at approximately milepost 7.2 of the main pipeline.

d = Location of wells and their associated roads and pipelines is not currently known; most vegetation disturbed in the field will be Sagebrush/Grassland;

Assumes 3 miles of 50-foot wide access road per well and 3 miles of 75-foot pipeline per well.

e = Acreage includes road crossing pits.

f = Acreage includes gas processing plant and plant access road which is 50 feet wide.

g = Acreage includes plant access road, which is 50 feet wide.

h = Acreage includes gas processing plant, plant access road (50 feet wide), block valves and river crossing staging area.



Payson Beardtongue. Penstemon paysoniorum is a federal category 3C and Heritage Program G3S3 species. This perennial herb, of the figwort family (Scrophulariaceae), is usually found on calcareous, clay slopes and ridges, often barren of most other vegetation (Exxon, 1985). The known population closest to any portion of the Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project is about ten miles southwest of the proposed Fontenelle Gas Processing Plant.

Starvling Milkvetch. Astragalus jejunus ssp nov. is a federal category 2 plant designated on the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service review list as a new subspecies. The species is known from Rich County, Utah, east-central Nevada, Idaho and southwestern Wyoming. It is not clear which of the known Wyoming populations includes the candidate subspecies (Thorne, 1987; Schultz, 1987; Rocky Mountain Heritage Task Force, 1987) so the entire species is discussed below. The Starvling milkvetch is a very short (up to 2 inches tall) perennial herb of the pea family (Fabaceae). Quarter inch, long pink-purple flowers bloom throughout most of the summer. Pods are bladdery-inflated and mottled.

The species grows on red clay hills in either sagebrush (Sagebrush/Grassland) or sagebrush-juniper (Coniferous Woodland) communities on red clay hills. It is often found on windswept ridges (Welsh et al., 1987). The closest known population is in Lincoln County about 15 miles west of the proposed Fontenelle Gas Processing Plant.

2.2.3 Agriculture

Agriculture in the Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project area is primarily livestock production. The project area is divided into five large allotments, three in the Kemmerer Resource Area and two in the Green River Resource Area (see Table 2-9). Adjudication of the areas was based on a reconnaissance range survey conducted in 1963 - 1965. Licensed use in allotments in the Fontenelle Project area ranges from an average of 0.04 AUM per acre (about 25 acres per AUM) to 0.12 AUM per acre (about 8 acres per AUM). East of the Green River, AUM's are allocated primarily to sheep. West of the river, use has been about equally distributed between sheep and cattle (BLM, 1982d; BLM, 1983; BLM, 1985b).

There is limited crop cultivation in the Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project area. Land usually flooded by Fontenelle Reservoir is currently being farmed since the water level has been drawn down for dam repair. There is some hay production at Exxon's Shute Creek Plant site.

2.3 ELK BASIN CO₂ PROJECT

2.3.1 Soils

There are several general types of soils in the Elk Basin CO₂ Project study area, including:

Map Symbol General Soil Unit

Carbon County, Montana:

- 5 Midway - Travessilla: Strongly sloping to steep, shallow, well-drained silt loams and silty clay loams of shale and sandstone uplands; and



- 7 Harvey - Stormitt: Nearly level to steep, deep, well-drained loams of intermediate terraces and fans.

Park County:

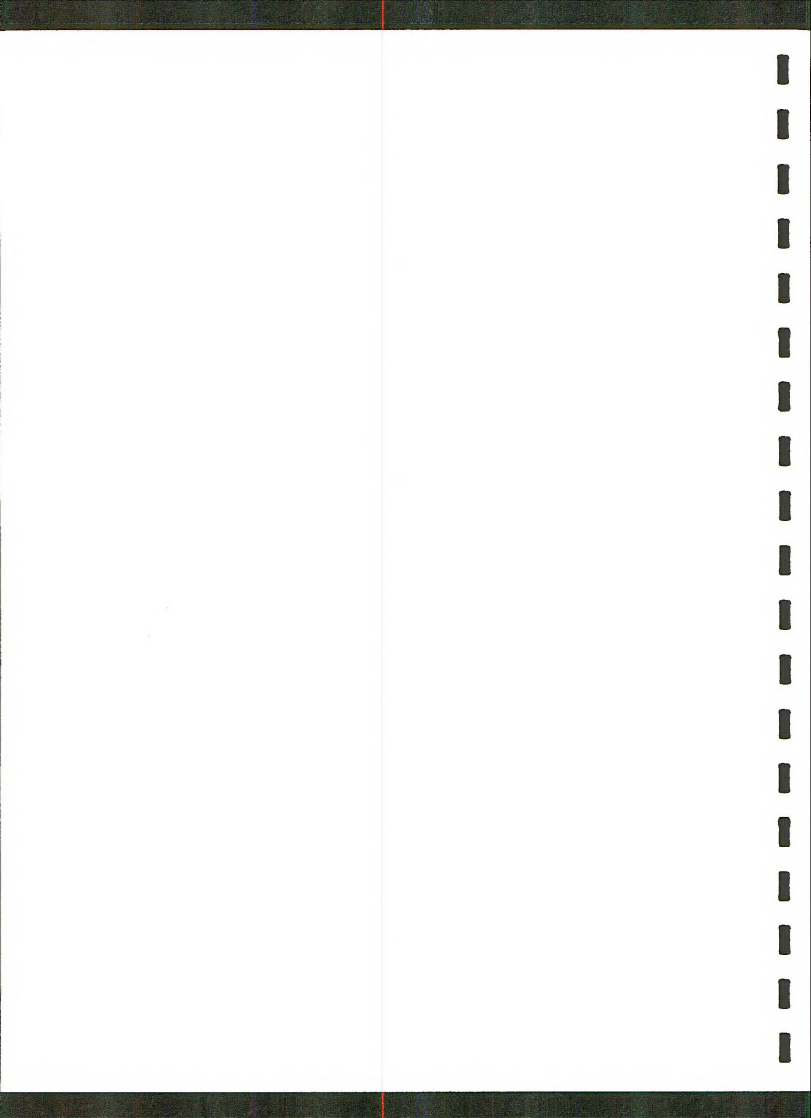
- T3 Ustollic Haplargids - Ustic Torriorthents, mesic, shallow: Very deep and shallow, well and somewhat excessively-drained gravelly fine sandy loam, sandy loam, and clay loam soils on nearly level to very steep terraces and terrace escarpments. Soils are forming in alluvium;
- T5 Typic Haploargids, mesic: Very deep, well and somewhat excessively-drained clay loam, loam and gravelly fine sandy loam soils on nearly level to very steep terraces and terrace escarpments. Soils are forming in alluvium;
- U1 Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop: Shallow and moderately deep, well-drained clay loam soils and rock outcrop on gently sloping to very steep bedrock controlled uplands. Soils are forming in residuum. Bedrock is shale; and
- U2 Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop: Moderately deep and shallow, well-drained sandy loam soils and rock outcrops on gently sloping to very steep bedrock controlled uplands. Soils are forming in residuum. Bedrock is sandstone.

Big Horn County:

- A1 Typic Fluvaquents, mesic - Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Typic Torrifluvents, mesic: Very deep, somewhat poorly- to excessively-drained loamy sand, very cobbly sand and loam soils on nearly level to sloping floodplains, low stream terraces, and alluvial fans. Soils are forming in mixed alluvium;
- A3 Typic Torrifluvents, mesic - Typic Natrargids, mesic: Very deep and moderately deep, well-drained clay loam, sandy clay loam, and sandy loam soils on nearly level to sloping alluvial fans and floodplains. Soils are forming in alluvium;
- T1 Typic Haplargids, mesic: Very deep, well and somewhat excessively-drained sandy loam, loam and gravelly fine sandy loam soils on nearly level to very steep alluvial fans, terraces, and terrace escarpments. Soils are forming in gravelly alluvium; and
- U1 Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop: Shallow and moderately deep, well-drained clay loam soils and rock outcrops on gently sloping to very steep bedrock controlled uplands. Soils are forming in residuum. Bedrock is shale.

Washakie County:

- 1 Typic Torrifluvents, mesic: Deep, well drained, nearly level to moderately sloping soils on alluvial fans, terraces, and floodplains and in valleys;



- 3 Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop - Typic Torrifluvents, mesic: Shallow and deep, well drained, gently sloping to steep soils, and rock outcrops on hills, ridges, escarpments, fans and terraces;
- 5 Typic Haplargids, mesic - Typic Natrargids, mesic: Deep and shallow, well drained, gently sloping to steep soils on alluvial fans and uplands; and
- 6 Ustic Torriorthents, mesic - Ustollic Haplargids, mesic: Deep and shallow, well drained, gently sloping to steep soils on alluvial fans and uplands.

Hot Springs County;

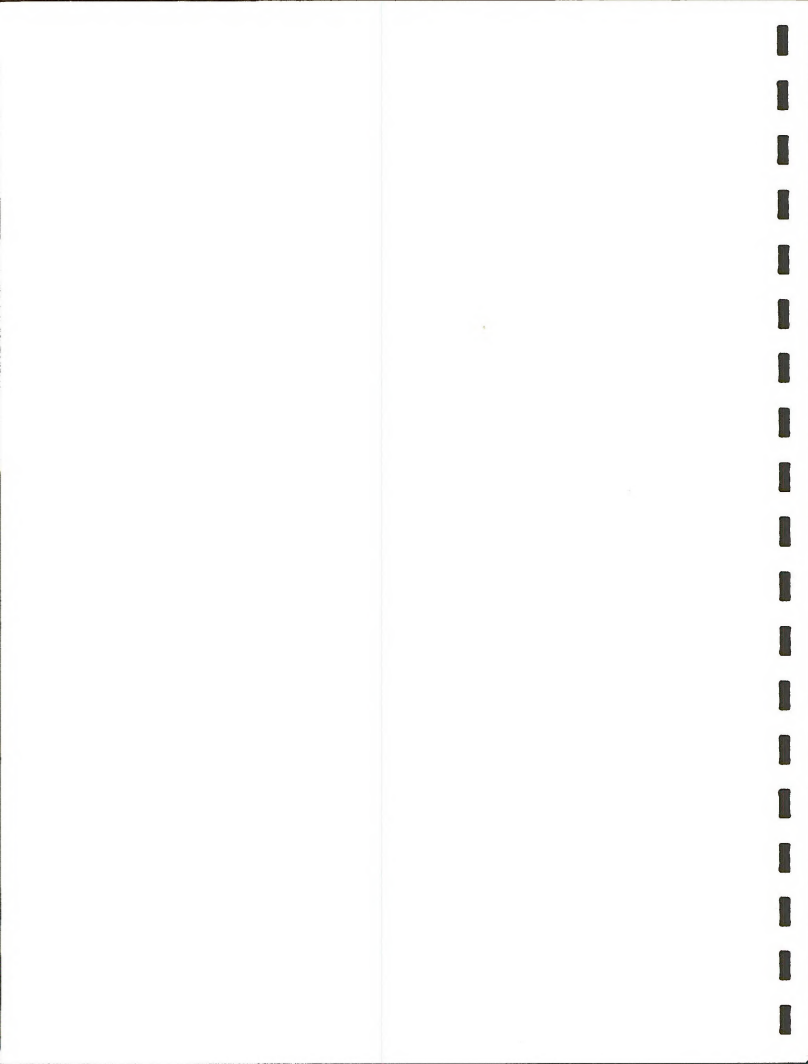
- F1 Ustic Torriorthents, frigid - Rock outcrop: Very deep and shallow, well drained, reddish loamy soils formed in alluvium and material weathered from sandstone. Bedrock is sandstone and shale;
- M7 Rock outcrop - Argic Cryoborolls - Lithic Cryoborolls: Moderately deep and very shallow, well drained, brownish, channery and loamy soils formed in material weathered from limestone and sandstone; and
- U6 Ustic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop: Very deep and shallow, well drained, brownish loamy soils formed in alluvium and material weathered from interbedded sandstone and shale.

Fremont County:

- MF3 Haploborolls - Argiborolls - Rock outcrops: Dominately dark-colored soils of the mountains and mountain valleys that are usually moist in some parts during the summer. Soils are formed from residual materials;
- MF4 Haploborolls, shallow: Dominately dark-colored soils of the mountains and mountain valleys that are usually moist in some parts during the summer. Soils are formed from residual materials; and
- BM10 Haplargids - Torriorthents: Dominately light-colored soils of basins, terraces and fans which are usually dry in all parts. Soils are formed from residual materials.

Natrona County:

- 6 Ustic Torriorthents, mesic - Borollic Lithic, mixed - Rock Outcrop: Shallow, well drained, sloping to very steep soils and rock outcrop on dip slopes, escarpments and deeply entrenched uplands. Soils are moderately coarse to moderately fine textured with few to many rock fragments formed in interbedded or mixed parent materials.
- 7 Ustollic Haplargids, mesic - Ustollic Natrargids, mesic - Ustic Torriorthents, mesic: Moderately deep to deep, well-drained soils on undulating to rolling terraces, fans, foot slopes and hillslopes. The soils are fine to moderately coarse textured formed in alluvium or mixed sources.



- 9 Typic Haplargid, mesic - Typic Haplargids, mesic - Typic Torriorthents, mesic: Shallow to deep, well-drained soils on undulating to hilly terraces, fans, hillslopes and ridges. The soils are moderately coarse to fine textured with few to many rock fragments formed in alluvium and residuum from mixed sources.
- 12 Ustic Torripsamments, mesic - Ustollic Haplargids, mesic - Ustollic Haplargids, mesic: Deep, excessively to well drained, sloping to moderately steep, medium- to coarse-textured soils on eolian sand deposits.

Table 2-14 lists the soil units mapped in the Elk Basin CO₂ Project vicinity. This table includes the potential productivity and potential vegetation type of the soils. Table 2-15 lists the soil series in the area and gives their taxonomic classification. Appendices B, C and D contain tables of engineering properties, physical and chemical properties and soil and water features of the project area soils.

Most of the soils which would be disturbed during pipeline construction have at least some limiting feature (Appendix A, Table A-1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 and Soil Maps EB-1 through EB-40). Of the over 178 miles of pipeline, only 31.0 miles have no soils-based limitations. About 25 miles have minor textural limitations, i.e., soils with one or more loamy sand horizon. About 11 additional miles are limited by more coarse soils, i.e., sandy or coarser soil and/or more than 35 percent fragments. The remaining soils have depth and/or permeability problems. About 24 miles have only low permeability and 26 miles are shallow. About 56 miles are both shallow and have low permeability and 5 miles have salinity problems. Soils in any of these categories may have an additional limitation of a high water table. Most riparian areas and many croplands, including prime farmland soils, are included in the latter category. Areas of steep slopes are listed in Appendix A, Table A-9.

2.3.2 Vegetation

Vegetation varies in the study area with soils, precipitation, topography and land management practices. The Elk Basin CO₂ Project area lies within the Big Horn Basin 5- to 9-inch, Foothills and Mountains East 15- to 19-inch, Foothills and Basins East 10- to 14-inch, Wind River Basin 5- to 9-inch and High Plains Southeast 10- to 14-inch precipitation zones (Soil Conservation Service, 1970). There are nine vegetation or land cover types mapped for the vicinity of the Elk Basin CO₂ Trunk Pipeline, the Recycle Plant site and within the Elk Basin Unit boundaries. They are: Sagebrush/Grassland, Desert Shrub, Grassland, Mixed Shrub, Coniferous Woodland, Riparian, Cropland, Barren/Badlands and Disturbed areas (Vegetation Maps EB-1 through EB-40). Affinis (1986b) provides detailed site-specific descriptions of vegetation types of the Elk Basin Field. These descriptions were prepared from a field survey of the area. Table 2-16 indicates by milepost the vegetation types which would be disturbed by pipeline and plant construction. The 178-mile-long trunk pipeline and recycle plant will disturb about 1,678 acres. Sagebrush/Grassland and Desert Shrub are the dominant types in the area, accounting for over 75 percent of the disturbed vegetation. Only the Coniferous Woodland type would be unaffected by construction.

The major riparian areas are in the Shoshone, Greybull and Big Horn River valleys. The proposed pipeline route is in an existing pipeline corridor at all three river crossings. Riparian vegetation disturbed by previous construction has been restored successfully along each river.

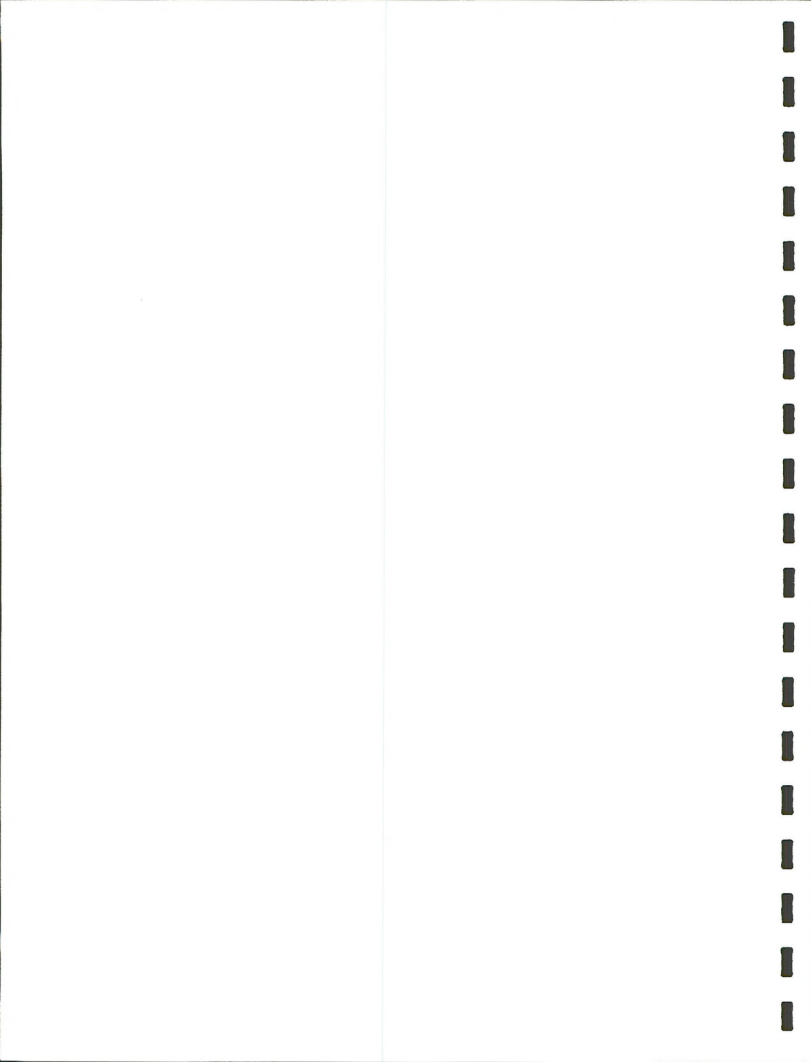


Table 2-14. Elk Basin CO2 Project Soils, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Types. (a)

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| Carbon County, Montana | | | | |
| Bc | Bowbac loam, 4-8% (d) | 600-800 (e) | | G |
| Bd | Bowbac loam, 8-15% | 600-800 | | G |
| Bm | Bowbac-Travessilla complex, 4-8% | | | |
| | Bowbac | 600-800 | | G |
| | Travessilla | 700-1,000 | | G |
| Cg | Colby silt loam, 4-8% | 600-800 | | G |
| Hh | Harvey loam, 8-15% | 700-1,000 | | |
| Hn | Haverson-Heldt silty clay loams, 0-4% | | | |
| | Haverson | 900-1,500 | | G, S/G |
| | Heldt | 900-1,500 | | G, S/G |
| Hs | Heldt silty clay loams, 0-2% | 900-1,500 | | G, S/G |
| Hu | Heldt silty clay loam, 4-8% | 900-1,500 | | G, S/G |
| Hw | Heldt silty clay loam, saline, 0-6% | | | |
| Kd | Kyle clay, 4-8% | 900-1,500 | | G, S/G |
| LO | Lismas clay, hilly | 300-700 | | G, S/G |
| MR | Midway-Travessilla association, hilly | | | |
| | Midway | 700-1,000 | | G |
| | Travessilla | 700-1,000 | | G |
| MT | Midway-Travessilla association, steep | | | |
| | Midway | 700-1,000 | | G |
| | Travessilla | 700-1,000 | | G |
| RM | Rock outcrop-Travessilla complex, steep | | | |
| | Rock outcrop | | | |
| | Travessilla | 500-800 | | S/G, CW |
| SC | Shale outcrop | | | |
| Tv | Tonra gravelly silty clay loam, 2-4% | | | |
| TW | Torchlight clay, sloping | 300-600 | | DS |
| TY | Travessilla silt loam, sloping | 700-1,000 | | G |
| Park County, Eastern part | | | | |
| Pa 1 | Fluvaquents, Str saline | | | |
| P2AB | (f) | | | |
| P3AB | (f) | | | |
| P5AB | Las Animas sandy loam 0-6% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, G, C |
| P5u | Fluvaquents 0-6% | 3,000-6,000 | 4,500 | R |
| Pa9A | (f) | | | |
| P11A | Garland loam 0-3% | 225-600 | 400 | S/G, |
| P13AB | Willwood very cobbly loamy sand, 0-6% | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R |
| P15A | Emblem loam 0-3% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| P15C | Emblem-Griffy complex 0-10% | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| | 50% Emblem loam | | | |
| | 30% Griffy loam | | | |
| P15jAB | (g) | | | |
| P16AB | Silvertip-Copeman complex 0-6% | | | |
| | 70% Silvertip | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| | 20% Copeman | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| P16AC | Silvertip-Copeman complex 0-10% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| P18B | Spomer fine sandy loam, 3-6% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| P22AC | (f) | | | |

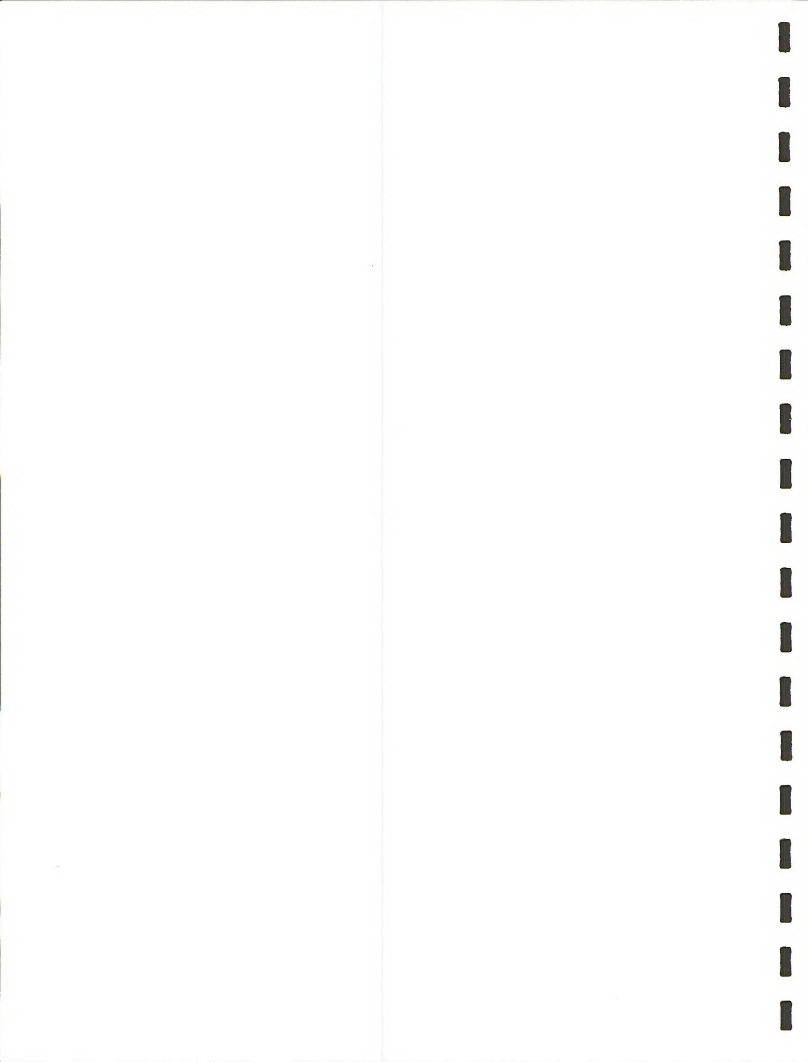


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| P24A | Aldrich clay loam, 0-3% | 200-550 | 300 | DS |
| P26AC | (f) | | | |
| P37AD | Kishona loam 0-15% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| P41A | Stutzman silty clay loam 0-3% | 200-550 | 300 | DS |
| P41JAB | (g) | | | |
| P42A | Apron sandy loam 0-3% | 225-600 | 375 | G, S/G |
| P42AC | Apron sandy loam 0-10% | 225-600 | 375 | G, S/G |
| P42AD | (g) | | | |
| P42B | Apron sandy loam 3-6% | 225-600 | 375 | G, S/G |
| P43A | Youngston clay loam 0-3% | 200-550 | 300 | DS |
| P43CA | Youngston clay loam 0-10% | 200-550 | 300 | DS |
| P43CB | (g) | | | |
| P45AB | Youngston and Lostwells soils, wet 0-6% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, |
| | 40% Youngston clay loam, wet | | | |
| | 40% Lostwells sandy clay loam, wet | | | |
| P47AB | Torchlight silty clay loam 0-6% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| P48A | Youngston clay loam, moderately wet 0-3% | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, |
| Pa51AC | (f) | | | |
| P61AB | Vanda silty clay 0-6% | 500-1,300 | 1,000 | G, DS |
| P63AB | Binton clay loam 0-6% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| P68A | Lostwells sandy clay loam 0-3% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| P68AC | (g) | | | |
| P68AD | Lostwells sandy clay loam 0-10% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| P70AB | Uffens sandy loam 0-6% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| Pa70AB | (g) | | | |
| P71A | Greybull clay loam 0-3% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| P72A | Worland sandy loam 0-3% | 160-375 | 300 | G, S/G |
| P72JAB | (g) | | | |
| P72B | Worland sandy loam 3-6% | 160-375 | 300 | G, S/G |
| P72C | (g) | | | |
| P73B | Deaver loam 3-6% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| P74A | (f) | | | |
| P90BC | (f) | | | |
| P93A | Olney sandy loam 0-6% | 160-375 | 300 | G, S/G |
| P93C | Olney sandy loam 6-10% | 160-375 | 300 | G, S/G |
| P96AC | (f) | | | |
| P98 | Bowbac fine sandy loam 2-15% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| P99A | (f) | | | |
| P101 | Aquepts, nearly level 0-3% | | | |
| P102 | Badland 0-100% | | | |
| P103 | Rock Outcrop 0-100% | | | |
| P108 | Torrifluvents-Torriorrhents, gullied 0-100% | | | |
| | 45% Torrifluvents | | | |
| | 35% Torriorrhents | | | |
| P111 | Rock Outcrop-Shingle-Tassel complex, 3-100% | | | S/G |
| | 30% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 25% Shingle clay loam | 160-375 | 300 | G, S/G |
| | 25% Tassel fine sandy loam | 200-400 | 325 | G, S/G |
| P248 | Fluvents-Fluvaquents complex, 0-5% | | | |
| | 40% Fluvents | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| | 40% Fluvaquents | 3,000-6,000 | 4,500 | R |
| P294 | Hiland-Forkwood Variant association 0-3% | | | |
| | 55% Hiland fine sandy loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| | 35% Forkwood Variant loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |



Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|--|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | ----- Range | Normal | |
| P303A | Willwood-Shoshone-Willwood Variant complex 0-3% 40% Willwood very cobbly loamy sand 20% Shoshone loam 20% Willwood Variant sandy loam | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, |
| P313A | Sharland-Preatorson complex 0-3% 45% Sharland clay loam 35% Preatorson gravelly fine sandy loam | 225-600 150-350 | 400 250 | G, S/G G, S/G |
| P315BE | Willwood-Preatorson-Rock Outcrop complex, 3-100% 40% Willwood very cobbly loamy sand 30% Preatorson gravelly fine sandy loam 15% Rock Outcrop | 1,400-2,400 100-300 | 1,800 200 | R S/G |
| P337 | Kishona-Otero complex 0-30% 40% Kishona loam 40% Otero sandy loam | 500-1,100 500-1,100 | 800 800 | S/G, OS S/G, OS S/G, OS |
| P340 | Winnett-Arvada-Ulm loams 0-10% 30% Winnett loam 25% Arvada loam 25% Ulm loam | 100-300 100-300 225-600 | 200 200 375 | OS OS G, S/G |
| P350 | Shingle-Thedalund-Midway complex 0-30% 35% Shingle clay loam 30% Thedalund clay loam 30% Midway silty clay loam | 160-375 225-600 160-375 | 300 400 300 | G, S/G G, S/G DS |
| P351AC | Zigweid-Thedalund-Shingle association 0-40% 30% Zigweid silt loam 25% Thedalund loam 25% Shingle loam | 225-600 225-600 160-375 | 400 400 300 | S/G S/G G, S/G |
| P35B | Gaynor-Midway-Stutzman silty clay loams 0-30% 35% Gaynor silty clay loam 25% Midway silty clay loam 20% Stutzman silty clay loam | 250-500 85-300 225-600 | 350 175 375 | DS OS G, S/G |
| P363AD | (f) | | | |
| P371JA | (g) | | | |
| P371AD | Persayo-Greybull clay loams 0-30% 60% Persayo clay loam 30% Greybull clay loam | 250-550 250-550 250-550 | 350 350 350 | OS OS DS |
| P372AO | Worland-Oceanet sandy loams 0-30% 45% Worland sandy loam 35% Oceanet sandy loam | 225-600 200-400 | 400 325 | S/G G, S/G |
| P372CD | Worland-Persayo-Oceanet complex 2-45% 40% Worland sandy loam 20% Persayo clay loam 20% Oceanet sandy loam | 225-600 200-550 200-400 | 400 350 325 | S/G OS G, S/G |
| P373BE | Deaver-Chipeta-Stutzman complex 0-30% 40% Deaver 30% Chipeta 20% Stutzman | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| P374BE | Chipeta-Persayo-Rock Outcrop complex 3-90% 35% Chipeta clay loam 25% Persayo clay loam 25% Rock Outcrop | 200-550 | 350 | DS |

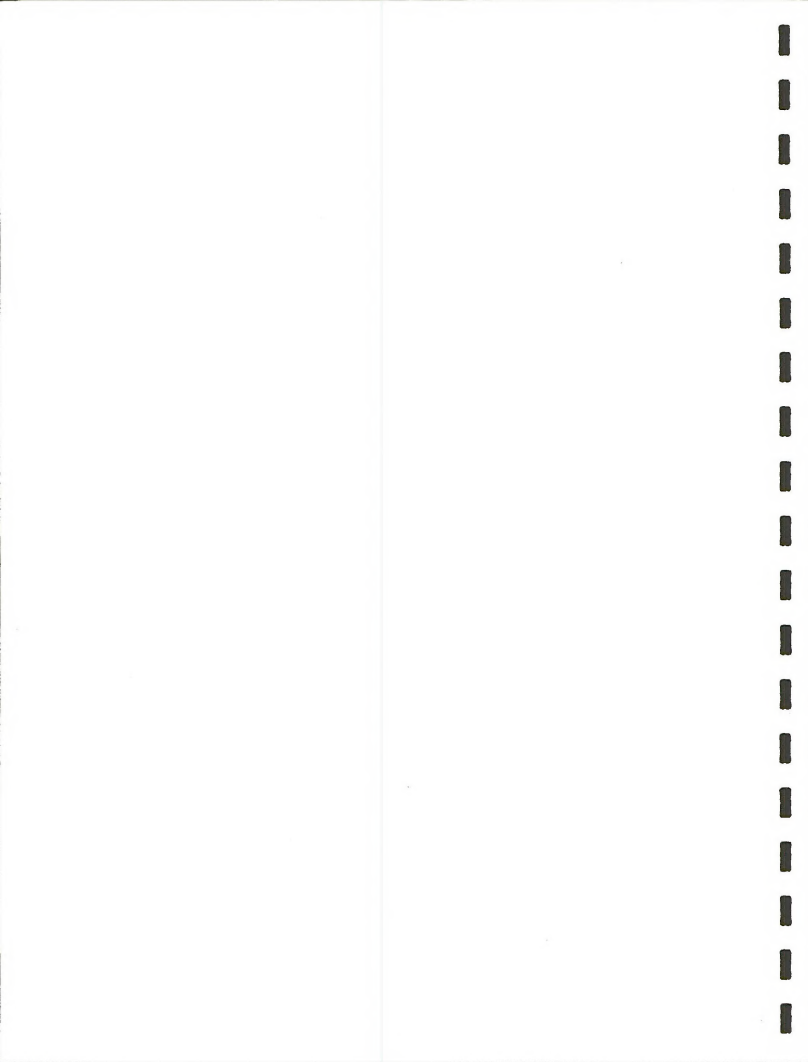


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------------------|--|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| P377 | Midway-Shingle-Rock Outcrop complex, 0-90% 45% Midway silty clay loam 25% Shingle clay loam 20% Rock outcrop | 160-375 160-375 | 300 300 | DS G, S/G |
| P382 | Worland Variant-Tassel complex 2-30% 50% Worland Variant sandy loam 70% Tassel fine sandy loam | 500-1,100 200-400 | 700 325 | S/G G, S/G |
| P393 | Olney-Worland Variant sandy loams 0-12% 40% Olney sandy loams 40% Worland Variant sandy loam | 500-1,100 500-1,100 | 800 700 | S/G S/G |
| P396 | Tassel-Worland Variant-Rock Outcrop complex, 0-100% 35% Tassel 30% Worland Variant 25% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| P398 | Tassel-Bowbac-Terry complex 3-30% 30% Tassel loamy find sand 25% Bowbac fine sandy loam 25% Terry fine sandy loam | 200-400 225-600 | 325 400 | S/G G S/G |
| P413A P442BC P442BE | Sharland clay loam 0-3% (g) Oceanet-Rock Outcrop complex 0-100% 50% Oceanet sandy loam 30% Rock Outcrop | 225-600 200-400 | 400 325 | S/G, G, S/G |
| P469 | Keyner-Bowbac-Muffler complex 0-10% 30% Keyner fine sandy loam 25% Bowbac sandy loam 15% Muffler very fine sandy loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G G S/G S/G |
| P471 | Bributte-Persayo-Rock outcrop complex 0-100% 35% Bributte clay 30% Persayo clay loam 15% Rock Outcrop | 85-250 | 150 | DS |
| P471CE | Bributte-Persayo-Pavillion complex 3-60% 30% Bributte silty clay loam 30% Persayo clay loam 15% Pavillion loam | 200-550 200-550 225-600 | 350 350 400 | DS DS G, S/G |
| P54B P569 | Fluents 0-3% Uffens-Meeteetse-Muff complex 0-10% 30% Uffens sandy loam 30% Meeteetse loam 20% Muff loam | 350-800 200-550 | 525 350 | R DS |
| P570AD P601 | (f) Youngston-Uffens complex 0-6% 40% Youngston clay loam 40% Uffens sandy loam | 250-500 | 350 | DS, S/G |
| P643AD P701 | (f) Fort Collins-Kim loams, 3-15% 50% Fort Collins loam 30% Kim loam | 500-1,100 500-1,100 | 800 800 | S/G, DS S/G, DS |
| P951AC | (f) | | | |

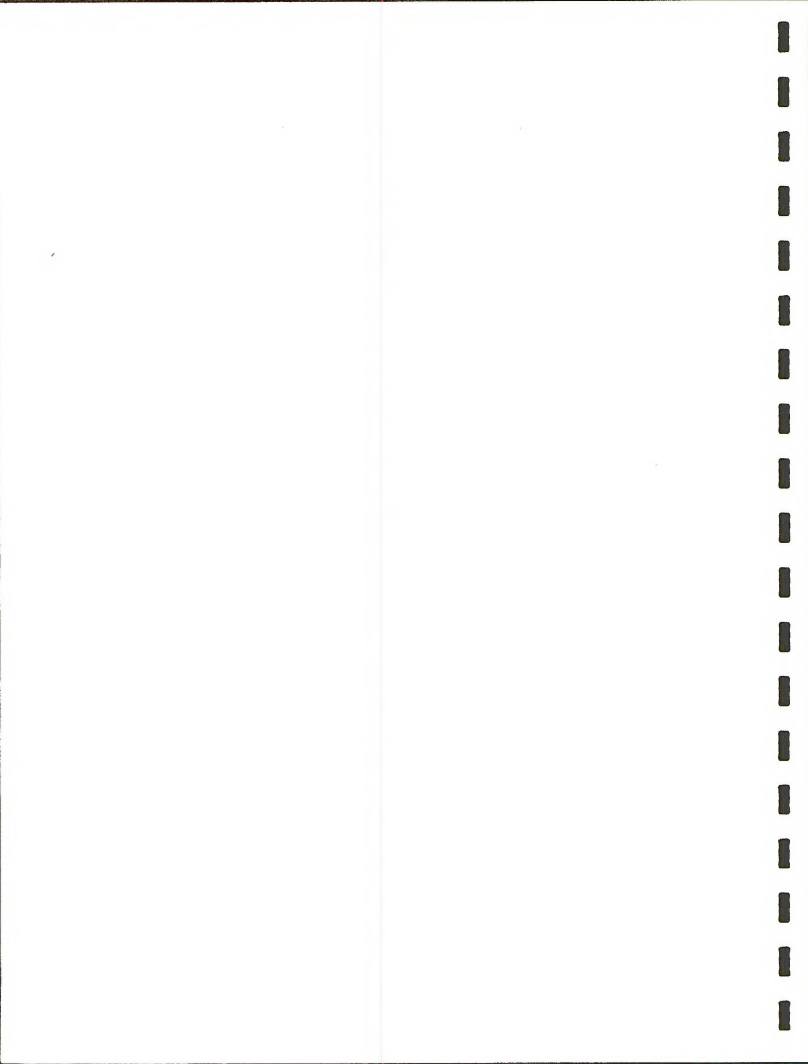


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|----------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| Bighorn County | | | | |
| BH1A | Glenton sandy loam 0-3% | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R |
| BHb1A | Las Animas sandy loam 0-3% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW |
| BHb1B | (g) | | | |
| BH4A | Shoshone 1 0-3% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW |
| BHa7A | Dobent 1 0-3% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW |
| BHa7uA | Fluvaquents 0-3% | 3,000-6,000 | 4,500 | R |
| BH11A | Garland-Emblem complex, 0-3% | | | |
| | 55% Garland clay loam | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW, C |
| | 35% Emblem loam | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW, C |
| BH11AC | (g) | | | |
| BH15AC | Emblem-Garland complex, 0-10% | | | |
| | 55% Emblem loam | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW |
| | 25% Garland clay loam | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW |
| BH40AC | Arvada loam, 0-10% | 275-650 | 450 | DS |
| BH41A | Stutzman silty clay loam, 0-3% | 200-550 | 300 | DS |
| BHb41AB | Stutzman silty clay loam, wet, 0-3% | 800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, C |
| BH42A | Apron sandy loam, 0-3% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G, C |
| BH42C | Apron sandy loam, 6-10% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G, C |
| BH42AC | Apron sandy loam, 0-10% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| BH43A | Lostwells clay loam 0-3% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G, C |
| BHD43 | Youngston clay loam, 0-3% | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| BH44sAB | Binton clay loam, wet, 0-6% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW |
| BH45AB | Lostwells-Youngston, wet 0-6% | | | |
| | 35% Lostwells clay loam, wet | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW, C |
| | 35% Youngston clay loam, wet | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW, C |
| BH47AC | Torchlight sandy clay loam 0-10% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| BH48A | Youngston clay loam, mod. wet 0-3% | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| BHa51AC | (f) | | | |
| BH71 | Greybull-Deaver clay loam 0-3% | | | |
| | 40% Greybull clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| | 40% Deaver silty clay | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| BH71BC | Greybull-Deaver clay loam 3-10% | | | |
| | 40% Greybull clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| | 40% Deaver silty clay | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| BH72BC | Worland sandy loam 3-10% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G, C |
| BH90 | (g) | | | |
| BH90A | Persayo-Bributte-Chipeta complex, 0-10% | | | |
| | 45% Persayo clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| | 24% Bributte clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| | 15% Chipeta silty clay | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| BH90BC | (g) | | | |
| BH101 | Aquepts, nearly level 0-10% | | | |
| BH102 | Badland 0-100% | | | |
| BH103 | Rock Outcrop 0-100% | | | |
| BH112 | Riverwash 0-10% | | | |
| BH120 | (f) | | | |
| BH301A | (f) | | | |

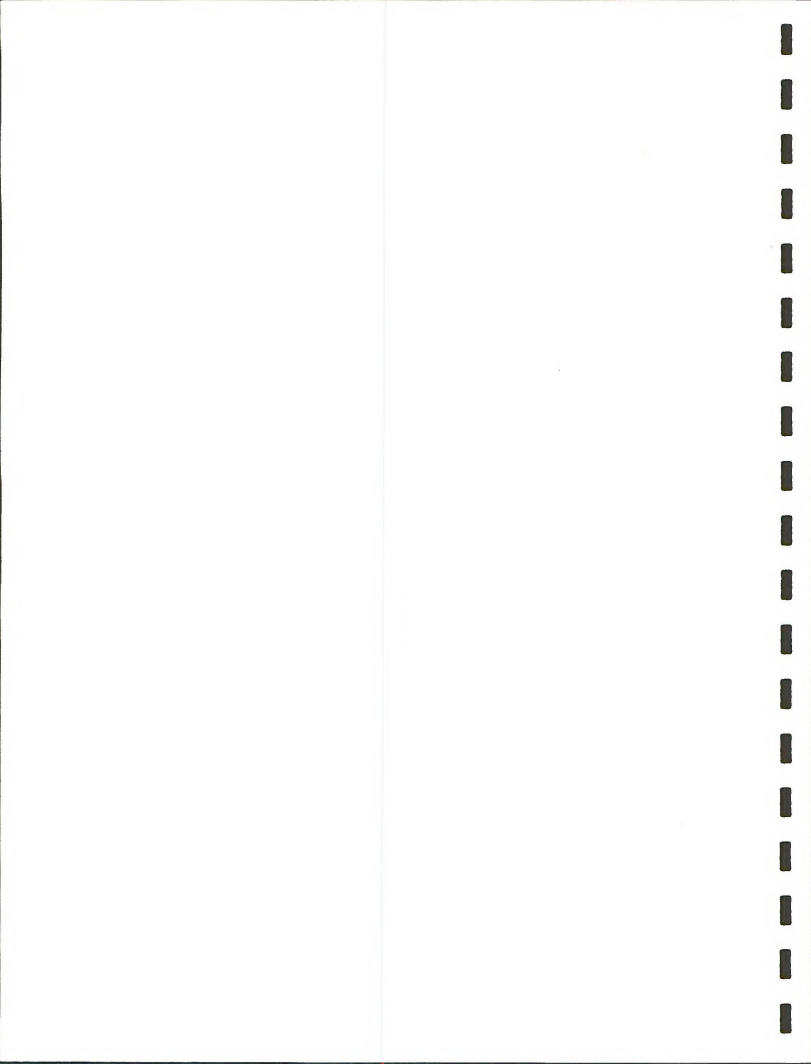


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|--|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| BH303A | Shoshone-Willwood complex 0-3% | | | |
| | 50% Shoshone loam | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GH, C |
| | 35% Willwood gravelly sandy loam | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| BH304A | (f) | | | |
| BH305A | (f) | | | |
| BH306A | Willwood-Glenton complex 0-3% | | | |
| | 55% Willwood very cobbly loamy sand | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| | 30% Glenton sandy loam | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| BH315 | Pretorson-Worland-Willwood association, steep 3-30% | | | G, S/G |
| | 30% Pretorson gravelly fine sandy loam | 150-350 | 250 | G, S/G |
| | 25% Worland sandy loam | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G, C |
| | 15% Willwood gravelly sandy loam | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| BH317 | Mudray Variant-Muff-Bributte complex 0-10% | | | DS |
| | 40% Mudray Variant sandy loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | 25% Muff fine sandy loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | 15% Bributte silty clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| BH343AC | Enos-Wallson-Worland complex 0-15% | | | G, S/G |
| | 40% Enos loamy fine sand | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Wallson loamy fine sand | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| | 20% Worland sandy loam | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| BH351AC | Lostwells clay loam, alkali 0-10% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| BH363AC | Binton-Youngston clay loam | | | |
| | 50% Binton clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | 30% Youngston clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| BH363AD | (g) | | | |
| BH368AC | Lostwells-Kinnear sandy clay loam, 0-10% | | | |
| | 40% Lostwells sandy clay loam | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| | 40% Kinnear sandy clay loam | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| BH371AD | Greybull-Persayo association, rolling 0-30% | | | DS |
| | 50% Greybull clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | 30% Persayo clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| BH372AD | (g) | | | |
| BH372CD | Worland-Persayo complex 6-45% | | | |
| | 45% Worland sandy loam | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Persayo clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| BH373AB | Cestnik-Lostwells, 0-6% | | | |
| | 40% Cestnik silty clay loam | 250-500 | 350 | DS |
| | 30% Lostwells clay loam | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G, C |
| BH374CE | Chipeta-Persayo-Rock Outcrop complex, 6-90% | | | |
| | 40% Chipeta silty clay | 85-250 | 150 | DS |
| | 20% Persayo clay loam | 85-250 | 150 | DS |
| | 15% Rock outcrop | | | |
| BH409-A | Glenton-Baroid sandy loam, wet 0-3% | | | |
| | 30% Glenton sandy loam, wet | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| | 30% Baroid sandy loam, wet | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GH, C |
| BH413A | Sharland clay loam, 0-3% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G, C |
| BH413AC | Sharland clay loam, 0-3% | 225-600 | 400 | G, S/G |
| BH413JA | Sharland clay loam, wet 0-3% | | | |

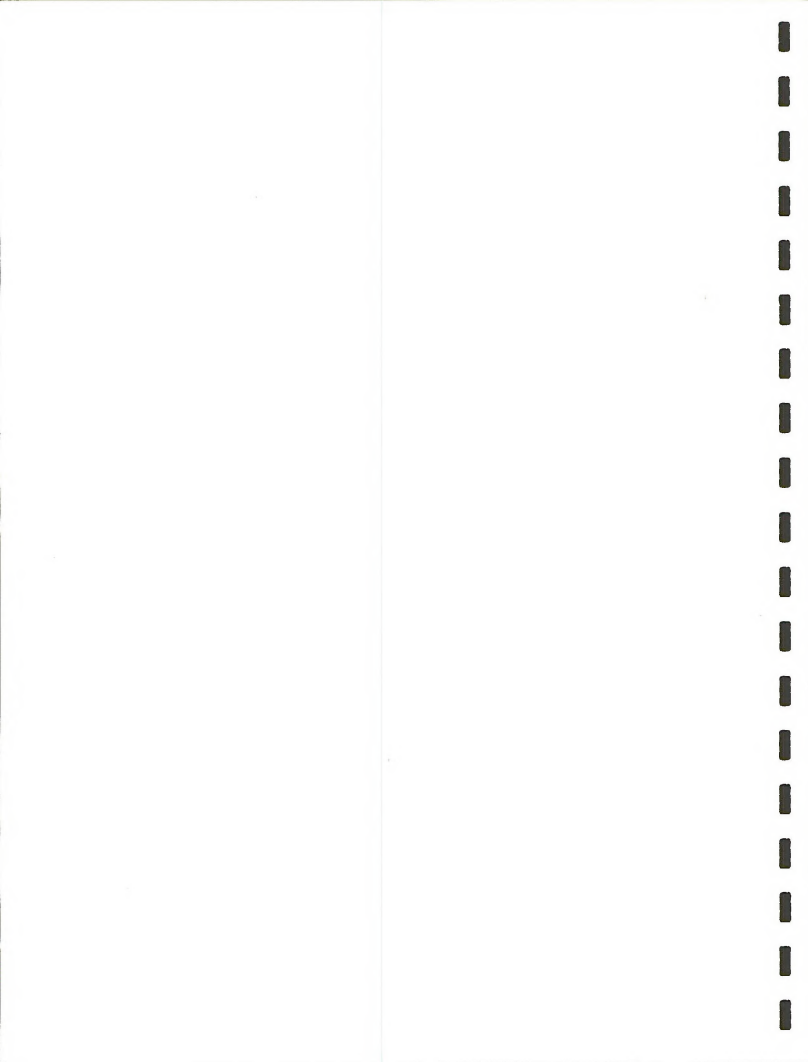


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| BH467BD | Pavillion-Kinnear-Persayo Association, rolling, 0-45% 45% Pavillion sandy clay loam 25% Kinnear clay loam 20% Persayo clay loam | 225-600 225-600 200-550 | 400 400 350 | G, S/G G, S/G OS |
| BH468AC | Kinnear-Uffens-Rock Outcrop complex, 0-30% 40% Kinnear clay loam 35% Uffens loam 15% Rock Outcrop | 225-600 200-550 | 400 350 | G, S/G DS |
| BH471CE | Bributte-Persayo-Pavillion association, 3-60% 30% Bributte silty clay loam 30% Persayo clay loam 15% Pavillion loam | 85-250 85-250 225-600 | 150 150 400 | OS OS G, S/G |
| BH472AD | Worland-Oceanet complex 3-30% 50% Worland sandy loam 40% Oceanet loamy fine sand | 225-600 200-400 | 400 325 | G, S/G G, S/G |
| BH472CE | (g) | | | |
| BH474AD | Chipeta-Deaver-Stutzman complex, 0-30% 40% Chipeta silty clay 30% Deaver silty clay 20% Stutzman silty clay loam | 85-250 200-550 200-550 | 150 350 300 | DS DS, C OS |
| BH476 | (f) | | | |
| BH493BD | Emblem-Griffy-Preatorson complex 1-30% 40% Emblem sandy loam 25% Griffy sandy loam 20% Preatorson gravelly sandy loam | 225-600 225-600 150-350 | 400 400 250 | G, S/G G, S/G G, S/G |
| BH511A | (f) | | | |
| BH548-A | Fluents 0-3% | | | |
| BH570AD | Muff-Uffens-Persayo complex 0-30% 35% Muff fine sandy loam 25% Uffens loam 20% Persayo clay loam | 200-550 200-550 200-550 | 350 350 350 | OS OS OS |
| BH572CE | Oceanet-Rock Outcrop complex 10-60% 50% Oceanet loamy fine sand 30% Rock Outcrop | 200-400 | 325 | G, S/G G, S/G |
| BH601 | Youngston-Uffens complex 0-10% 40% Youngston clay loam 40% Uffens loam | 200-550 200-550 | 350 350 | OS OS OS |
| BH643 | (f) | | | |
| Washakie County | | | | |
| 2 | Apron Sandy Loam, 0-3% | 225-600 | 375 | S/G, C |
| 4 | Apron-Worland sandy loam, 1-12% | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 7 | Baroid sandy loam | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| 8 | Baroid-Las Animas Variant sandy loam | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| 14 | Clifterson-Persayo association | 1,800-2,600 100-300 200-550 225-600 | 2,400 200 350 350 | R, GW, DS, C S/G OS S/G |

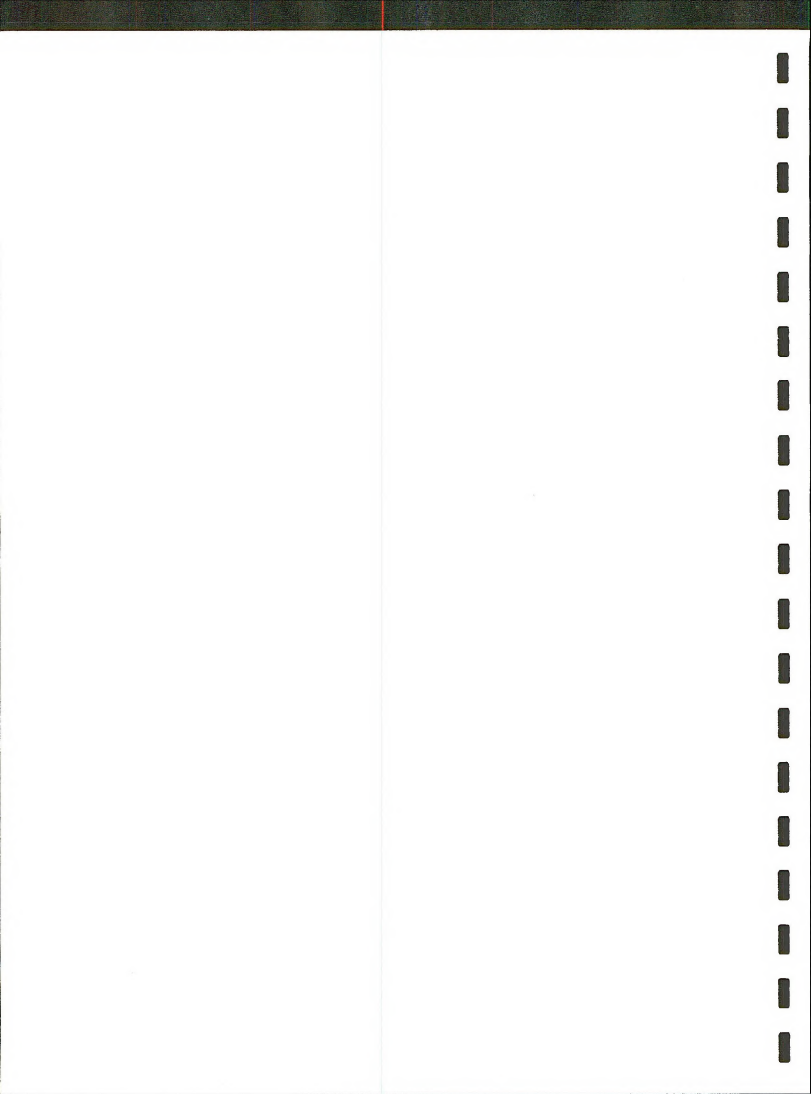


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|-------------------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| 16 | Dobert loam | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW, C |
| 19 | Fluvaquents | 3,000-6,000 | 4,500 | R |
| 20 | Fluvents | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R |
| 21 | Forkwood-Haverdard association | 500-1,100 | 800 | S/G |
| | | 600-1,200 | 900 | GW |
| | | 275-650 | 450 | DS |
| 22 | Forkwood-Kishona association | 500-1,000 | 800 | S/G |
| | | 600-1,200 | 900 | GW |
| 23 | Fruita-Weiber association | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| | | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 25 | Glenton sandy loam, mod wet | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| 26 | Glenton-Baroid sandy loam, wet | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | GW, C |
| 29 | Greybull-Persayo clay loam, 3-10% | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| 30 | Greybull-Persayo association | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 31 | Grippy sandy loam, 1-10% | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 32 | Grippy clay loam, 0-3% | 225-600 | 365 | S/G, C |
| 33 | Hoot-Rock outcrop complex, 3-45% | 225-500 | 375 | S/G |
| | | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 34 | Kishona-Shingle-Rock outcrop association | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| | | 350-700 | 500 | S/G |
| 40 | Lostwells clay loam, 0-3% | 225-600 | 365 | S/G, C |
| 41 | Lostwells clay loam, 3-6% | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| 42 | Lostwells-Youngston complex, 1-10% | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| | | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 43 | Lostwells-Youngston complex, wet, 0-6% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW, C |
| | | 225-600 | 365 | S/G, C |
| 46 | Muff-Weiber fine sandy loam, 3-30% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 56 | Persayo-Muff-Rock outcrop association | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 57 | Persayo-Rock outcrop association | 85-300 | 175 | DS |
| 60 | Riverwash | | | |
| 61 | Rock outcrop-Persayo complex, 15-70% | 85-300 | 175 | DS |
| 66 | Stutzman sandy clay loam, , 0-3% | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| 67 | Stutzman sandy clay loam, wet, 0-3% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, GW, C |
| 70 | Uffens-Persayo complex, 1-30% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 71 | Uffens-Rairdent complex, 1-10% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| | | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 73 | Mallson loamy fine sand, 1-10% | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 74 | Mallson sandy loam, 3-6% | 225-600 | 375 | S/G, C |
| 81 | Youngston clay loam, mod wet, 0-3% | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| 82 | Youngston sandy clay loam, 0-3% | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| 83 | Youngston-Glenton complex, 0-3% | 350-800 | 525 | GW |
| | | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R |
| | | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| 84 | Youngston-Uffens-Lostwells complex, 1-10% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| Hot Springs County Area | | | | |
| HS68 | Cadoma-Epsie complex, 3-45% | | | |
| | 50% Cadoma silty clay loam | 275-650 | 450 | DS |
| | 25% Epsie silty clay | 275-650 | 450 | DS |

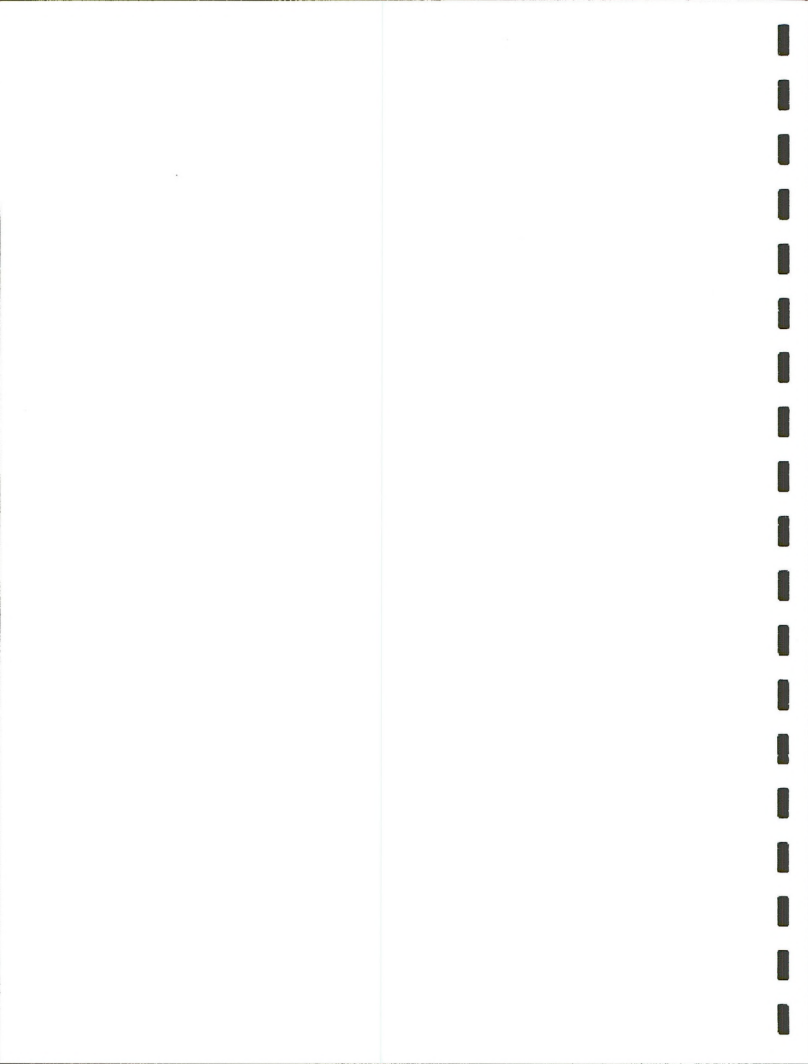


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|--|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| HS73 | Absted-Stoneham-Ulm loam, 3-10% | | | |
| | 40% Absted loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Stoneham loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 20% Ulm loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| HS91C | Neville loam, 6-10% | | | |
| HS102 | Rock Outcrop, very steep 30-100% | | | |
| HS103 | (f) | | | |
| HS111 | Rock Outcrop-Shingle-Tassel complex | | | |
| | 30% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 25% Shingle loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G, C |
| | 25% Tassel sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G, C |
| HS243 | Kim alkali-Kim loam 0-6% | | | |
| | 50% Kim alkali loam | 600-1,200 | | R, GN |
| | 30% Kim loam | | | |
| HS322 | Nihill-Shingle gravelly loam 0-45% | | | |
| | 45% Nihill gravelly loam | 100-450 | | G |
| | 30% Shingle gravelly loam | 350-700 | | G |
| HS360 | Stoneham-Kim association 0-8% | | | |
| | 50% Stoneham loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| | 30% Kim loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| HS389 | Spearfish-Neville association 1-45% | | | |
| | 50% Spearfish very fine sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G |
| | 30% Neville very fine sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| HS398 | Tassel-Bowbac-Terry complex 3-30% | | | |
| | 30% Tassel sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G |
| | 25% Bowbac fine sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| | 25% Terry fine sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| HS448 | Torrifluvents, saline 0-6% | | | GN, R, DS, |
| HS450 | Torrifluvents-Fluvaquents complex 0-6% | | | R, S/G, G, |
| HS490 | Shingle-Thedalund loam 0-45% | | | |
| | 40% Shingle loam | 350-700 | | S/G, G |
| | 35% Thedalund loam | 500-1,100 | | S/G, G |
| HS671 | Rock Outcrop-Persayo complex 3-60% | | | |
| | 50% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 35% Persayo | 85-250 | 150 | DS |
| HS700 | Stoneham-Cushman loam 3-15% | | | |
| | 50% Stoneham loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Cushman loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| HS703 | Fort Collins-Cushman loam 3-15% | | | |
| | 50% Fort Collins loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Cushman loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| HS705 | Kim-Thedalund loam 3-15% | | | |
| | 50% Kim loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Thedalund loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| HS708 | Renohill-Cushman-Worfka complex 3-20% | | | |
| | 40% Renohill clay loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G |
| | 20% Cushman loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 20% Worfka loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| HS709 | Renohill-Cadoma-Worfka complex 0-20% | | | |
| | 40% Renohill clay loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | DS, G |
| | 25% Cadoma Silty clay loam | 275-650 | 450 | DS |
| | 20% Worfka loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |

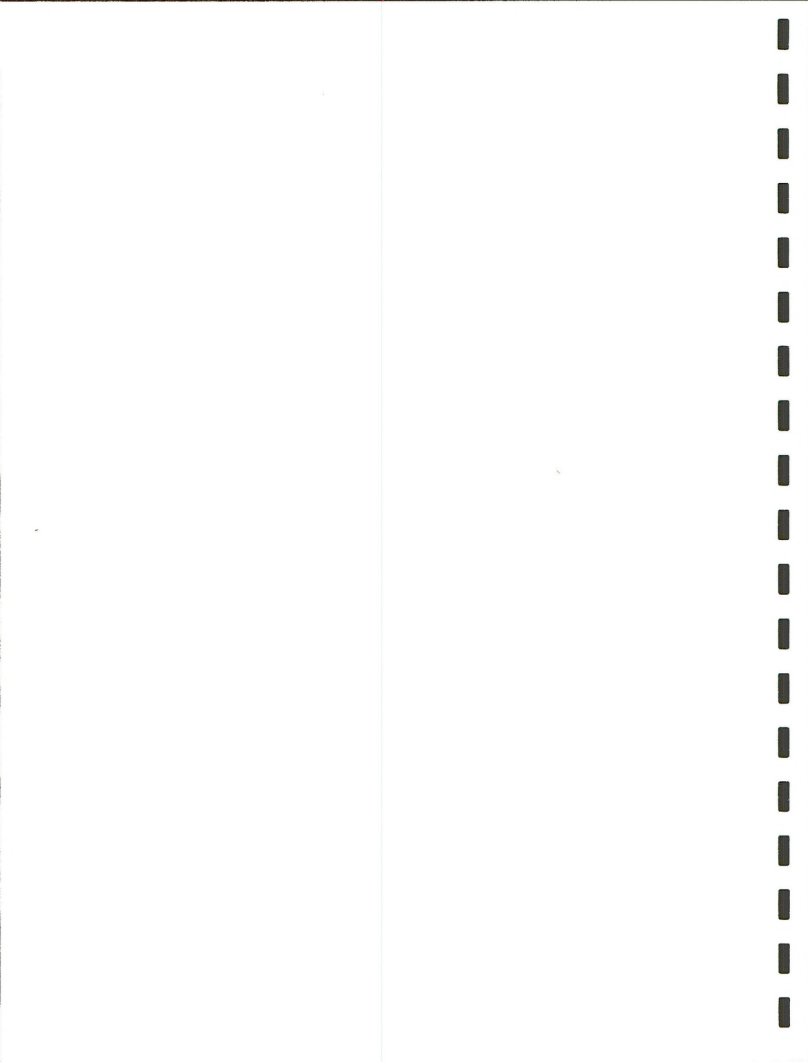


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|------------------------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| HS720 | Blazon-Rock Outcrop complex 3-60% | | | |
| | 45% Blazon loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| | 30% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| HS722 | Blazon loam 3-45% | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| HS723 | Blazon-Delphill loam | | | |
| | 40% Blazon loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| | 35% Delphill loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| HS725 | Blazon-Diamondville loam 3-30% | | | |
| | 40% Blazon loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| | 35% Diamondville loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| HS735 | Patent-Forelle association, 3-15% | | | |
| | 45% Patent loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| | 35% Forelle loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| HS736 | Forelle-Pinelli loam, 3-15% | | | |
| | 50% Forelle loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| | 30% Pinelli loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| HS753 | Gaynor-Samsil clay 3-15% | | | |
| | 40% Gaynor clay | 500-1,100 | 800 | DS, G |
| | 40% Samsil clay | 350-700 | 500 | G, S/G |
| HS902 | Samsil-Shingle-Rock Outcrop complex 3-45% | | | |
| | 50% Samsil clay | 350-700 | 500 | G, S/G |
| | 20% Shingle loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| | 15% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| HS910 | Cadoma-Thedalund-Epsie complex 3-45% | | | |
| | 30% Cadoma silty clay loam | 275-650 | | DS |
| | 25% Thedalund loam | 500-1,100 | | S/G |
| | 25% Epsie silty clay | 275-650 | | DS |
| HS930 | Rentsac Variant-Rentsac-Clayburn Variant complex, 3-90% | | | |
| | 40% Rentsac Variant | 500-1,100 | 800 | S/G |
| | 30% Rentsac channery loam | 250-500 | 350 | MX |
| | 15% Clayburn Variant | 500-1,100 | 800 | S/G |
| HS931 | Clayburn Variant-Rentsac Variant complex, 3-20% | | | |
| | 45% Clayburn Variant | 500-1,100 | 800 | S/G |
| | 35% Rentsac Variant | 500-1,100 | 800 | S/G |
| Fremont County, Eastern part | | | | |
| F2g11 | Emblem-Cliffsand-Rairdent complex, 1-25% | | | |
| | 30% Emblem sandy loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| | 30% Cliffsand very gravelly loam | 100-300 | 200 | S/G, G |
| | 30% Rairdent loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| F2n11 | Cliffsand-Persayo complex, hilly | | | |
| | 45% Cliffsand gravelly loam | 100-300 | 200 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Persayo loam | 125-350 | 250 | DS |
| F102 | Badland-Birdsley complex, steep | | | |
| | 50% Badland | | | |
| | 30% Birdsley sandy clay loam | 100-300 | 200 | DS |

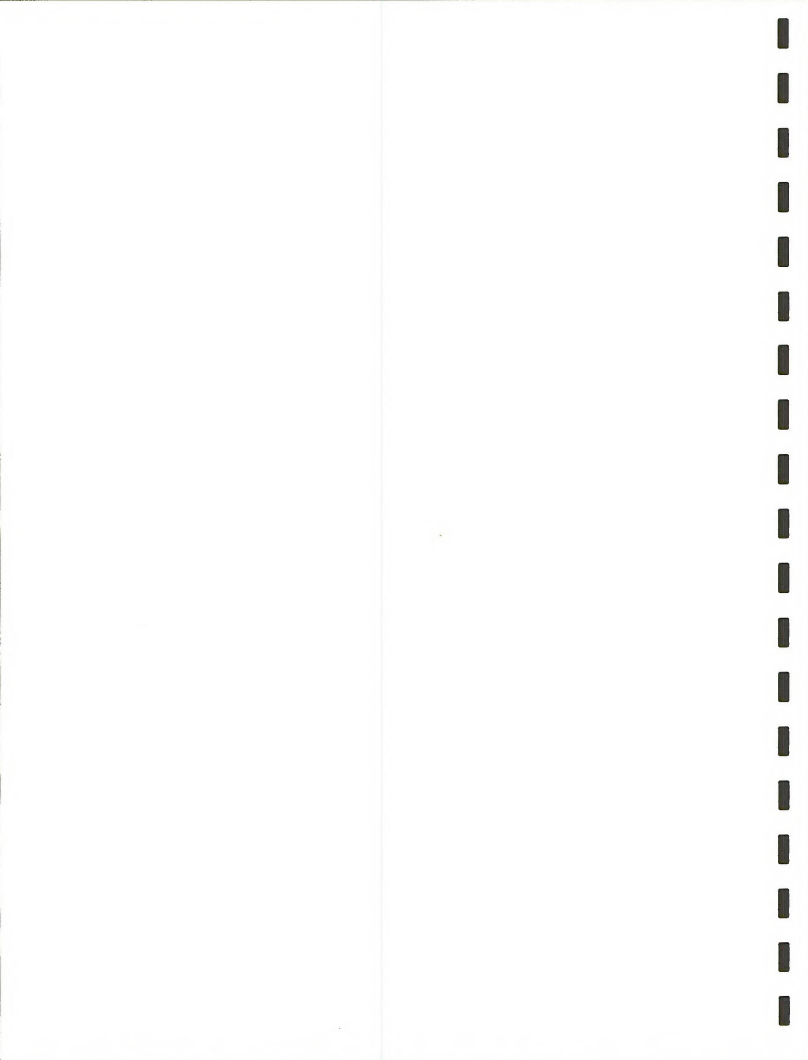


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| F103 | W230 | | | |
| F104 | (f) | | | |
| F105 | Rock outcrop-Blazon complex, hilly | | | |
| F206 | Youngston-Lostwells complex, 1-3% | | | |
| | 50% Youngston clay loam | 200-500 | 300 | S/G |
| | 35% Lostwells loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| F206F | Youngston-Lostwells-Apron complex, 0-3% | | | |
| | 35% Youngston loam, occasionally flooded | 700-1,600 | 1,200 | R, GW |
| | 30% Lostwells loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| | 20% Apron sandy loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| F218 | Grippy-Saddle-Wallson Association, undulating | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| | 35% Grippy sandy loam | | | |
| | 35% Saddle sandy loam | | | |
| | 15% Wallson loamy fine sand | | | |
| F230 | Thermopolis-Sinkson association, hilly | | | |
| | 60% Thermopolis loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G |
| | 20% Sinkson loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | S/G |
| F231 | Crago-Pensore association, undulating | 350-700 | 500 | S/G |
| | 60% Crago gravelly loam | | | |
| | 20% Pensore very channery sandy clay loam | | | |
| F234 | Sinkson-Almy-Thermopolis association, hilly | | | |
| | 45% Sinkson loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | S/G |
| | 20% Almy loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | S/G |
| | 20% Thermopolis loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G |
| F237 | Uffens-Muff-Frisite loam, 1-12% | | | |
| | 35% Uffens loam | 200-400 | 300 | DS |
| | 30% Muff loam | 200-400 | 300 | DS |
| | 15% Frisite loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| F242 | Apron-Lostwells complex, 0-10% | | | |
| | 45% Apron sandy loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| | 40% Lostwells loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| F245 | (f) | | | |
| F248 | Frisite-Youngston complex, 1-8% | | | |
| | 60% Frisite fine sandy loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| | 20% Youngston loam | 200-500 | 300 | S/G |
| F271 | Persayo-Rock outcrop complex, hilly | | | |
| | 65% Persayo clay loam | 125-350 | 250 | DS |
| | 15% Rock outcrop | | | |
| F272 | Blackhall-Carmody association, hilly | | | |
| | 45% Blackhall fine sandy loam | 700-1,200 | 900 | S/G |
| | 35% Carmody fine sandy loam | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| F274 | Oceanet-Rock Outcrop-Persayo complex, hilly | | | |
| | Oceanet | 125-350 | 250 | G |
| | Persayo | 125-350 | 250 | DS |
| F277 | Diamondville-Forelle association, rolling | | | |
| | 50% Dianondville loam | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| | 30% Forelle loam | | | |

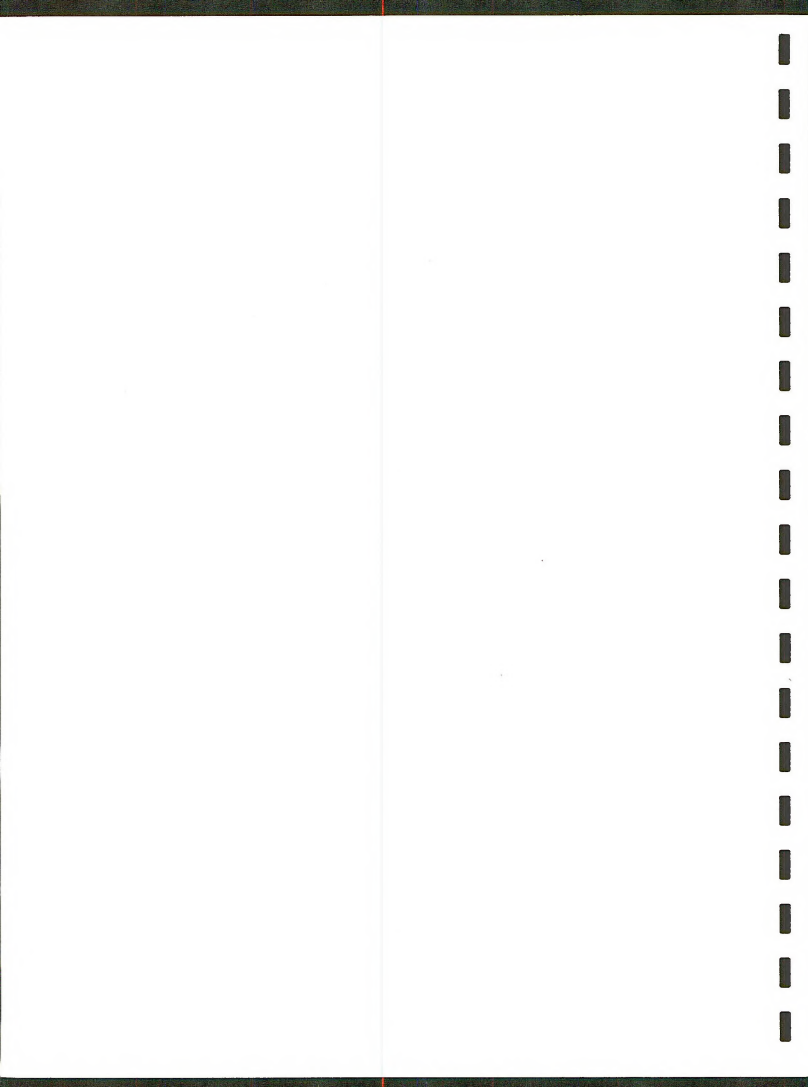


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|----------------|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| F294 | Forelle-Poposhia association, 2-12% 45% Forelle loam 40% Poposhia loam | 600-1,400 500-1,300 | 1,100 1,000 | S/G S/G |
| F297 | Birdsley-Mudray complex, 3-15% 55% Birdsley, sandy clay loam 30% Mudray sandy loam | 100-300 | 200 | DS |
| F298 | Blazon-Rock outcrop-Carmody complex, hilly 50% Blazon clay loam 20% Rock outcrop 15% Carmody gravelly sandy loam | 500-1,000 700-1,500 | 800 1,200 | G G, S/G |
| F301 | Binton-Youngston, 0-3% 45% Binton Clay loam 40% Youngston clay loam | 700-1,600 200-500 | 1,200 300 | R, GW S/G |
| F306 | Youngston-Effington loam, 0-6% Youngston loam Effington | 200-500 | 300 | S/G |
| F342 | Apron-Wallson-Worland Association, 1-15% 35% Apron loamy sand 30% Wallson sandy loam 20% Worland loamy sand | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| F348 | Frisite-Emblem loam, 1-8% 45% Frisite loam 35% Emblem loam | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| F374 | (f) | | | |
| F375 | Worland-Oceanet-Persayo Association, rolling 40% Worland sandy loam 20% Oceanet sandy loam 15% Persayo silty clay loam | 225-600 125-350 125-350 | 400 250 250 | S/G G DS |
| F406 | Youngston-Persayo loam, rolling 60% Youngston loam 25% Persayo loam | 200-500 125-350 | 300 250 | S/G DS |
| Natrona County | | | | |
| 112 | Arvada-Absted-Slickspots complex, 0-6% Arvada Absted | 350-700 600-1,400 | 500 1,100 | DS S/G |
| 117 | Badland | | | |
| 130 | Bosler-Alcova complex, 2-10% | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 132 | Bowbac-Hiland fine sandy loam, 3-10% | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G, C |
| 140 | Cadoma-Renihill-Samday clay loam, 3-12% Cadoma Renihill Samday | 350-700 500-1,300 200-400 | 500 1,000 300 | G S/G DS |
| 175 | Dune Land | | | |
| 178 | Effington-Uffens complex 0-6% | 100-300 | 200 | DS |
| 179 | Enos-Wallson association, rolling | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |

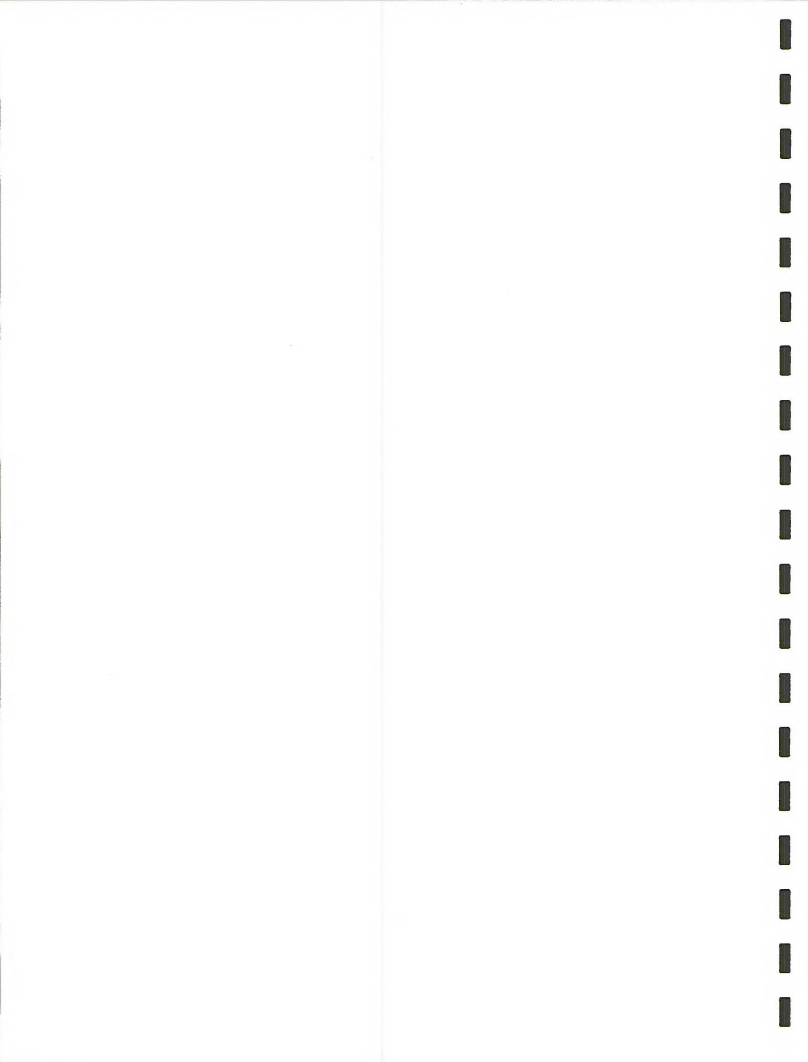


Table 2-14. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|--|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| 187 | Forkwood-Ulm complex, 0-6% | | | |
| | Forkwood | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| | Ulm | 500-1,300 | 1,000 | S/G |
| 188 | Forkwood-Zigweid association, sloping | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 190 | Griffy sandy loam, 2-15% | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| 191 | Griffy-Emblem fine sandy loam, 0-6% | | | |
| | Griffy | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| | Emblem | 125-350 | 250 | S/G |
| 195 | Haverdard-Clarkelen complex, saline, 0-3% | 1,200-2,500 | 1,800 | R, GW |
| 201 | Hiland sandy loam, 0-6% | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 209 | Keyner-Absted-Slickspots complex, 0-6% | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 214 | Lolite-Rock outcrop complex 10-40% | 200-400 | 300 | DS |
| 222 | Mudray-Bributte-Birdsley complex, 6-30% | 200-400 | 300 | DS |
| 226 | Oceanet-Persayo complex, 6-30% | | | |
| | Oceanet | 125-350 | 250 | G |
| | Persayo | 125-350 | 250 | S/G, DS |
| 227 | Orella-Cadoma-Petrie clay loam, 3-30% | 350-700 | 500 | DS |
| 228 | Orella-Rock outcrop complex, 3-30% | 350-700 | 500 | DS |
| 229 | Orpha loamy sand, 10-30% | 1,400-2,200 | 2,000 | G |
| 232 | Persayo-Greybull association, gently rolling and hilly | | | |
| | Persayo | 125-350 | 250 | S/G, DS |
| | Greybull | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| 264 | Roughlock loam, 0-6% | 850-2,000 | 1,500 | G |
| 270 | Saddle-Griffy association, rolling | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| 275 | Shingle-Taluze-Rock outcrop complex, 10-40% | | | |
| | Shingle | 700-1,200 | 900 | S/G |
| | Taluze | 700-1,200 | 900 | G |
| 276 | Shingle-Theedle association, rolling | | | |
| | Shingle | 700-1,200 | 900 | S/G |
| | Theedle | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 278 | Silhouette-Petrie clay loam, 1-6% | | | |
| | Silhouette | 500-1,300 | 1,000 | S/G |
| | Petrie | 350-700 | 500 | DS |
| 282 | Terro-Vonalee association, rolling | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G |
| 283 | Theedle-Shingle-Kishona complex, 6-40% | | | |
| | Theedle | 400-1,100 | 900 | S/G |
| | Shingle | 700-1,200 | 900 | S/G |
| | Kishona | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 289 | Typic torrifluvent 0-3% | | | |
| 290 | Uffens, thick surface-Uffens very fine sandy loam, 0-6% | 225-600 | 400 | S/G |
| 291 | Uffens, overflow-Typic torrifluvents Complex, 0-3% | 700-1,600 | 1,200 | R, GW, G |
| 293 | Ulm-Absted complex, 0-6% | 500-1,300 | 1,000 | S/G |
| 301 | Vonalee-Hiland complex, 3-15% | | | |
| | Vonalee | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G |
| | Hiland | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 310 | Zigweid loam, 2-9% | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 311 | Zigweid-Theedle loam, 3-15% | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | S/G |

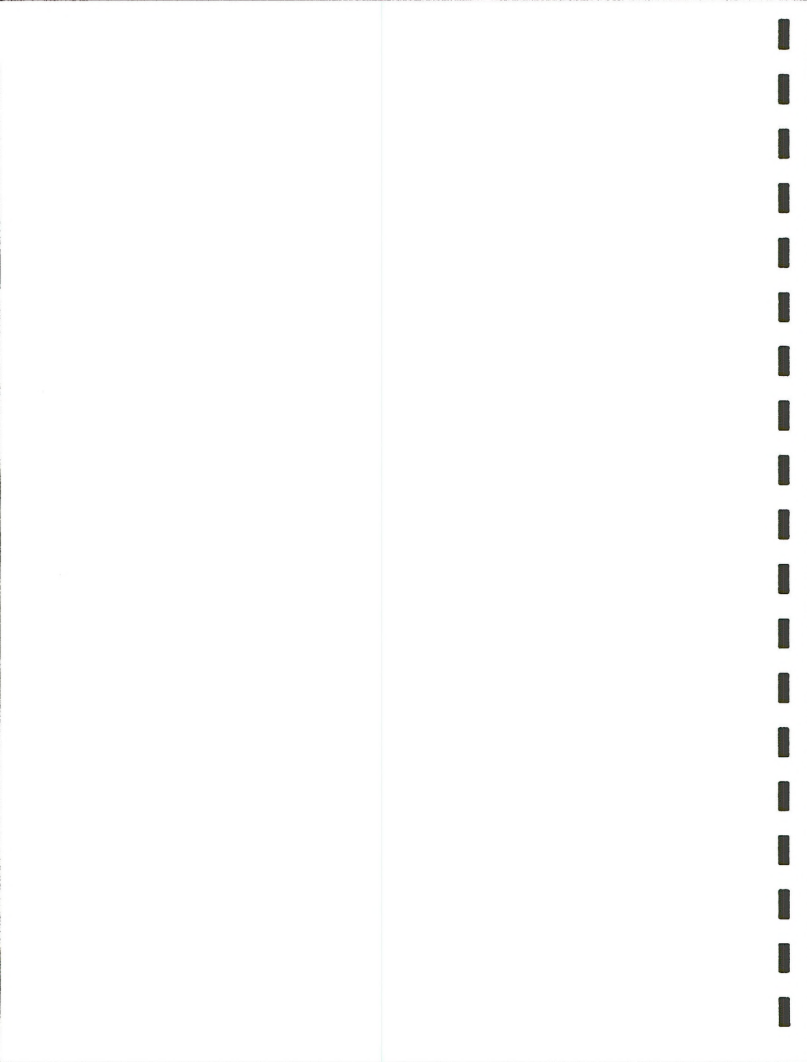


Table 2-14. Continued.

a = For Data Sources see Table 2-1.

b = Range = Unfavorable years to favorable years; normal = median years.

c = Based on soil unit description and/or range site designation and description.

S/G = Sagebrush/Grassland; DS = Desert Shrub; G = Grassland;

CW = Coniferous Woodland; C = Cropland; R = Riparian; GH = Greasewood subtype of Riparian;

MX = Mixed Shrub.

d = % = percent slope.

e = Dry years and moist years with vegetation in excellent condition; no normal available.

f = Soil units are indicated on draft map but no soil unit name or description is available.

g = See unit name and description with similar number; letters indicate:

A = 0-3% slope, B = 3-6%, C = 6-10%, D = 10-15%

j = Slightly wet, may be due to irrigation seepage, u = Very wet.

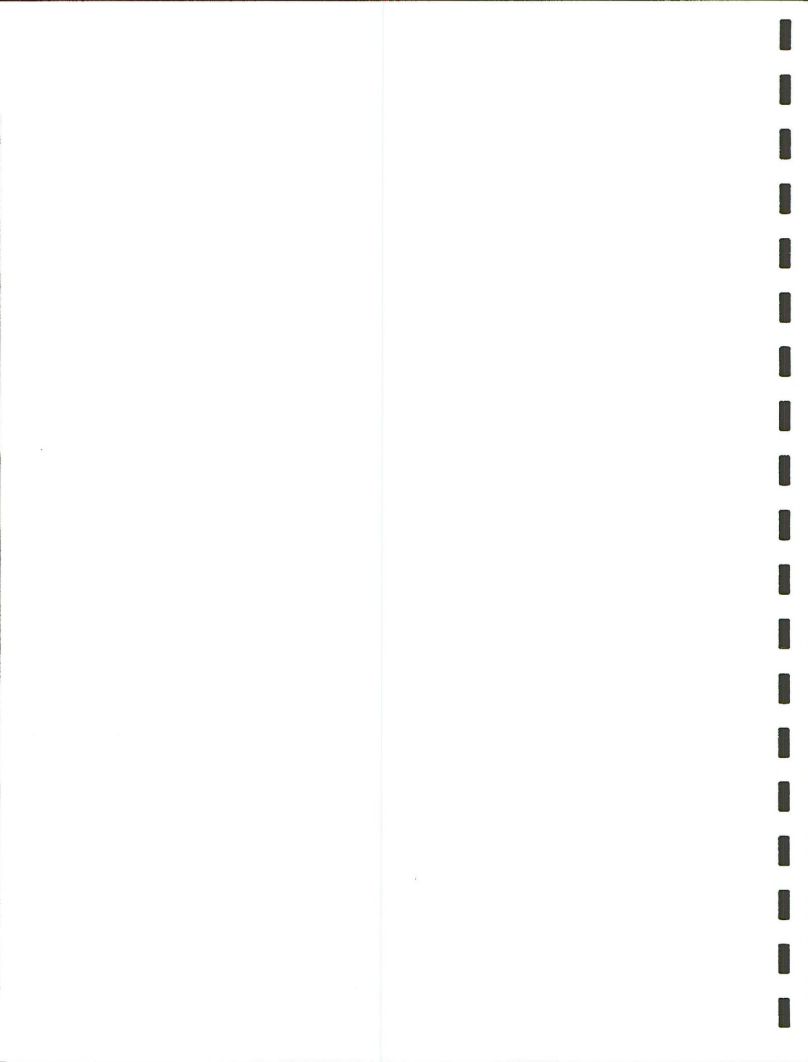


Table 2-15. Taxonomic Classification of Elk Basin Soil Series. (a)

| Series | Taxonomic Classification |
|------------------|---|
| Absted | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Haplustollic Natrargids |
| Alcova | Fine-loamy, mixed, Borollic Haplargids |
| Aldrich | Fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Almy | Fine-loamy, mixed Borollic Haplargids |
| Amodac | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Camborthids |
| Apron | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Arvada | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Natrargids |
| Baroid | Sandy, mixed, mesic Typic Torrifluents |
| Binton | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous, mesic Typic Torrifluvent |
| Birdsley | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Blackdraw | Fine, mixed, nonacid, mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Blackhall | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Blazon | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Ustic Torriorthent |
| Bosler | Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed Borollic Haplargids |
| Bowbac | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Briquette | Clayey, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Cadoma | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Camborthids |
| Carmody | |
| Cesnik | Clayey over sandy or sandy-skeletal, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Chipendale | Fine, mixed, mesic Cambic Gypsiorthids |
| Chipenhill | Clayey, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Chipeta | Clayey, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Clarkelen | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torrifluents |
| Clayburn Variant | Fine-loamy, mixed Pachic Haploboroll |
| Clifsand | |
| Cliftonson | Loamy-skeletal, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Colby | Fine-silty, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Copeman | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Calciorthids. |
| Crago | Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Borollic Calciorthids |
| Cushman | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Deaver | Fine, Montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Delphill | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Ustic Torriorthents |
| Diamondville | Fine-loamy, mixed Borollic Haplargid |
| Dobent | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Fluvaquents |
| Effington | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Typic Natrargids |
| Emblem | Fine-loamy, over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Typic Calciorthids |
| Enos | Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargid |
| Epsie | Clayey, montmorillonitic (calcareous) mesic, shllw Ustic Torriorthent |
| Forelle | Fine-loamy, mixed Borollic Haplargid |
| Forkwood | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Forkwood Variant | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Fort Collins | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Frislie | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargids |
| Frontier | Loamy, mixed, mesic Lithic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Fruita | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargids |
| Garland | Fine-Loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargids |
| Gaynor | Fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Glen-ton | Coarse-loamy, mixed, (calcareous), mesic Typic Torrifluents |
| Greybull | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Griffy | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargids |
| Harvey | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Calciorthids |
| Haverdard | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torrifluents |

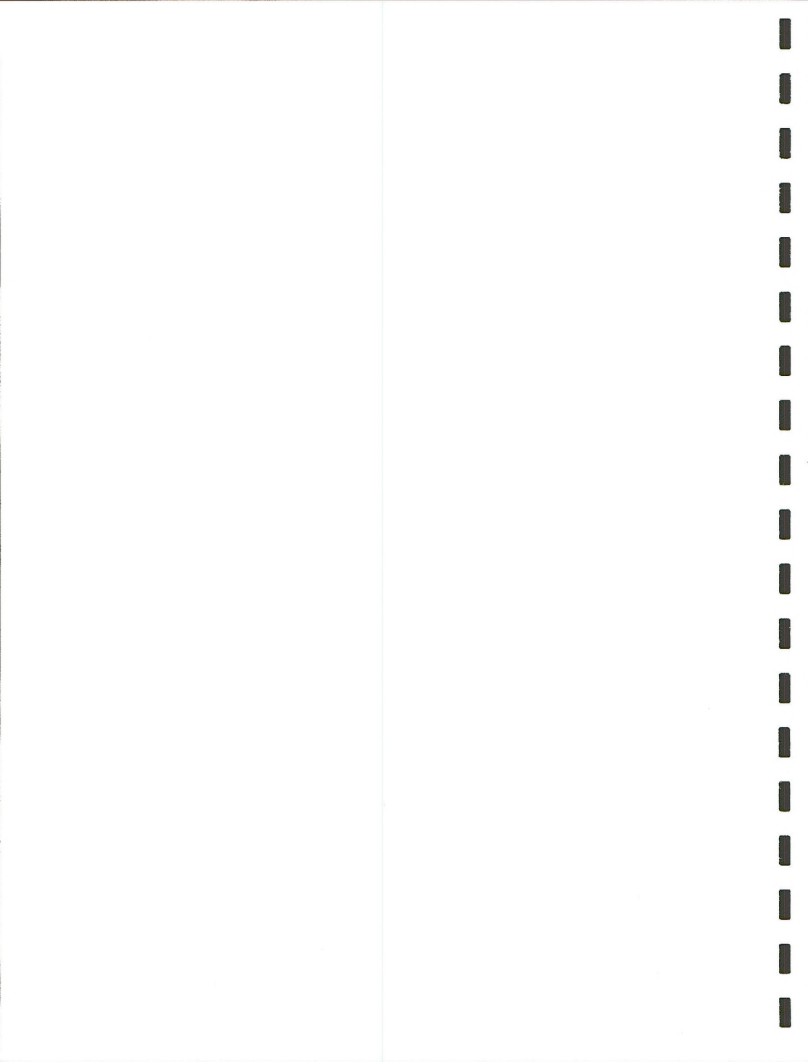


Table 2-15. Continued.

| Series | Taxonomic Classification |
|--------------------|---|
| Haverson | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torrifluvents |
| Heldt | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustertic Camborthids |
| Hiland | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Hoot | Loamy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Lithic Haplargids |
| Irson | Loamy-skeletal, mixed Lithic Cryoborolls |
| Kather | Fine, montmorillonitic Borollic Haplargids |
| Keeline | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Keyner | Fine loamy, mixed, mesic Haplustollic Natrargids |
| Kezar | |
| Kim | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthent |
| Kinnear | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Camborthid |
| Kishona | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthent |
| Kyle | Very-fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustertic Camborthids |
| Las Animas | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Fluvaquents |
| Las Animas Variant | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Fluvaquents |
| Lismas | Clayey montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Lolite | Clayey, mixed, nonacid, mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Lonebear | Fine, mixed, mesic Cambic Gypsiorthids |
| Lostwells | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torrifluvents |
| Lupinto | Loamy-skeletal, mixed Borollic Haplargids |
| Meeteetse | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Typic Natrargids |
| Middlewood | Clayey, montmorillonitic Borollic Lithic Haplargids |
| Midway | Clayey, montmorillonitic (calcareous) mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Mudray | Clayey, montmorillonitic, mesic, shallow Typic Natrargids |
| Mudray Var | Clayey, montmorillonitic, mesic, shallow Typic Natrargid |
| Muff | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Natrargid |
| Muffler | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Natrargid |
| Neiber | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargids |
| Neville | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthent |
| Nihill | Loamy-skeletal, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthent |
| Oceanet | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Olney | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargid |
| Orella | Clayey, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Orpha | Mixed, mesic Ustic Torripsaments |
| Otero | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthent |
| Patent | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Ustic Torriorthent |
| Pavillion | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic, Typic Camborthids |
| Pensore | Loamy-skeletal, carbonatic Borollic Lithic Calciorthids |
| Persayo | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthent |
| Petrie | Fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Ustertic Torriorthent |
| Pinelli | Fine, montmorillonitic Borollic Haplargid |
| Poposhia | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Ustic Torriorthents |
| Preatorson | Loamy-skeletal, mixed, mesic, Typic Haplargids |
| Rairdent | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Cambic Gypsiorthids |
| Renohill | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Rentsac | Loamy-skeletal, mixed (calcareous), frigid Lithic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Rentsac Variant | Fine-loamy, mixed Aridic Argiborolls |
| Riverwash | Calciorthids |
| Roughlock | Coarse-silty, mixed, mesic Ustollic Calciorthids |
| Saddle | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargids |
| Sanday | Clayey, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |

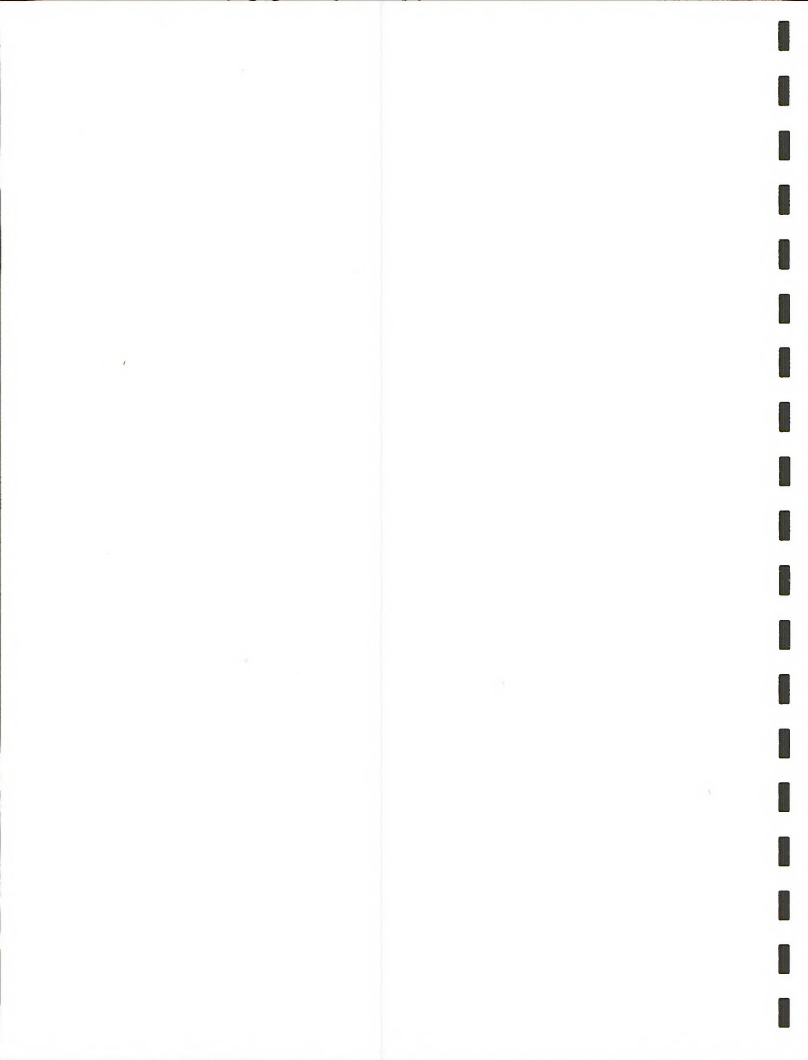


Table 2-15. Continued.

| Series | Taxonomic Classification |
|------------------|--|
| Samsil | Clayey montmorillonitic (clcrs) mesic, shllw Ustic Torriorthent |
| Sharland | Fine-loamy over sand or sandy-skeletal, mixed mesic Typic Haplrgids |
| Shingle | Loamy, mixed, (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Shoshone | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Fluvaquents |
| Silhouette | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Camborthids |
| Silvertip | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplrgids |
| Sinkson | |
| Spearfish | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthent |
| Spomer | Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy skeletal, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplrgids |
| Stoneham | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplrgid |
| Stutzman | Fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Taluce | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Tassel | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthent |
| Terro | Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplrgids |
| Terry | Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplrgid |
| Thedalund | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthent |
| Theedle | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Thermopolis | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Ustic Torriorthent |
| Threetop | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplrgids |
| Tonra | Fine-loamy, over sndy or sndy-skeletal, mxd, mesic Ustollic Calcorthids |
| Torchlight | Fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Vertic Torriorthents |
| Travessilla | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Lithic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Uffens | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Natrargids |
| Ulm | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Haplrgid |
| Vanda | Fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), Frigid Ustic Torriorthents |
| VonaLee | Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplrgids |
| Wallson | Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplrgid |
| Willwood | Sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic, Typic Torriorthents |
| Willwood Variant | |
| Winnett | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Natrargids |
| Worfka | Clayey, montmorillonitic, mesic, shallow Ustollic Haplrgid |
| Worfman | Loamy, mixed, shallow Borollic Haplrgids |
| Worldand | Coarse-loamy, mixed, (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Worldand Variant | Coarse-loamy, mixed, (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Youngston | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torrifluents |
| Zigweid | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Camborthids |

a = Source: Soil Conservation Service series descriptions (form 5);
additional sources in Table 2-1.

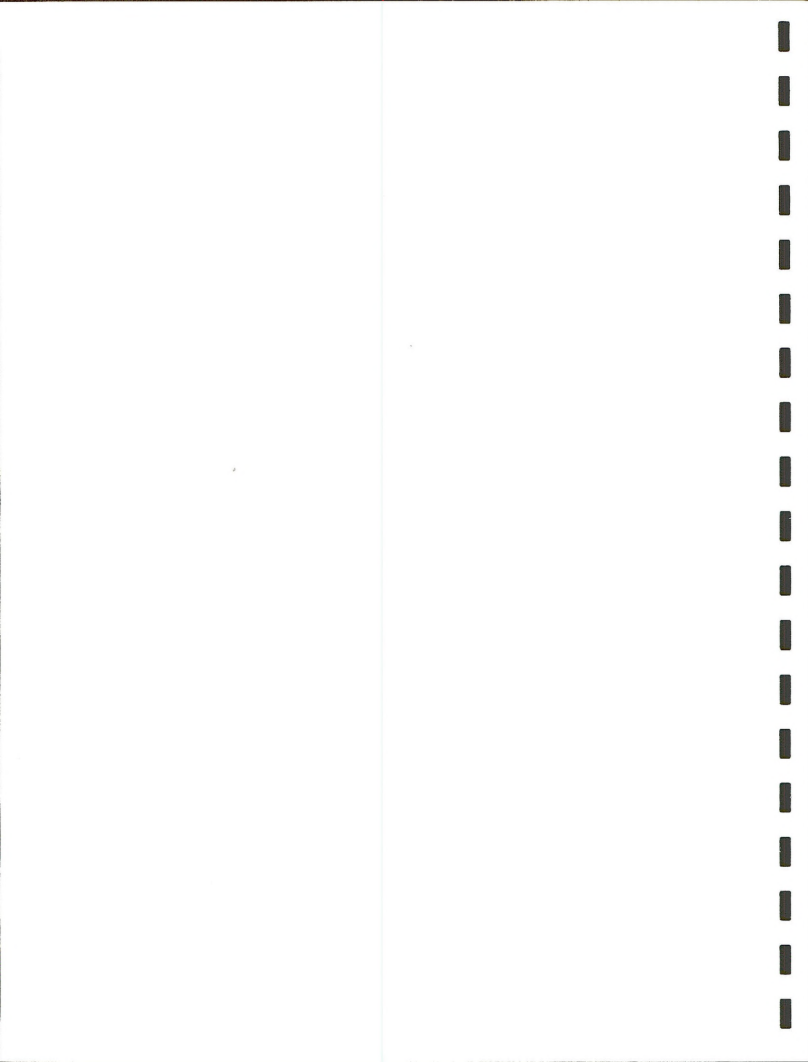


Table 2-16. Vegetation Disturbed During Construction of the Elk Basin CO2 Project. (a)

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------|---|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| Field Facilities (b) | | 682.5 | Undetermined | |
| Recycle Plant | | 40.0 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| Meter Station | | 0.2 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| | | W.D. | Disturbed | Existing facilities area |
| 0 - 3.0 | 2.2 | 20.0 | Sagebrush/Grassland and | |
| | 0.8 | 7.3 | Grassland | |
| 3.0 - 8.0 | 5.0 | 45.5 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Hommocks of sagebrush with grassland interspersed |
| 8.0 - 8.9 | 0.9 | 8.2 | Grassland | |
| 8.9 - 11.0 | 2.1 | 19.1 | Mixed Shrub | Dissected topography; particularly steep at milepost 9 |
| 11.0 - 12.4 | 1.4 | 12.7 | Desert Shrub | |
| 12.4 - 12.7 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Mixed Shrub | Frannie Canal crossed at milepost 12.7 |
| 12.7 - 16.2 | 2.4 | 21.8 | Desert Shrub and | Includes .1 mile of prime farmland soils |
| | 1.1 | 10.0 | Mixed Shrub | |
| Block valve | | 0.1 | Mixed Shrub | |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Desert Shrub | |
| 16.2 - 16.5 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Cropland | Includes .2 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 16.5 - 17.5 | 1.0 | 9.1 | Mixed Shrub | Includes .4 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 17.5 - 18.2 | 0.7 | 6.4 | Cropland | |
| 18.2 - 19.4 | 1.2 | 10.9 | Desert Shrub | |
| 19.4 - 19.6 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Bitter Creek; Big sagebrush with occasional trees; includes .2 mi. prime farmland soils |
| 19.6 - 20.6 | 1.0 | 9.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Includes .1 mile of prime farmland soils |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 20.6 - 20.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Sidon Canal; mostly grass with occasional Russian olive |
| | | | | Shoshone River; few Cottonwoods and Coyote willow, Greasewood and Big Sagebrush north, |
| | | | | and willows, Rabbitbrush, Big sagebrush, Skunkbush sumac and herb mix south of river |
| | | | | Russian olive, tamarisk, and small cattail marsh in vicinity |
| Sidon Canal Bore Pit | | 1.1 | Riparian | |
| Shoshone River staging area | | 2.3 | Riparian | |
| 20.7 - 21.2 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Cropland | Includes .4 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 21.2 - 21.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 21.3 - 21.6 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Desert Shrub | |
| 21.6 - 22.1 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Riparian | Grassy channel with Big sagebrush and occasional Russian olive with Desert Shrub |
| 22.1 - 23.4 | 1.3 | 11.8 | Desert Shrub | |
| 23.4 - 23.6 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Cropland | Prime farmland soils |
| 23.6 - 24.0 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Desert Shrub | Prime farmland soils |
| 24.0 - 24.2 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Small trees associated with ditch; includes .1 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 24.2 - 24.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Cropland | Includes .1 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 24.3 - 24.6 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Desert Shrub | Includes .1 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 24.6 - 25.2 | 0.6 | 5.5 | Cropland | Includes .1 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 25.2 - 25.4 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Desert Shrub | |
| 25.4 - 25.9 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Cropland | Includes .5 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 25.9 - 26.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Desert Shrub | |
| 26.0 - 26.4 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Cropland | |
| 26.4 - 27.2 | 0.8 | 7.3 | Desert Shrub | |
| Block valve | | 0.1 | Desert Shrub | |
| 27.2 - 27.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Grass Creek; dense sagebrush and grass and an irrigation canal |
| 27.3 - 27.7 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 27.7 - 28.0 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Whistle Creek; sandy creek with sagebrush and occasional trees, mostly Russian olive |
| 28.0 - 29.3 | 1.3 | 11.8 | Desert Shrub | |
| 29.3 - 29.7 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Barren/Bedlands | Very dissected and steep |
| 29.7 - 32.3 | 1.9 | 17.3 | Sagebrush/Grassland and | |
| | 0.7 | 6.4 | Desert Shrub | |

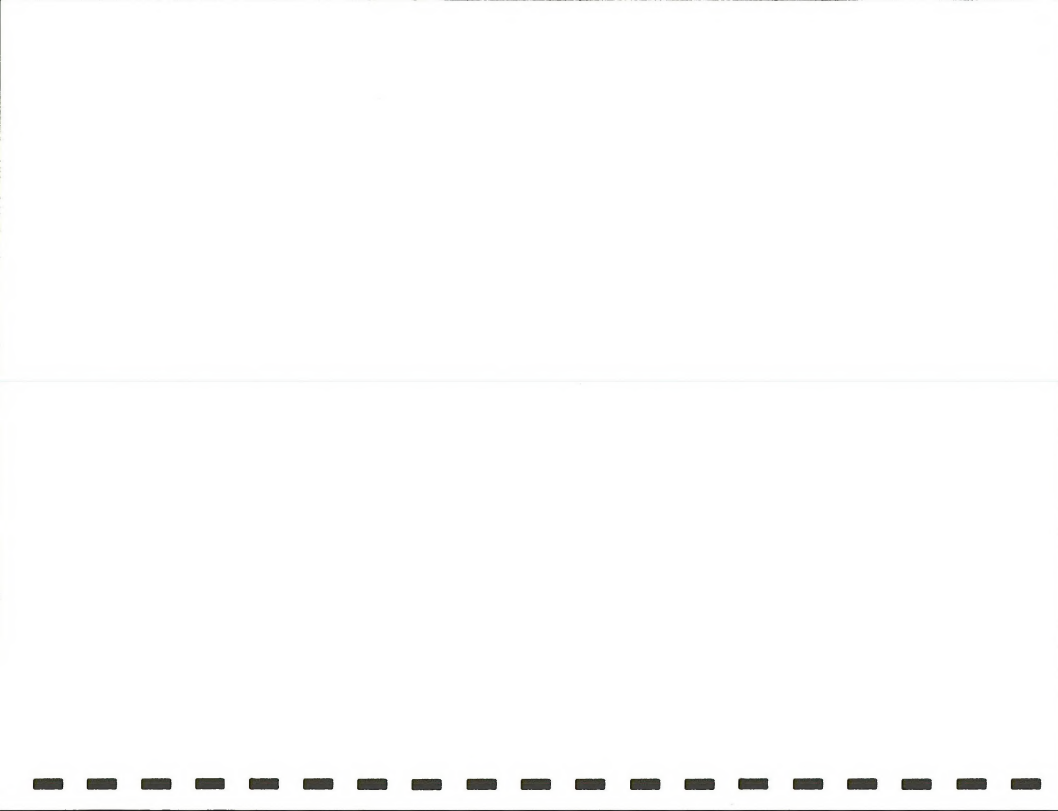


Table 2-16. Continued.

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Description |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------|---|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| 32.3 - 32.5 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | West Fork Creek; incised ephemeral drainage with occasional large shrubs |
| 32.5 - 33.0 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 33.0 - 33.4 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Barren/Badlands | Very dissected and steep |
| 33.4 - 34.0 | 0.6 | 5.5 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Mosaic with grassland |
| 34.0 - 35.9 | 1.9 | 17.3 | Desert Shrub | Eroded, mixed with rock outcrops; dissected by moderately shrubby drainages |
| 35.9 - 36.6 | 0.7 | 6.4 | Barren/Badlands | Steep badlands; mostly Desert Shrub vegetation |
| 36.6 - 40.0 | 3.1 | 28.2 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| | 0.3 | 2.7 | Desert Shrub | |
| 40.0 - 40.3 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Dry Creek; sandy bottom; herbaceous lower terrace includes Baltic rush near water, and inland saltgrass, Sideoats grama and Wild licorice; dense 81g sagebrush on upper terrace |
| 40.3 - 42.6 | 2.0 | 18.2 | Sagebrush/Grassland and | |
| | 0.3 | 2.7 | Grassland | |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 42.6 - 43.8 | 0.6 | 5.5 | Riparian | Wet meadow; may be grazed or cut for hay |
| | 0.6 | 5.5 | Cropland | Includes .2 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 43.8 - 43.9 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Greybull River; narrow tree lined zone with shrub/herb mosaic on north side |
| Greybull River staging area | | 2.3 | Riparian | and herbaceous community on south; better developed riparian community downstream |
| 43.9 - 44.3 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Cropland | Includes .2 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 44.3 - 44.7 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 44.7 - 46.9 | 2.2 | 20.0 | Cropland | Includes 1.3 miles of prime farmland soils |
| Block valve | | 0.1 | Cropland | |
| 46.9 - 47.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Willow Creek; Herbaceous and shrub mosaic |
| 47.0 - 48.4 | 1.4 | 12.7 | Desert Shrub | |
| 48.4 - 48.6 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | St. Joes Canal; mostly herbaceous and shrubby with scattered trees along canal |
| 48.6 - 48.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Desert Shrub | Salt precipitate on surface |
| 48.7 - 48.9 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | St. Joes Canal, Webster Creek and pond; |
| | | | | mostly herbaceous and shrubby with scattered trees along canal |
| 48.9 - 57.6 | 5.1 | 46.4 | Desert Shrub | Includes Dorsey Creek and South Fork Creek, steep incised drainages, and other miscellaneous unnamed drainages |
| | 2.7 | 24.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| | 0.9 | 8.2 | Barren/Badlands | |
| 57.6 - 57.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Elk Creek; relatively level terrain in otherwise very steep topography |
| 57.7 - 65.6 | 7.6 | 69.2 | Desert Shrub | close to cropland at milepost 65, but will not disturb it |
| | 0.3 | 2.7 | Barren/Badlands | |
| 65.6 - 65.8 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Reservoir Creek; shrubs with scattered trees |
| 65.8 - 67.3 | 1.5 | 13.7 | Desert Shrub | |
| Block valve | | 0.1 | Desert Shrub | |
| 67.3 - 67.9 | 0.6 | 5.5 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 67.9 - 70.4 | 2.5 | 22.8 | Desert Shrub | Includes ephemeral drainage with dense shrubs at milepost 69.1 |
| 70.4 - 71.5 | 1.1 | 10.0 | Riparian | Fifteenmile Creek; sandy creek with sparse, 81g sagebrush and Greasewood along the bank |
| 71.5 - 72.9 | 1.4 | 12.7 | Desert Shrub | |
| 72.9 - 73.1 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Middle Fork of Fifteenmile Creek; same as above |
| 73.1 - 79.3 | 3.4 | 30.9 | Desert Shrub and | Dissected topography but not very steep |
| | 2.8 | 25.5 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 79.3 - 80.2 | 0.9 | 8.2 | Desert Shrub | |
| 80.2 - 85.5 | 5.3 | 48.2 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Badlands topography |
| Block valve | | 0.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 85.5 - 85.8 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Cropland | Includes .3 mile of prime farmland soils |
| 85.8 - 86.1 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | 81g Horn River; Mix of shrubs and herbaceous on north shore with small trees and shrubs following small drainage channels under railroad tracks; south shore lined with shrubs |
| 81g Horn River staging area | | 2.3 | Riparian | |
| 86.1 - 87.4 | 1.3 | 11.6 | Cropland | Cultivated fields closely follow the River; includes .9 mile of prime farmland soils |



Table 2-16. Continued.

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Description |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------|--|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| Road crossing bore pits | 1.1 | | Cropland | |
| 87.4 - 101.7 | 7.2 | 65.5 | Desert Shrub and | Mosaic of Desert Shrub, Sagebrush and Grassland in a badlands area; dissected with |
| | 7.1 | 64.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | many incised ephemeral channels with higher sagebrush density |
| 101.7 - 102.1 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Riparian | Kirby Creek; mosaic of herbaceous and shrub communities with few trees; |
| | | | | upper terrace of dense Big sagebrush |
| 102.1 - 123.8 | 20.6 | 187.5 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Includes several incised ephemeral drainages with little change in vegetation and; |
| 104.5 - 104.7 (c) | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Alkali Creek; dense Greasewood |
| 110.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | West Kirby Creek; narrow herbaceous community with scattered willows |
| 112.9 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ackles Fork; incised drainage with herbaceous vegetation and upland species |
| 115.6 - 115.8 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Kirby Creek; narrow mosaic of willows and herbaceous |
| 117.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Kirby Creek; very narrow headwaters; herbaceous and shrub mosaic |
| 120.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage with dense shrubs |
| 120.6 - 120.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Bridger Creek; scattered trees |
| 123.2 - 123.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | South Bridger Creek |
| 123.8 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Greer Draw |
| Block valve | | 0.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 123.8 - 130.0 | 4.4 | 40.0 | Sagebrush/Grassland and | |
| | 1.8 | 16.4 | Desert Shrub | |
| Block valve | | 0.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 130.0 - 130.7 | 0.7 | 6.4 | Riparian | Bridger Creek; wide area of herbaceous and shrub mosaic |
| 130.7 - 132.5 | 1.7 | 15.5 | Desert Shrub | |
| 131.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Oasis Draw; ephemeral drainage with dense shrubs |
| 132.5 - 132.9 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 132.6 - 132.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Cottonwood Creek; dense shrubs |
| 132.9 - 133.4 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Desert Shrub | Steep |
| 133.4 - 135.1 | 1.5 | 13.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland and | |
| | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Occasional ephemeral drainages with increased shrub density |
| 135.1 - 135.6 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Cropland | |
| 135.6 - 135.9 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 135.9 - 136.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Badwater Creek; narrow at pipe crossing but widens above and below, pond in vicinity |
| | | | | mostly herbaceous vegetation with some willows and other shrubs |
| 136.0 - 153.4 | 12.5 | 113.8 | Sagebrush/Grassland and | |
| | 3.8 | 34.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 138.3 - 138.4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Sand Creek; sandy bottom with very little change from upland vegetation at crossing |
| 144.6 - 144.8 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Two incised ephemeral drainages with sandy bottoms and dense shrubby terraces |
| 145.6 - 149.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Sandy bottom with minor increase in shrub density and occasional trees |
| 150.1 - 150.4 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Red Creek; ephemeral drainage with wide grassy bottom |
| 151.3 - 151.6 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Several unnamed ephemeral drainages with increased shrub density; |
| 153.2 - 153.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage at base of eroded slope; dense shrubs on terrace, |
| | | | | herbaceous in bottom |
| Block valve | | 0.1 | Desert Shrub | |
| 153.4 - 153.5 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Inlet tributary to pond; ephemeral drainage with increase shrub density |
| 153.5 - 166.9 | 11.5 | 104.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland and | |
| | 1.3 | 11.8 | Grassland | |
| 154.2 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage with increased shrub density |
| 154.7 - 154.8 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage with increased shrub density |
| 155.4 - 155.5 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Elk Creek; ephemeral drainage with increased shrub density |
| 156.5 - 165.8 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Alkali Creek; branches of ephemeral drainage with increased shrub density |
| Block valve | | 0.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 166.9 - 167.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Keg Spring Draw; mostly shrubby in draw, dense shrubs at crossing |



Table 2-16. Continued.

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Description |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|---|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| 167.0 - 172.9 | 5.0 | 45.5 | Sagebrush/Grassland and | Partially steep, eroded drainages but with very little vegetation |
| | 0.9 | 8.2 | Mixed Shrub | |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | South Powder River; wide bottom with moderately dense shrubs, some salt precipitate |
| 172.9 - 173.1 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | |
| 173.1 - 174.0 | 0.9 | 8.2 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Wyatt Draw; moderately dense shrubs at base of bluff, some salt precipitate |
| 174.0 - 174.1 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | |
| 174.1 - 175.6 | 1.5 | 13.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 175.6 - 175.8 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Grassland | |
| 175.8 - 176.8 | 1.0 | 9.1 | Cropland | |
| Origin Station | | 0.1 | Cropland | |
| Wellfield Total | | 582.5 | Undetermined (b) | |
| Pipeline Totals | 92.9 | 889.4 | Sagebrush/Grassland (d) | |
| | 52.8 | 481.9 | Desert Shrub (e) | |
| | 3.5 | 31.8 | Grassland | |
| | 9.9 | 96.1 | Riparian (f) | |
| | 9.6 | 88.7 | Cropland (g) | |
| | 5.4 | 49.2 | Mixed Shrub | |
| | 2.7 | 24.6 | Barren/Badlands | |
| | | N.D. | Disturbed | |
| | | 14.6 | Undetermined (h) | |
| Project Totals | | 2360.9 | | |

a = Vegetation derived from Vegetation Maps EB-1 through EB-40.

Minimum mileage length recorded is 0.1 miles, therefore, the width of narrow ephemeral drainages has been exaggerated.

b = Estimated disturbance for replacement of production and injection pipelines; location of pipelines is not yet determined.

c = Indented mileages mark locations of riparian areas, usually ephemeral drainages, within the range of another vegetation type.

d = Acreage includes recycle plant, meter station and block valves.

e = Acreage includes block valves.

f = Acreage includes staging areas for canal boring and river crossings.

g = Acreage includes origin station and block valves.

h = Acreage is 1.6 miles of undetermined type along trunk pipeline.



Riparian vegetation along the Shoshone River includes a few Cottonwoods and willows and a wide terrace of Greasewood and Big sagebrush north of the river (Vegetation Map 10, milepost 21). South of the river is primarily Cropland, although the south bank is lined with a narrow band of willow, rabbitbrush, Big sagebrush and Skunkbush sumac with a grass/forb understory. Russian olive, tamarisk and a small cattail marsh are also found in the vicinity. The majority of riparian vegetation in the Shoshone River vicinity is along Whistle Creek, south of the river and east of the pipeline route.

Although much of the Greybull River valley has been converted to cropland, there is more riparian vegetation along the Greybull than along the Shoshone River. At the Greybull River crossing, however, the Riparian vegetation zone is very narrow with a shrub/herb mosaic on the north and an herbaceous community on the south bank (Vegetation Map EB-13, milepost 44). Cultivated fields occupy the riparian zone south of the river and a road and cropland bound the river on the north. Additional bottomland crossed by the pipeline has been designated as Riparian vegetation north of the river. The distinction between Cropland and Riparian is somewhat arbitrary in this area. While much of the area is not cultivated, it is certainly grazed more intensively than the open rangelands.

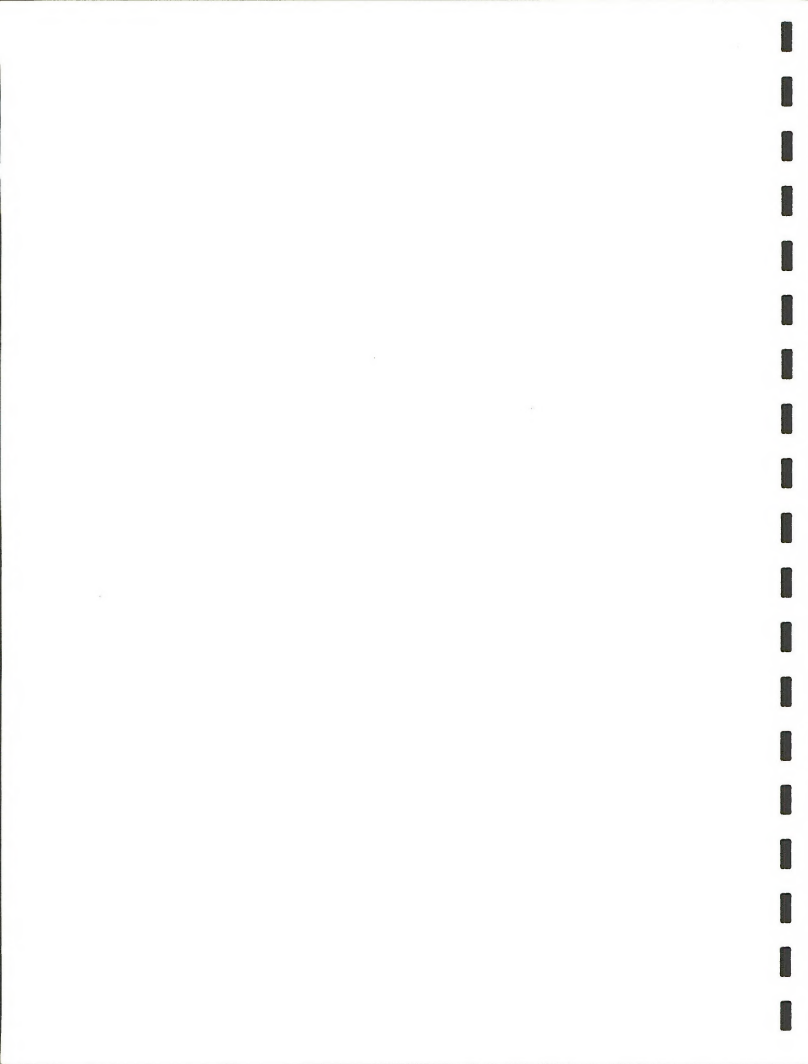
Most of the riparian habitat in the Bighorn River valley has been converted to cropland. Except for a narrow border of shrubs, cultivated fields line the river's south bank at the crossing location. The north bank between the river and the railroad tracks is about 20 acres of shrub/herbaceous riparian habitat with small trees lining minor drainage channels associated with the railroad tracks. An adjustment of the route upstream or down would disturb less Riparian and more Cropland type, but would move the pipeline out of the existing corridor.

Two plants of special interest are known from the vicinity of the trunk pipeline route. They are: Porter's Sagebrush (Artemisia porteri) and the Owl Creek Miner's Candle (Cryptantha subcapitata).

Porter's Sagebrush. Artemisia porteri is a federal category 3C species and ranked G3S3 by the Heritage Program. The short, shrubby, perennial sagebrush is in the aster family (Asteraceae) and is similar in appearance to A. pedatifida, with which it sometimes occurs. In part, the species can be distinguished by A. porteri's more robust habit including broader leaf blades. In contrast to A. pedatifida, many of A. porteri's basal and cauline leaves are entire (Cronquist, 1951).

The plant is known from clay slopes and sparsely vegetated badlands in Atriplex gardneri (Desert Shrub) communities. It is often associated with ash derived from Tertiary volcanics. While there are several populations, all are within Known Geologic Structure (KGS) boundaries which have high potential for oil and gas development. The population closest to the Elk Basin Project is about one mile south of milepost 139 of the Elk Basin CO₂ Trunk Pipeline (Vegetation Map EB-32).

Owl Creek Miner's Candle. Cryptantha subcapitata is a federal category 2 species and is given the highest Heritage Program rank G1S1. The principal habitat of this herbaceous perennial is the borage family (Boraginaceae) is very rocky slopes of dolomite limestone. Populations are known from the vicinity of Boysen Dam, Arrowhead Ridge in the Owl Creek Mountains, Fort Washakie and Cedar Ridge, which is about 8.5 miles southwest of milepost 124 of the Elk Basin CO₂ Trunk Pipeline. At Cedar Ridge, the plant is found with Juniper (Juniperus



osteosperma) at 5,600 to 6,000 feet on north slopes and on the crest of the ridge.

Many-Stemmed Spiderflower. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service identified Cleome multicaulis, a federal category 2 and Heritage Program S1G3G4 species as potentially occurring in the project area. The Many-stemmed spiderflower, a member of the caper family (Capparaceae), was once known to occur as far south as northern Mexico. Today it is known only from the San Luis Valley of Colorado and from one population north of Pathfinder Reservoir in Natrona County, Wyoming. The habitat of the plant is reported for the synonymous taxon C. sonora as "low subsaline grounds"; "alkaline sink, about 4,000 feet elevation" (Rocky Mountain Heritage Task Force, 1987).

While the only known Wyoming population of the spiderflower is more than 35 miles south of the Elk Basin CO₂ Trunk Pipeline, there have been no systematic surveys for this species. It could occur in moist alkali soils traversed by the pipeline.

2.3.3 Agriculture

Livestock grazing is the principal agricultural activity along most of the Elk Basin CO₂ Pipeline route. The pipeline would traverse 38 grazing allotments in five BLM Resource Areas (see Table 2-9). Cattle dominate most of the resource areas, although sheep are also found throughout the pipeline route. Licensed use ranges from 0.01 AUM per acre (100 acres per AUM) to 0.46 AUM per acre (about 2 acres per AUM), both extremes being found in the Platte River Resource Area. Licensed use of 0.06 - 0.15 AUM per acre (7 - 16 acres per AUM) is more typical of the pipeline route.

Wastewater discharged from the existing Elk Basin plant to Silver Tip Creek is currently used to water livestock in the area.

The majority of cropland along the Elk Basin CO₂ Pipeline is in the Shoshone River drainage (Vegetation Map EB-7, 9 and 10), the Greybull River valley (Vegetation Map EB-13, mileposts 42 to 47) and the Bighorn River valley (Vegetation Map EB-22, mileposts 85 to 87). Sugar beets, malt barley, alfalfa, beans, oats, wheat, corn, and other forage and seed crops are the principal irrigated crops. The main water diversions are used continuously from mid-April to mid-October to irrigate the area. Ditch riders, hired by the various water companies or irrigation districts, deliver water from these mains to numerous small ditches when requested by the farmers, usually with 24 to 48 hours notice.

Cropland traversed in the Shoshone drainage is irrigated as part of three irrigation units: the Garland and Willwood Divisions of the Bureau of Reclamation Shoshone Project and the Elk Water Users Association area. The Frannie Canal (milepost 12.7, Vegetation Map EB-7) forms the northern boundary of the Garland Division which includes farmland south to the Shoshone River. Lateral D of the Garland Division is crossed at milepost 17.4 and the Sidon Canal, just north of the Shoshone River is crossed at milepost 20.6. The Garland Division is operated by the Shoshone Irrigation District. The Shoshone River and the Elk Canal (also known as the Elk-Lovell), which is crossed at milepost 22 (Vegetation Map EB-10), form the boundaries of the Elk Water Users Association area. Within this area, the Penrose Drainage Ditch is crossed at milepost 21.1. The Elk Basin CO₂ Trunk Pipeline would cross the Willwood Division of the Shoshone Project, operated by the Willwood Irrigation District,



between the Elk Canal and the Willwood Canal Lateral (W-135) at milepost 26.4 (Bureau of Reclamation, 1972; Shoshone - Heart Mountain Irrigation District, 1988; Willwood Irrigation District, 1988; Elk Water Users Association, 1988). Several small ditches are traversed in each of these areas.

Several private water companies form the Greybull Valley Irrigation District which controls irrigation on the Greybull River in the vicinity of Burlington. The major diversions which would be crossed by the Elk Basin CO₂ Pipeline are the Bench Canal (Vegetation Map EB-12, milepost 42.4), Farmer's Canal (Vegetation Map EB-13, milepost 43.4) and the Bank Lateral (milepost 43.6). The Maller Ditch, Tatman Canal, St. Joe Canal and many smaller ditches would also be crossed one or more times (Hoyt, 1988).

Both the Bluff Canal Irrigation District and Upper Hanover Irrigation District operate along the Bighorn River near Neiber. The major diversions which would be crossed are the Upper Bluff and Bluff Canals north of the river at mileposts 85.5 and 85.8 (Vegetation Map EB-22) and the Upper Hanover Canal (milepost 87.4) south of the river (Cooper, 1988).

2.4 BEAVER CREEK CO₂ PROJECT

2.4.1 Soils

There are several general Fremont County soil types in the Beaver Creek Field or which would be traversed by the trunk pipeline. These are:

| Map Symbol | General Soil Unit |
|------------|---|
| BF12 | Haplargid - Torriorthents: Dominately light-colored soils of basins, terraces and fans which are usually dry or may be moist in some parts during the summer. The soils are formed from residual materials; |
| BF8 | Torriorthents - Haplargids - Rock outcrop: Dominately light-colored soils of basins, terraces and fans which are usually dry or may be moist in some parts during the summer. Soils are formed from residual materials; and |
| MF3 | Haploborolls - Argiborolls - Rock outcrops: Dominately dark-colored soils of the mountains and mountain valleys that are usually moist in some parts during the summer. Soils are formed from residual materials. |

Table 2-17 lists the soil units mapped in the Beaver Creek CO₂ Project vicinity. This table includes the potential productivity and potential vegetation type of the soils. Table 2-18 lists the soil series in the area and gives their taxonomic classification. Appendices B, C and D contain tables of engineering properties, physical and chemical properties and soil and water features of the project area soils.

Most of the soils which would be disturbed during pipeline construction have at least some limiting feature (Appendix A, Table A-3 and Soil Maps BC-1 through BC-10). Of the 43.9 miles of pipeline, only 2.4 miles have no limitations. About 14.5 miles have minor textural limitations, i.e., soils with one or more loamy sand horizon. An additional 5.9 miles are limited by more coarse soils, i.e., sandy or coarser soil and/or more than 35 percent fragments. The



Table 2-17. Beaver Creek CO2 Project Soil Units, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Type. (a)

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|------------|--|--|--------|--------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| Fell | Ryan Park loamy fine sand, undulating | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| F2d11 | Bosler-Ryan Park fine sandy loam, 1-8% (d) | | | |
| | 45% Bosler | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Ryan Park | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| F3d11 | Bosler-Rock River sandy loam, 1-8% | | | |
| | 45% Bosler | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| | 40% Rock River | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| F2n11 | Cliffsand-Persayo complex, hilly | | | |
| | 45% Cliffsand | 100-300 | 200 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Persayo | 125-350 | 50 | DS |
| F2a32 | Dahlquist-Rock River complex, 1-12% | | | |
| | 55% Dahlquist | 600-1,400 | 1,000 | G, S/G |
| | 25% Rock River | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| F2j72 | Railrod-Rock outcrop-Seaverson complex, hilly | 500-1,000 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 45% Railrod | | | |
| | 20% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 20% Seaverson | | | |
| F90 | Zeomont loamy sand, hilly | | | |
| F101 | Badland-Seaverson-Blazon complex, steep | 500-1,000 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 45% Badland | | | |
| | 20% Seaverson | | | |
| | 20% Blazon | | | |
| F102 | Badland-Birdsley complex, steep | | | |
| | 50% Badland | | | |
| | 30% Birdsley | 100-300 | 200 | DS |
| F105 | Rock outcrop-Blazon complex, hilly | 500-1,000 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 50% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 30% Blazon | | | |
| F107 | Rock outcrop-Blackhall complex, hilly | 700-1,200 | 900 | S/G |
| | 40% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 40% Blackhall | | | |
| F201 | Havre-Forelle-Glendive complex, 0-3% | | | |
| | 45% Havre | 1,200-2,200 | 1,800 | S/G |
| | 20% Forelle | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| | 15% Glendive | 1,200-2,200 | 1,800 | S/G |
| F203 | Venapass-Silas loam, 0-6% | | | |
| | 55% Venapass | 3,500-6,000 | 5,000 | R |
| | 30% Silas | 1,200-2,200 | 1,800 | SG |
| F205 | Iceslew-Countryman complex, 0-3% | 2,500-3,400 | 3,000 | R |
| | 55% Iceslew | | | |
| | 30% Countryman | | | |
| F209 | Havre-Absher-Forelle loam, 0-6% | | | |
| | 40% Havre | 1,200-2,200 | 1,800 | S/G |
| | 20% Absher | 1,200-2,500 | 1,800 | R, GN |
| | 20% Forelle | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| F217 | Sanbranch-Ryan Park Variant-Poposhia complex, 1-8% | | | |
| | 50% Sanbranch | 800-2,000 | 1,200 | R |
| | 15% Ryan Park Variant | 300-700 | 500 | G, S/G |
| | 15% Poposhia | 300-700 | 500 | G, S/G |



Table 2-17. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|--|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| F227 | Brownsto very bouldery-Decross Variant- Brownsto complex, 1-10% 55% Brownsto, very bouldery 15% Decross Variant 15% Brownsto | 400-900 1,200-2,400 350-700 | 650 1,800 500 | S/G, CW G S/G |
| F267 | Almy-Monbutte-Rallod complex, 1-10% 40% Almy 25% Monbutte 15% Rallod | 600-1,400 500-1,300 700-1,200 | 1,100 1,100 900 | S/G S/G S/G |
| F270 | Poposhia-Blazon-Carmody complex, hilly 35% Poposhia 30% Blazon 15% Carmody | 600-1,400 500-1,100 700-1,500 | 1,100 800 1,200 | S/G G S/G |
| F272 | Blackhall-Carmody association, hilly 45% Blackhall 35% Carmody | 700-1,200 700-1,500 | 900 1,200 | S/G G, S/G |
| F277 | Diamondville-Forelle association, rolling 50% Diamondville 30% Forelle | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| F291 | Cushool-Rock River association, 1-15% 55% Cushool 35% Rock River | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| F293 | Cragosen-Rock outcrop-Carmody complex, hilly 45% Cragosen 25% Rock Outcrop 15% Carmody | 700-1,200 700-1,500 | 900 1,200 | S/G G, S/G |
| F294 | Forelle-Poposhia association, 2-12% 45% Forelle 40% Poposhia | 600-1,400 500-1,300 | 1,000 1000 | S/G S/G |
| F298 | Blazon-Rock outcrop-Carmody complex, hilly 50% Blazon 20% Rock Outcrop 15% Carmody | 500-1,000 700-1,500 | 800 1,200 | G, S/G G, S/G |
| F309 | Havre-Havre Variant-Elkol complex 0-3% 15% Havre 15% Havre Variant 15% Elkol | 1,200-2,200 2,500-3,400 1,200-2,500 | 1,800 3,000 1,800 | S/G R R, GH |
| F311 | Ryan Park-Carmody association, 1-15% 50% Ryan Park 35% Carmody | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| F340 | Tisworth-Ryan Park-Countryman complex, gently undulating 40% Tisworth 25% Ryan Park 15% Countryman | 700-1,500 700-1,500 2,500-3,400 | 1,200 1,200 3,000 | G, S/G G, S/G R |
| F372 | Cragosen-Carmody-Blazon complex, hilly 50% Cragosen 20% Carmody 15% Blazon | 700-1,200 700-1,500 500-1,000 | 900 1,200 800 | S/G G, S/G G |
| F393 | Blackhall-Rock outcrop complex, steep Blackhall Rock Outcrop | 700-1,200 | 900 | S/G |



Table 2-17. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| F409 | Absher-Elkol complex, 0-4% 55% Absher 30% Elkol | 1,200-2,500 | 1,800 | GW |
| F469 | Absher-Poposhia-Sinkson complex, 1-10% 25% Absher 25% Poposhia 25% Sinkson | 275-650 500-1,100 500-1,100 | 450 800 800 | DS S/G S/G |
| F493 | Cragosen-Bosler-Cushool association, rolling 35% Cragosen 30% Bosler 20% Cushool | 700-1,200 700-1,500 700-1,500 | 900 1,200 1,200 | S/G G, S/G G, S/G |
| F672 | Bluerim-Onason complex, hilly 55% Bluerim 30% Onason | 700-1,500 700-1,200 | 1,200 900 | G, S/G G, S/G |
| F700 70 | Burnette loam, 3-10% | 1,100-1,600 | 1,350 | G, S/G |
| F995, 584 | Ryark sandy loam, 1-6% | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G, S/G |
| FMS | Dumps, mine | | | |

a = Source: Data from Fremont County, Eastern Part Survey, draft.

b = Range = Unfavorable years to favorable years; Normal = median years.

c = Based on soil unit description and/or range site designation and description.

S/G = Sagebrush/Grassland; DS = Desert Shrub; G = Grassland;

CW = Coniferous Woodland; R = Riparian; GW = Greasewood subtype of Riparian;

d = % = percent slope.



Table 2-18. Taxonomic Classification of Beaver Creek CO2 Project Soils. (a)

| Series | Taxonomic Classification |
|-------------------|---|
| Absher | Fine, montmorillonitic Borrollic Natrargids |
| Almy | Fine-loamy, mixed Borrollic Haplargids |
| Birdsley | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Blackhall | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Blazon | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Bluerim | Fine-loamy, mixed Borrollic Haplargids |
| Bosler | Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed Borrollic Haplargids |
| Brownsto | Loamy-skeletal, mixed Borrollic Calciorthids |
| Burnette | Fine, montmorillonitic Argic Pachic Cryoborolls |
| Carmody | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Ustic Torriorthents |
| Cliffsand | Loamy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Typic Calciorthids |
| Cragsen | Loamy-skeletal, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Cushool | Fine-loamy, mixed Borrollic Haplargids |
| Dahlquist | Loamy-skeletal, mixed Borrollic Haplargids |
| Decross Variant | Fine-loamy, mixed Aridic Haploborolls |
| Elkol | Fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), frigid Ustertic Torriorthents |
| Forelle | Fine-loamy, mixed Borrollic Haplargid |
| Glendive | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Ustic Torrifluents |
| Havre | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Ustic Torrifluents |
| Havre Variant | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Aquic Ustifluents |
| Monbutte | Fine, mixed Borrollic Natrargids |
| Onason | Loamy, mixed, nonacid, frigid, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Persayo | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthent |
| Poposhla | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Ustic Torriorthents |
| Rallod | Clayey, montmorillonitic, shallow Borrollic Natrargids |
| Rock River | Fine-loamy, mixed Borrollic Haplargids |
| Ryan Park | Coarse-loamy, mixed Borrollic Haplargids |
| Ryan Park Variant | Coarse-loamy, mixed Borrollic Haplargids |
| Sandbranch | Fine-loamy, mixed, frigid Typic Natrargids |
| Seaverson | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Silas | Fine-loamy, mixed Cumulic Cryoborolls |
| Sinkson | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid Ustic Torriorthents |
| Venapass | Coarse-loamy, mixed Cumulic Cryaquolls |
| Zeomont | Mixed, frigid Ustic Torripsamments |

a = Source: Soil Conservation Service series descriptions (Form 5).



remaining soils have depth and/or permeability problems. About 1.9 miles have only low permeability, 8.5 miles are shallow and 10.7 miles are both shallow and have low permeability.

In addition to small areas of steep slopes (small hills or minor incised ephemeral drainages), about 2.7 miles of steep slope areas along the Beaver Creek Trunk Pipeline were identified and are listed in Appendix A, Table A-9. In addition to having steep slopes, the Beaver Divide area (about milepost 12, Soils Map BC-4) is identified by Case et al. (1984) as a landslide area.

2.4.2 Vegetation

Vegetation varies in the study area with soils, precipitation, topography and land management practices. The Beaver Creek CO₂ Project lies within the High Plains Southeast 10- to 14-inch and Foothills and Mountains Southeast 15- to 19-inch precipitation zones (Soil Conservation Service, 1970). There are nine vegetation or land cover types mapped in the project area. They are: Sagebrush/Grassland, Desert Shrub, Grassland, Coniferous Woodland, Mixed Shrub, Riparian, Cropland, Barren/Badlands and Disturbed areas (Vegetation Maps BC-1 through BC-10). Affinis (1986a) provides more detailed, site-specific descriptions of vegetation types in the Beaver Creek Field. These descriptions were prepared from a field survey of the area.

Table 2-19 indicates by milepost the vegetation types which would be disturbed by pipeline and plant construction. Approximately 44 miles of trunk pipeline and recycle plant facilities will disturb about 445 acres. Sagebrush/Grassland dominates the area, accounting for over 68 percent of the disturbed vegetation. Grassland is also well represented south of the Sweetwater River but accounts for only 14 percent of all disturbed vegetation. Riparian communities are well developed along the perennial streams of the area including the Sweetwater River, Crooks Creek and Beaver Creek. Other riparian communities include Ice Slough and several small unnamed playas in the vicinity of milepost 30. Desert Shrub, Barren/Badlands and Cropland will not be directly affected by construction.

Three plants of special interest are known from the vicinity of the trunk pipeline route. They are: Porter's Sagebrush (Artemisia porteri), Meadow pussytoes (Antennaria arcuata) and the Rocky Mountain twinpod (Physaria saximontana var. saximontana).

Porter's Sagebrush. Artemisia porteri is a federal category 3C species and ranked G3S3 by the Heritage Program. The short, shrubby, perennial sagebrush is in the aster family (Asteraceae) and is similar in appearance to A. pedatifida, with which it sometimes occurs. In part, the species can be distinguished by A. porteri's more robust habit including broader leaf blades. In contrast to A. pedatifida, many of A. porteri's basal and cauline leaves are entire (Cronquist, 1951). Several populations of Porter's sagebrush are known near the Beaver Creek CO₂ Trunk Pipeline in the vicinity of Sand Draw Oil Field (mileposts 7 - 12) (Vegetation Maps BC-3 and BC-4). One population appears to be on the proposed Beaver Creek Pipeline right-of-way at milepost 12.

Meadow Pussytoes. Antennaria arcuata is a federal category 2 and Heritage Program G2S2 species. This small perennial herb of the sunflower family (Asteraceae) is distinguished from other local pussytoes by its arching white-woolly stolons and few basal leaves (Cronquist, 1950; Dorn, 1979). This species



Table 2-19. Vegetation Disturbed During Construction of the Beaver Creek CO2 Project. (a)

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Comments |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------|---------------------|---|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| Field Facilities (b) | 254.8 | | Undetermined | |
| Recycle Plant | | 40.0 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| Meter Station | | 0.2 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| | | N.D. | Disturbed | |
| 0 - .5 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| .5 - .6 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Sand Draw; sandy creek bottom with big sagebrush in meanders along banks |
| .6 - 1.2 | 0.6 | 5.5 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| 1.2 - 2.0 | 0.8 | 7.3 | Mixed Shrub | |
| 2.0 - 2.3 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| 2.3 - 2.4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Mixed Shrub | |
| 2.4 - 11.8 | 8.7 | 79.2 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| 7.2 - 7.6 (c) | 0.4 | 3.6 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense to moderately dense sagebrush and greasewood |
| 9.2 - 10.4 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense sagebrush and greasewood within the Sand Draw oil field |
| | | | | Pipeline crosses at 10.3 |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| 11.8 - 12.9 | 1.1 | 10.0 | Mixed Shrub | Steep, dissected terrain, includes Skunkbush sumac and Porter's sagebrush |
| 12.9 - 13.3 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Coniferous Woodland | Beaver Divide; steep with scattered conifers |
| 13.3 - 24.3 | 10.4 | 94.6 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| 16.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense sagebrush and greasewood |
| 20.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense sagebrush and greasewood |
| 19.4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense sagebrush with greasewood; narrow rocky, steep channel bank |
| 22.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense sagebrush with greasewood; narrow rocky, steep channel bank |
| 22.2 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense sagebrush with greasewood; rocky channel bank; particularly steep on northwest side. |
| 22.5 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense sagebrush and greasewood; hilly terrain |
| 24.3 - 24.6 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Dense sagebrush and greasewood |
| | | | | Pipeline route approaches riparian zone which is adjacent to a hill to the east and another pipeline to the west; |
| 24.6 - 24.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Sagebrush/Greatland | Avoid riparian zone staying close to existing pipeline and avoid blading; |
| 24.7 - 25.0 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Sweetwater River; mosaic of tree, shrub and herbaceous communities; |
| | | | | Cottonwoods, willow, etc. line banks; flat areas between meanders are herbaceous, some grazed or cut for hay |
| River crossing staging area | | 2.3 | Riparian | |
| 25.0 - 28.9 | 3.8 | 34.6 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| 26.5 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense sagebrush and greasewood |
| 28.9 - 29.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Herbaceous and shrub mosaic at northeast end of pond |
| 29.0 - 29.4 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Sagebrush/Greatland | |
| 29.4 - 29.6 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Riparian | Ice Slough; mosaic of herbaceous, shrub and tree dominated communities |
| | | | | Pipeline crosses mostly herbaceous; Baltic rush and Alkali cordgrass |
| 29.8 - 35.4 | 4.6 | 41.9 | Grassland | |
| 30.3 - 30.5 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Mosaic of dense shrub and herbaceous communities; sagebrush and greasewood |
| | | | | sedges, Baltic rush and Alkali cordgrass |
| 31.3 - 31.6 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Playa lake with bareness, herbaceous, high density sagebrush and greasewood and willow |
| | | | | Most disturbance in herbaceous: Baltic rush, Flatsedge and Thickspike wheatgrass |
| 33.3 - 33.6 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense sagebrush |
| 34.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Sand bottom creek; dense shrubs on banks |
| 35.4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | O'Brien Creek; dense shrubs, mostly sagebrush |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Grassland | |



Table 2-19. Continued.

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Comments |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------|---|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| 35.4 - 39.0 | 2.3 | 20.9 | Grassland | |
| 36.8 | 1.2 | 10.9 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 39.0 - 39.9 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; mostly dense sagebrush |
| | 0.9 | 8.2 | Riparian | Pipeline adjacent to Riparian and cultivated fields; mosaic of trees and willows on creek with wet meadows; pipeline construction can avoid by limiting blading |
| 39.9 - 41.0 | 1.1 | 10.0 | Riparian | Crooks Creek; mosaic of willow and herbaceous |
| 41.0 - 41.1 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Crooks Creek; mosaic of willow and herbaceous |
| 41.1 - 41.9 | 0.8 | 7.3 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 41.9 - 42.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Crooks Creek; mosaic of willow, dense sagebrush and greasewood and herbs including sedges, rushes and grasses |
| 42.0 - 43.9 | 1.9 | 17.3 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| Origin station | | 0.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| Wellfield Total | | 254.8 | Undetermined | |
| Pipeline Totals | 28.7 | 303.0 | Sagebrush/Grassland (d) | |
| | 6.9 | 63.9 | Grassland (e) | |
| | 5.9 | 56.0 | Riparian (f) | |
| | 2.0 | 18.2 | Mixed Shrub | |
| | 0.4 | 3.6 | Coniferous Woodland | |
| | | N.O. | Disturbed | |
| | | 0.2 | Undetermined (g) | |
| Total Disturbance | 43.9 | 699.7 | | |

a = Source: Mileage derived from Vegetation Maps BC-1 through BC-10.

Minimum mileage length recorded is 0.1 miles, therefore the width of narrow ephemeral drainages has been exaggerated.

b = Estimated disturbance for replacement of production and injection pipelines; location of pipelines is not yet determined.

c = Indented mileages indicate riparian areas, usually ephemeral drainages, within the range of another vegetation type.

d = Acreage includes recycle plant, meter station, origin station and road crossing pits.

e = Acreage includes road crossing pits.

f = Acreage includes river crossing staging area.

g = Includes undetermined locations of block valves.



grows in moist meadows and drainageways, often on hummocks of sedges and rushes (Riparian vegetation type) in Sagebrush/Grassland valley bottoms. It is currently known from a tributary to the East Fork of Long Creek, about 10 miles east of milepost 15.

Rocky Mountain Twinpod. Physaria saximontana var. saximontana does not have a federal status but is ranked G3T2S2 by the Heritage Program. Rollins (1984) described this small, herbaceous perennial in the mustard family (Brassicaceae) in 1984 after observing a number of populations of Physaria which did not fit with the features of P. didymocarpa. The most significant distinguishing characteristic is the silique, which in P. saximontana, has no sinus at its base. In addition, its stellate trichomes are not uniform over the entire plant as they are in many species of the genus. The variety is distinguished by its entire radical leaves and relatively short styles.

The habitat of the Rocky Mountain twinpod includes north facing limestone slopes. Populations are known from several locations in Fremont County. The site closest to the Beaver Creek CO₂ Trunk Pipeline is about 7 miles southwest of milepost 15 (Vegetation Map BC-4).

2.4.3 Agriculture

Livestock grazing is the principal agricultural activity in the Beaver Creek CO₂ Project area. The trunk pipeline would traverse 12 grazing allotments in the Lander Resource Area and the Beaver Creek Field is divided between two additional allotments (see Table 2-9). All of these allotments are either category I or M. Licensed use in allotments along the pipeline ranges from an average of 0.03 AUM per acre (about 33 acres per AUM) to 0.16 AUM per acre (about 6 acres per AUM). About two-thirds of the licensed AUMs are allocated to cattle which are generally run as cow-calf operations. Cattle use Beaver Creek as a water source within the field.

Small areas of cropland (mapped as the Riparian vegetation type) are scattered along perennial creeks in the area. The largest private holdings used for hay production are along the Sweetwater River (Vegetation Map BC 6, milepost 25) and Crooks Creek (Vegetation Map BC-9, milepost 39). There is no prime farmland in Fremont County (Soil Conservation Service, 1983a).

2.5 LITTLE BUFFALO BASIN CO₂ PROJECT

2.5.1 Soils

There are several general types of soils in the Little Buffalo Basin Field and along the spur pipeline, including:

| <u>Map Symbol</u> | <u>General Soil Unit</u> |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
|-------------------|--------------------------|

Hot Springs and Park Counties:

| | |
|----|--|
| U1 | Typic Torriorthents, mesic shallow - Rock outcrop - Typic Torrifluvents, mesic: Shallow and very deep, well drained, brownish loamy soils formed in material weathered from interbedded sandstone and shale; |
|----|--|



- U3 Borollic Haplargids - Rock outcrop - Ustic Torriorthents, frigid: Very deep and shallow, well drained, brownish, sloping clayey soils formed in alluvium and material weathered from shale. Bedrocks are shale and sandstone;
- U6 Ustic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop: Very deep and shallow, well drained, brownish loamy soils formed in alluvium and material weathered from interbedded sandstone and shale; and
- V2 Ustic Torriorthents, frigid, mesic: Very deep, well drained, reddish and brownish loamy soils formed in alluvium.

Washakie County:

- 1 Typic Torrifluvents, mesic: Deep, well drained, nearly level to moderately sloping soils on alluvial fans, terraces, and floodplains and in valleys;
- 3 Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Rock outcrop - Typic Torrifluvents, mesic: Shallow and deep, well drained, gently sloping to steep soils, and Rock outcrop on hills, ridges, escarpments, fans and terraces; and
- 5 Typic Haplargids, mesic - Typic Natrargids, mesic: Deep and shallow, well drained, gently sloping to steep soils on alluvial fans and uplands.

Table 2-20 lists the soil units mapped in the Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ Project vicinity. This table includes the potential productivity and potential vegetation type of the soils. Table 2-21 lists the soil series in the area and gives their taxonomic classification. Appendices B, C and D contain tables of engineering properties, physical and chemical properties and soil and water features of the project area soils.

Over half (62 percent) of the soils which would be disturbed during pipeline construction have at least some limiting feature (Appendix A, Tables A-4 and A-8 and Soil Maps LBB1a through LBB-10). Of the 35.5 miles of pipeline, 13.4 miles have no limitations. About 2.2 miles have only textural limitations, including soils with one or more loamy sand horizon and very coarse soils, i.e., sandy or coarser soil with more than 35 percent coarse fragments. The remaining soils have depth and/or permeability problems. About 7 miles have only low permeability, 3.5 miles are shallow and 5.8 miles are both shallow and have low permeability. The latter includes about 0.5 mile with an additional salinity problem. The remaining three miles have low permeability and high salinity, but are not rated as shallow. Appendix A, Table A-9 lists about 2.6 miles of steep slope areas along the spur pipeline route.

2.5.2 Vegetation

Vegetation varies in the study area with soils, precipitation modified by elevation, topography and land management practices. The Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ Project area lies within the Big Horn Basin 5- to 9-inch and Foothills and Basins East 10- to 14-inch precipitation zones (Soil Conservation Service, 1970). Construction of the Little Buffalo Basin Project would affect all seven of the vegetation or land cover types mapped for the area. They are: Sagebrush/Grassland, Desert Shrub, Coniferous Woodland, Riparian, Cropland,



Table 2-20. Little Buffalo Basin CO2 Project Soils, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Types. (a)

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| Washakie County | | | | |
| 4 | Apron-Morland sandy loam, 1-12% (d) | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 7 | Baroid sandy loam | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| 14 | Clifterson-Persayo association | 100-300 | 200 | S/G |
| | | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | | 225-600 | 350 | S/G |
| 16 | Dobent loam | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, C |
| 18 | Finnerty sandy clay, wet, 0-3% | | | |
| 23 | Fruita-Neiber association | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| | | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 26 | Glenton-Baroid sandy loam, wet | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, C |
| 30 | Greybull-Persayo association | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 31 | Grippy sandy loam, 1-10% | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 40 | Lostwells clay loam, 0-3% | 225-600 | 365 | S/G, C |
| 41 | Lostwells clay loam, 3-6% | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| 42 | Lostwells-Youngston complex, 1-10% | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| | | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 43 | Lostwells-Youngston complex, wet, 0-6% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, C |
| | | 225-600 | 365 | S/G, C |
| 46 | Huff-Neiber fine sandy loam, 3-30% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 56 | Persayo-Muff-Rock outcrop association | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| 57 | Persayo-Rock outcrop association | 85-300 | 175 | DS |
| 60 | Riverwash | | | |
| 61 | Rock outcrop-Persayo complex, 15-70% | 85-300 | 175 | DS |
| 67 | Stutzman sandy clay loam, wet, 0-3% | 1,800-2,600 | 2,400 | R, C |
| 71 | Uffens-Rairdent complex, 1-10% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | | 225-600 | 365 | S/G |
| | | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 73 | Hallson loamy fine sand, 1-10% | 225-600 | 375 | S/G |
| 74 | Hallson sandy loam, 3-6% | 225-600 | 375 | S/G, C |
| 81 | Youngston clay loam, mod wet, 0-3% | 1,400-2,400 | 1,800 | R, C |
| 82 | Youngston sandy clay loam, 0-3% | 200-550 | 350 | DS, C |
| 84 | Youngston-Uffens-Lostwells complex, 1-10% | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| Grass Creek Area, Hot Springs and Park Counties | | | | |
| HS68 | Cadoma-Epsie complex, 3-45% | | | |
| | 50% Cadoma | 275-650 | 450 | DS |
| | 25% Epsie | 275-650 | 450 | DS |
| HS71 | Cadoma-Shingle complex | | | |
| | 60% Cadoma Silty clay loam | 275-650 | 450 | DS |
| | 25% Shingle loam | 350-700 | | S/G, G |
| HS, P72 | Absted-Arvada complex 0-10% | | | |
| | 40% Absted | 500-1,100 | | G |
| | 35% Arvada | 275-650 | | DS |
| HS75 | Arvada-Kim, alkali complex 0-10% | | | |
| | 40% Arvada fine sandy loam | 275-650 | | DS |
| | 35% Kim alkali loam | 600-1,200 | | R |

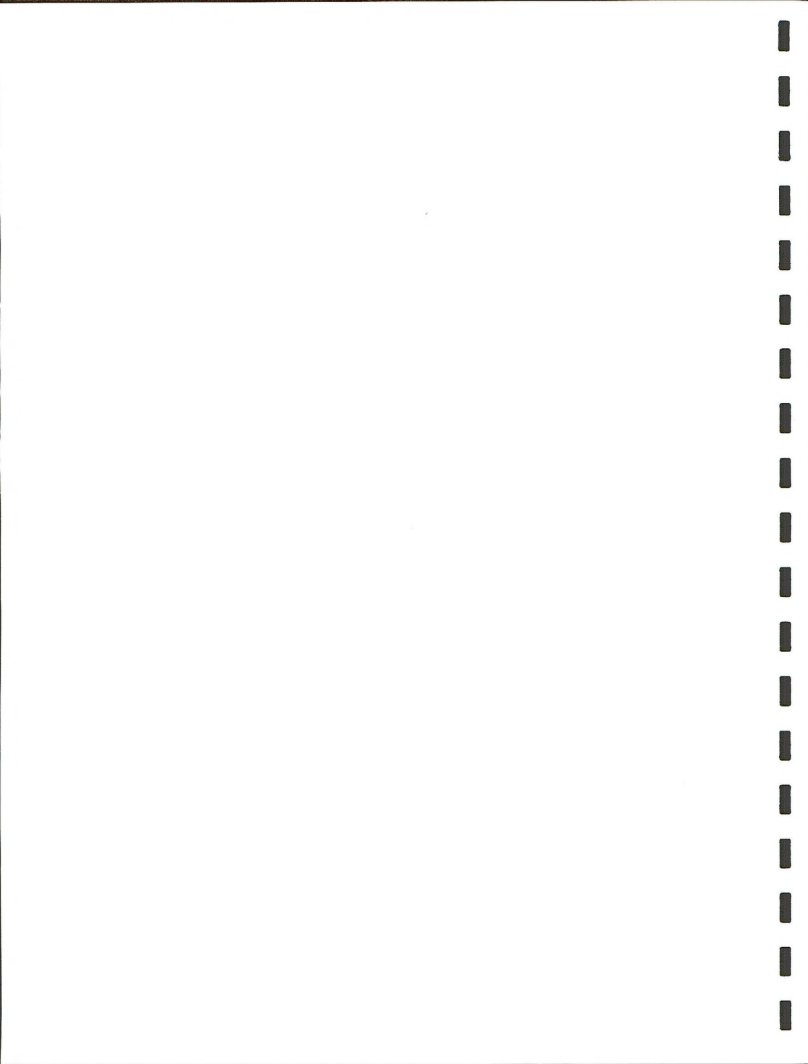


Table 2-20. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| HS102 | Rock Outcrop, very steep 30-100% | | | |
| HS, P110 | Shingle-Tassel complex 3-45% | | | |
| | 50% Shingle loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G, C |
| | 35% Tassel sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G, C |
| HS111 | Rock Outcrop-Shingle-Tassel complex | | | |
| | 30% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 25% Shingle loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G, C |
| | 25% Tassel sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G, C |
| HS190 | Epsie-Shingle complex, 6-45% | | | |
| | 45% Epsie | 275-650 | | DS |
| | 30% Shingle | 350-700 | | G, S/G, C |
| HS243 | Kim alkali-Kim loam 0-6% | | | |
| | 50% Kim alkali loam | 600-1,200 | | R |
| | 30% Kim loam | | | |
| HS244 | Kim alkali loam 0-6% | 600-1,200 | | R |
| HS246 | Orella-Epsie-Rock Outcrop complex 0-45% | | | |
| | 45% Orella Silty clay | 275-650 | | DS |
| | 25% Epsie clay | 275-650 | | DS |
| | 20% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| HS, P247 | Torriorhents, severely eroded 0-15 | | | |
| HS322 | Nihill-Shingle gravelly loam 0-45% | | | |
| | 45% Nihill gravelly loam | 100-450 | | G |
| | 30% Shingle gravelly loam | 350-700 | | G |
| HS324 | Larimer-Nihill complex 3-45% | | | |
| | 40% Larimer loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| | 40% Nihill gravelly loam | 100-450 | | G |
| HS325 | Larimer-Stoneham-Nihill complex 3-30% | | | S/G |
| | 30% Larimer loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| | 30% Stoneham loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| | 20% Nihill gravelly loam | 100-450 | | G |
| HS345 | Vona-Otero sandy loam 3-15% | 500-1,100 | | G |
| | 45% Vona sandy loam | | | |
| | 35% Otero sandy loam | | | |
| HS, P360 | Stoneham-Kim association 0-8% | | | |
| | 50% Stoneham loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| | 30% Kim loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| HS372 | Tassel-Nelson sandy loam 2-45% | | | |
| | 50% Tassel sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G |
| | 25% Nelson sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| HS375 | Bowbac-Olney-Arvada complex 0-15% | | | |
| | 30% Bowbac fine sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| | 25% Olney sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| | 25% Arvada loam | 275-650 | | DS |
| HS382 | Rock Outcrop-Tassel complex 3-60% | | | |
| | 40% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 40% Tassel sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G, CW |
| HS383 | Rock Outcrop-Tassel-Nelson complex | | | G |
| | 30% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 20% Tassel sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G |
| | 20% Nelson sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |

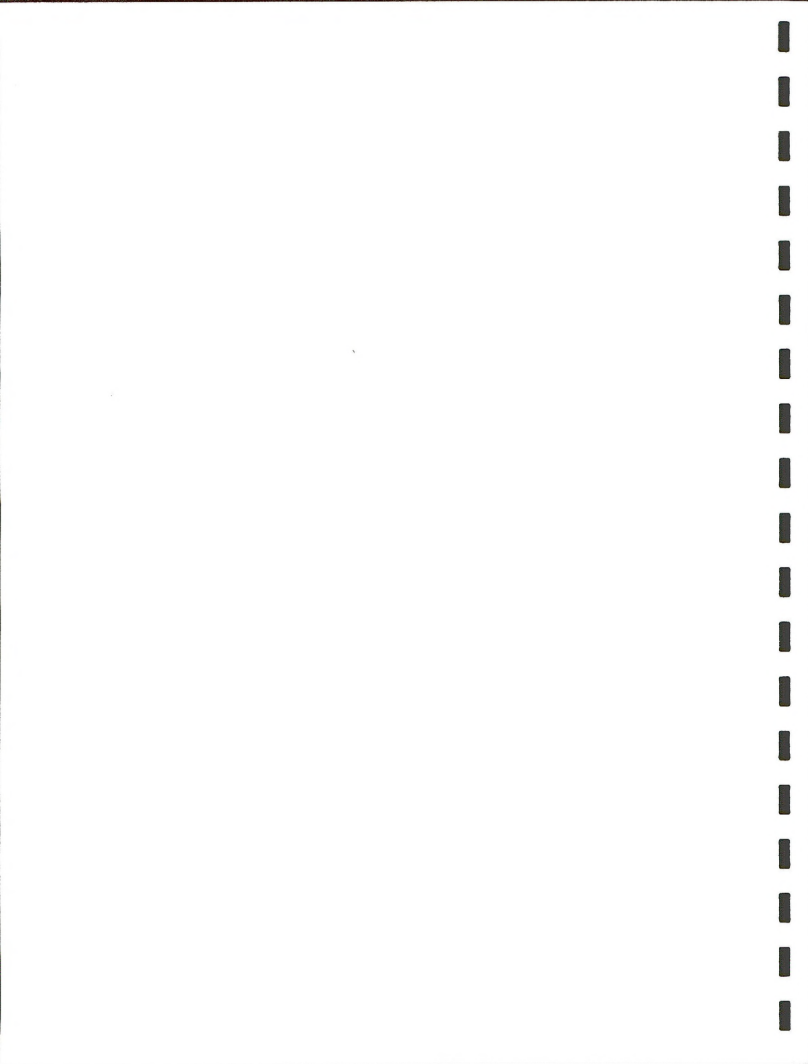


Table 2-20. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| HS, P393 | Olney-Bowbac complex 3-15% | | | |
| | 45% Olney sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| | 35% Bowbac fine sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| HS, P398 | Tassel-Bowbac-Terry complex 3-30% | | | |
| | 30% Tassel sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G |
| | 25% Bowbac fine sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| | 25% Terry fine sandy loam | 500-1,100 | | G, S/G |
| HS410 | Bondman-Worfka-Worf complex 0-15% | | | |
| | 30% Bondman fine sandy loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G |
| | 25% Worfka loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G |
| | 25% Worf loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G |
| HS411 | Bondman-Rock Outcrop-Worf complex 3-45% | | | |
| | 35% Bondman fine sandy loam | 350-700 | | S/G |
| | 25% Rock Outcrop | | | G |
| | 20% Worf loam | 350-700 | | G, S/G |
| HS426 | Larim-Larimer complex 3-15% | | | |
| | 50% Larim gravelly loam | 100-450 | | G |
| | 40% Larimer loam | 500-1,100 | | G |
| HS447 | Travessilla stony loam, thick solum 3-45% | | | |
| HS, P448 | Torrifluvents, saline 0-6% | | | R, DS, C |
| HS, P490 | Shingle-Thedalund loam 0-45% | | | |
| | 40% Shingle loam | 350-700 | | S/G, G |
| | 35% Thedalund loam | 500-1,100 | | S/G, G |
| HS601 | Youngston-Uffens-Glenton complex 0-6% | | | |
| | 35% Youngston loam | 225-600 | | S/G |
| | 30% Uffens very fine sandy loam | 200-550 | | DS |
| | 20% Glenton loam | 225-600 | | S/G |
| HS604 | Effington-Effington Variant complex 0-10% | | | |
| | 50% Effington Silty loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | 30% Effington Variant Silty clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| HS645 | Mudray-Persayo-Effington Variant 3-30% | | | |
| | 40% Mudray very fine sandy loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| | 25% Persayo clay loam | 85-250 | 150 | DS |
| | 15% Effington Variant Silty clay loam | 200-550 | 350 | DS |
| HS671 | Rock Outcrop-Persayo complex 3-60% | | | |
| | 50% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | 35% Persayo | 85-250 | 150 | DS |
| HS, P700 | Stoneham-Cushman loam 3-15% | | | |
| | 50% Stoneham loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Cushman loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| HS, P702 | Absted-Fort Collins loam 3-15% | | | |
| | 45% Absted loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 35% Fort Collins loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| HS703 | Fort Collins-Cushman loam 3-15% | | | |
| | 50% Fort Collins loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Cushman loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| HS705 | Kim-Thedalund loam 3-15% | | | |
| | 50% Kim loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |
| | 30% Thedalund loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | G, S/G |



Table 2-20. Continued.

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| HS709 | Renohill-Cadoma-Worfka complex 0-20% | | | |
| | 40% Renohill clay loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | DS, G |
| | 25% Cadoma Silty clay loam | 275-650 | 450 | DS |
| HS, P720 | 20% Worfka loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| | Blazon-Rock Outcrop complex 3-60% | | | |
| | 45% Blazon loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| HS722 | 30% Rock Outcrop | | | |
| | Blazon loam 3-45% | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| HS749 | Renohill-Worfka complex 0-20% | | | |
| | 45% Renohill clay loam | 500-1,100 | 800 | DS, G |
| | 35% Worfka loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| HS751 | Worfka-Shingle-Rock Outcrop complex 3-45% | | | |
| | 45% Worfka loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| | 20% Shingle loam | 350-700 | 500 | S/G, G |
| | 15% Rock Outcrop | | | |

a = Source: Washakie County Soil Survey and Grass Creek Area Survey in Hot Springs and Park Counties.

b = Range = Unfavorable years to favorable years; Normal = median years.

c = Based on soil unit description and/or range site designation and description.

S/G = Sagebrush/Grassland; DS = Desert Shrub; G = Grassland;

CW = Coniferous Woodland; C = Cropland; R = Riparian; GW = Greasewood subtype of Riparian;

MX = Mixed Shrub.

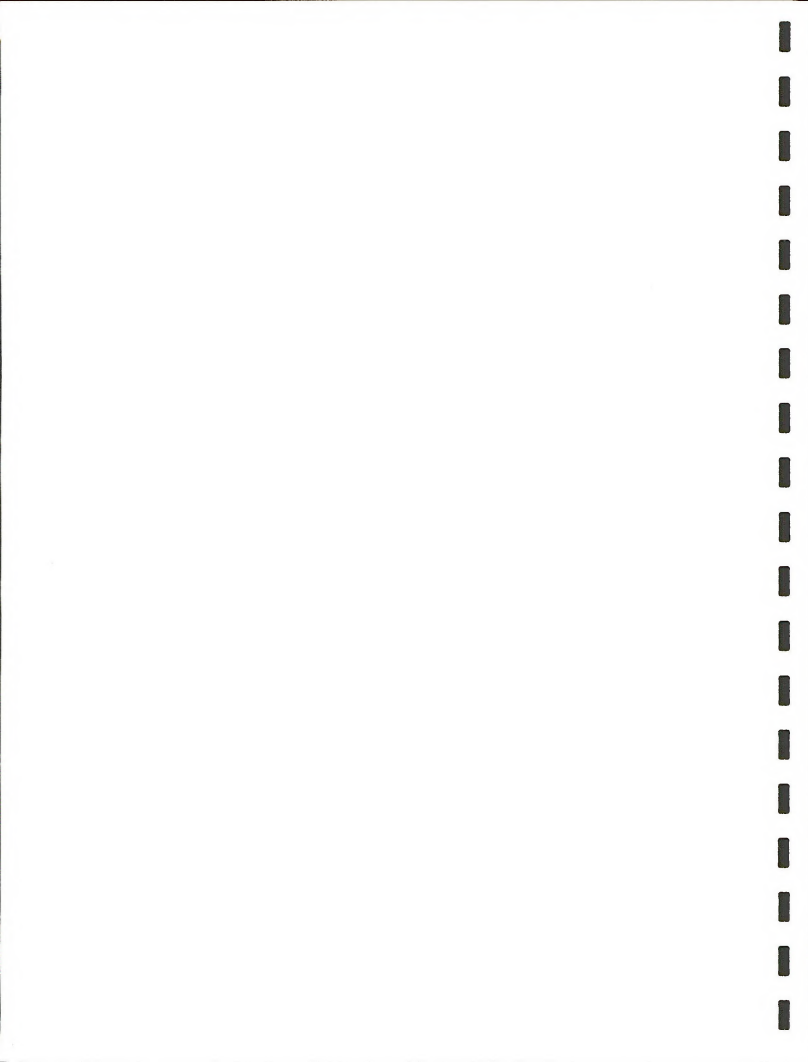
d = % = percent slope.



Table 2-21. Taxonomic Classification of Buffalo Basin CO2 Project Soils. (a)

| Series | Taxonomic Classification |
|-------------------|--|
| Absted | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Haplustollic Natrargids |
| Apron | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Arvada | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Natrargids |
| Baroid | Sandy, mixed, mesic Typic Torrifluvents |
| Blazon | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), frigid, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Bondman | Loamy, mixed, mesic Lithic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Bowbac | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Cadoma | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Camborthids |
| Clifferson | Loamy-skeletal, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Cushman | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Dobent | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Fluvaquents |
| Effington | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Typic Natrargids |
| Effington Variant | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Typic Natrargids |
| Epsie | Clayey, montmorillonitic (calcareous) mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Finnerty | Very-fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Vertic Torriorthents |
| Forkwood | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Fort Collins | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Glenon | Coarse-loamy, mixed, (calcareous), mesic Typic Torrifluvents |
| Greybull | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Griffy | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargids |
| Kim | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Kishona | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Larimer | Fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplarg |
| Lostwells | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torrifluvents |
| Mudray | Clayey, montmorillonitic, mesic, shallow Typic Haplargids |
| Muff | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Natrargids |
| Neiber | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargids |
| Nihill | Loamy-skeletal, mixed (Calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Orella | Clayey, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Otero | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Persayo | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Rairdent | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Cambic Gypsiorthids |
| Renohill | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Riverwash | Calcorthids |
| Shingle | Loamy, mixed, (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Stoneham | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Stutzman | Fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Tassel | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Terry | Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Thedalund | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Travessilla | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Lithic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Vona | Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Wallson | Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Typic Haplargids |
| Worff | Loamy, mixed mesic, shallow Ustollic Haplargids |
| Worfla | Clayey, montmorillonitic, mesic, shallow Ustollic Haplargids |
| Worland | Coarse-loamy, mixed, (calcareous), mesic Typic Torriorthents |
| Youngston | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Typic Torrifluvents |

a = Source: Soil Conservation Service series descriptions (Form 5).



Barren/Badlands and Disturbed areas (Vegetation Maps LBB-1a through LBB-10). Table 2-22 indicates by milepost the vegetation types which would be disturbed by pipeline and plant construction. Approximately 35 miles of spur pipeline and recycle plant facilities will disturb about 367 acres. Sagebrush/Grassland and Desert Shrub are the dominant types in the area accounting for 56 and 24 percent of the disturbed area, respectively. About 1.3 miles (12 acres) of Coniferous Woodland, mostly occupying steep slopes or ridges, will be traversed.

Much of the Riparian vegetation crossed in the Gooseberry Creek drainage is the Greasewood subtype. The pipeline route does, however, intersect various riparian communities including tree/shrub and shrub/herb mosaics and a cattail marsh which has developed in a livestock reservoir. The pipeline will also traverse the Killifish Experimental Enclosure, a riparian demonstration area. In crossing this enclosure, the pipeline will be routed on a terrace above the riparian zone and fences will be maintained at all times to exclude cattle from the enclosure (see Wildlife Technical Report).

One plant of special interest, Evert's water parsnip, Cymopterus evertii, is found near the spur pipeline.

Evert's Water Parsnip. Cymopterus evertii is a federal category 2 species and ranked G2S2 by the Heritage Program. This herbaceous perennial, in the carrot family (Apiaceae), is usually found on soils derived from volcanics but has also been located on rocky sandstone soils in association with Limber pine near Squaw Teats Road in Hot Springs County (Vegetation Map LBB-2). This site is less than 1.5 miles from milepost 5 of the Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ Spur Pipeline. The rocky area near milepost 8 of the pipeline appears to be suitable habitat for the species, but the proposed route avoids this outcrop.

2.5.3 Agriculture

Much of the Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ Spur Pipeline proposed route follows the agricultural valley of Gooseberry Creek (Vegetation Map LBB-3 through LBB-8). The spur pipeline crosses almost 3 miles of irrigated farmland and 2.3 miles of prime farmland, which is not all currently cultivated (see Table 2-22).

Several private irrigation ditches supply water to the area. Of these, five may be crossed one or more times by the Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ Spur Pipeline (Rhodes, 1988). These are:

- o Holder Ditch (Vegetation Map LBB-7, milepost 26.5, 27.6);
- o Homestead Ditch (Vegetation Map LBB-5, -7, milepost 25.0-.5, 23.3-24.1);
- o Murphy Ditch (Vegetation Map LBB-5, milepost 18.5-22.0);
- o Enlarged Quartz Ditch (Vegetation Map LBB-3, milepost 12.4, 14.5);
- o Quartz Ditch (Vegetation Map LBB-3, milepost 14.4).

Produced water discharged from the Little Buffalo Basin Field currently enters Little Buffalo Creek, a tributary to Gooseberry Creek. Since natural streamflow available for irrigation does not always meet demand, this discharge of Buffalo Basin produced water is considered to be a benefit to agriculture (Roseberry, 1988; Rhodes, 1988).

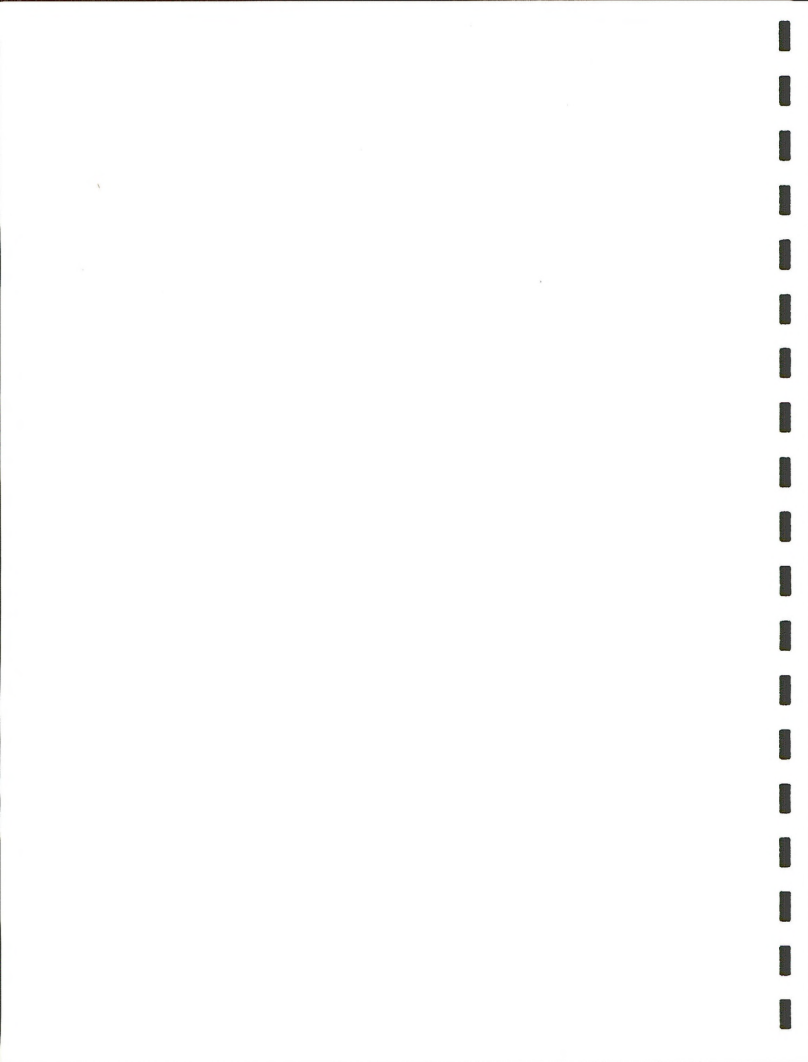


Table 2-22. Vegetation Disturbed During Construction of the Little Buffalo Basin CO2 Project. (a)

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Comments |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|---------------------|--|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| Field Facilities (b) | | 819.0 | Undetermined | |
| Recycle Plant | | 40.0 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| Meter Station | | 0.2 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| | | N.O. | Disturbed | |
| 0 - .3 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| .3 - .4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage |
| .4 - .7 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| .7 - .8 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Little Buffalo Creek; mosaic of herbaceous and shrub communities; dominant shrubs include Big sagebrush, Rabbitbrush and Greasewood. |
| .8 - 1.3 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 1.3 - 2.1 | 0.8 | 7.3 | Riparian | Little Buffalo Creek; mosaic of herbaceous and shrub communities |
| 2.1 - 2.4 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Desert Shrub | |
| 2.4 - 2.5 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Little Buffalo Creek; mosaic of herbaceous and shrub communities |
| 2.5 - 2.9 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 2.9 - 3.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Little Buffalo Creek; mosaic of herbaceous and shrub communities |
| 3.0 - 3.5 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 3.5 - 3.8 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Coniferous Woodland | |
| 3.8 - 4.2 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 4.2 - 4.4 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Coniferous Woodland | Moderately dense trees on steep slopes and ridge |
| 4.4 - 4.7 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Little Buffalo Creek; mosaic of herbaceous and shrub communities. |
| 4.7 - 7.1 | 2.1 | 19.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 4.8 (c) | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage with defined channel but little change in upland shrub density. |
| 5.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; minor increase in shrub density |
| 6.4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage with defined channel but little change in upland shrub density. |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 7.1 - 7.3 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Cropland | |
| 7.3 - 7.4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 7.4 - 7.5 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Desert Shrub | |
| 7.5 - 7.6 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Buffalo Creek; mostly herbaceous in bottom; dense shrubs on terraces |
| 7.6 - 7.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Desert Shrub | |
| 7.7 - 7.8 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Barren/Badlands | Sparse vegetation and steep slope |
| 7.8 - 8.1 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 8.1 - 8.2 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; increased shrub density above creek with incised channel |
| 8.2 - 8.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Coniferous Woodland | Steep and rocky |
| 8.3 - 8.8 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 8.6 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage in Sagebrush/Grassland type; no apparent change in vegetation |
| 8.8 - 9.1 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Coniferous Woodland | Steep and rocky |
| 9.1 - 9.8 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 9.6 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Coniferous Woodland | Low density trees at edge of community; steep terrain |
| 9.8 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; increase in shrub density; scattered trees in incised drainage |
| 9.8 - 10.1 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Coniferous Woodland | Steep terrain |
| 10.1 - 11.8 | 1.7 | 15.5 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 11.8 - 11.9 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Buffalo Creek; mosaic of herbaceous communities in low sites and shrubs on slightly higher terraces |
| 11.9 - 12.3 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 12.3 - 12.4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Cropland | |
| 12.4 - 12.5 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Quartz Ditch and Gooseberry Creek; herbaceous with scattered shrubs |
| 12.5 - 13.0 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 13.0 - 13.7 | 0.7 | 6.4 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 13.7 - 14.0 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Desert Shrub | |
| 14.0 - 14.2 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 14.2 - 14.7 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Cropland | Pipeline should be staked to avoid agricultural reservoir |
| 14.7 - 14.8 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |



Table 2-22. Continued.

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Comments |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------|---|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| 14.8 - 15.0 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Gooseberry Creek; herbaceous on lowest terraces with 81g sagebrush and Greasewood shrublands in mosaic on upper terraces. |
| 15.0 - 16.0 | 0.9 | 8.2 | Sagebrush/Greaseland | |
| 15.4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; dense Greasewood |
| 16.0 - 19.2 | 3.1 | 28.2 | Desert Shrub | |
| 18.8 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Murphy Draw; dense shrubs, mostly Greasewood |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Desert Shrub | |
| 19.2 - 19.5 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Riparian | Cattail marsh with open water and willow; marsh community merges with shrub community and ephemeral drainage Pipeline could be routed either north or south of the pond; south route would intersect drier shrubby riparian and cropland North route would be in upland - necessary to avoid badlands at 19.8 |
| 19.5 - 19.9 | 0.4 | 3.6 | Desert Shrub | |
| 19.9 - 20.1 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Riparian | Greasewood |
| 20.1 - 22.4 | 2.3 | 20.9 | Desert Shrub | Pipeline will cross Killifish riparian experimental enclosure but should be routed on bluff to avoid riparian zone; maintain fence at all times to exclude cattle; includes .2 miles of prime farmland soils. |
| 22.4 - 23.5 | 1.1 | 10.0 | Sagebrush/Greaseland | |
| 23.5 - 24.0 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Riparian | Greasewood and Gooseberry Creek; herbaceous and shrub mosaic with few trees |
| 24.0 - 25.5 | 1.5 | 13.7 | Sagebrush/Greaseland | Includes .1 mile of prime farmland soils. |
| 25.5 - 27.7 | 2.1 | 19.1 | Cropland | Includes 2.2 miles of prime farmland soils. |
| 25.8 - 25.9 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Greasewood |
| 27.7 - 30.3 | 2.6 | 23.7 | Sagebrush/Greaseland | Includes .1 mile of prime farmland soils. |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Sagebrush/Greaseland | |
| 30.3 - 35.5 | 3.2 | 29.1 | Sagebrush/Greaseland and | |
| | 1.9 | 16.8 | Desert Shrub | |
| 33.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; slightly higher shrub density |
| Origin station | | 0.1 | Desert Shrub | |
| Wellfield Total | | 819.0 | Undetermined (b) | |
| Pipeline Totals | 17.7 | 203.5 | Sagebrush/Greaseland (d) | |
| | 9.5 | 87.2 | Desert Shrub (e) | |
| | 4.0 | 36.4 | Riparian | |
| | 2.9 | 26.4 | Cropland | |
| | 1.3 | 11.8 | Coniferous Woodland | |
| | 0.1 | 0.9 | Barren/Badlands | |
| | | N.O. | Disturbed | |
| | | 0.2 | Undetermined (f) | |
| Total Disturbed | 35.4 | 1185.5 | | |

a = Source: Mileage derived from Vegetation Maps L88-1a through L88-10.

Minimum mileage length recorded is 0.1 miles, therefore the width of narrow ephemeral drainages has been exaggerated.

b = Estimated disturbance for replacement of production and injection pipelines; location of pipelines is not yet determined.

c = Indented mileages indicate locations of small changes in vegetation type within the range of another type.

d = Acreage includes recycle plant, meter station and road crossing bore pits.

e = Acreage includes origin station and road crossing bore pits.

f = Acreage includes block valves



Sugar beet hauling is an intensive activity with hauling to stockpiles and rehauling to the Worland processing facility beginning in early September and continuing to the end of the year. Gooseberry Creek sugar beets are stockpiled primarily at a station south of Worland (Thompson, 1988).

Livestock grazing is the other principal agricultural activity in the project area. Cattle dominate the industry on eight of the nine Grass Creek Resource Area allotments within the Beaver Creek Field and traversed by the Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ Spur Pipeline (see Table 2-9). Only allotment 0623 in the field is a C category allotment. Licensed use in allotments along the spur pipeline ranges from an average of 0.06 AUM per acre (about 17 acres per AUM) to 0.24 AUM per acre (about 4 acres per AUM). The Dickie Shearing Sheds just north of the pipeline route (Vegetation Map LBB-2, milepost 4.8) are temporarily inactive since the LU Sheep Company currently runs cattle.

2.6 SALT CREEK CO₂ PROJECT

2.6.1 Soils

There are two general Natrona County soils types in the Salt Creek Field and along the spur pipeline. They are:

| Map Symbol | General Soil Unit |
|------------|---|
| 16 | Typic Torriorthents, mesic - Ustollic Camborthids, mesic - Ustollic Natrargid, mesic: Shallow to deep, well drained, gently sloping to steep soils on ridges, hillslopes and fans. The soils are fine textured formed in residuum and slopewash alluvium from salt and alkali affected shale. |
| 17 | Ustollic Camborthids, mesic - Haplustollic Natrargid, mesic: Deep, well drained, gently sloping to moderately steep, soils of convex and concave slopes and fans. The soils are moderately coarse to moderately fine textured and strongly salt and alkali affected formed in alluvium, slopewash alluvium and residuum derived predominately from shale. |

Table 2-23 lists the soil units mapped in the Salt Creek CO₂ Project vicinity. This table includes the potential productivity and vegetation type of the soils. Table 2-24 lists the soil series in the area and gives their taxonomic classification. Appendices B, C and D contain tables of engineering properties, physical and chemical properties and soil and water features of the project area soils.

Most of the soils which would be disturbed during pipeline construction have at least some limiting feature (Appendix A, Table A-6 and Soil Maps SC-1 through SC-5). Of the 9.2 miles of pipeline, only 0.8 mile has no limitations. The remaining soils have depth and/or permeability limitations. About 1.1 miles have only low permeability, 0.8 mile is shallow and 6.5 miles are both shallow and have low permeability. The project area is within the Salt Creek and Castle Creek Sensitive Drainages (BLM, 1984a).



Table 2-23. Salt Creek CO2 Project Soil Units, Including Potential Production and Vegetation Types. (a)

| Map Symbol | Soil Name | Potential Production (pounds per acre) (b) | | Potential Vegetation (c) |
|---------------|---|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | Range | Normal | |
| 109 | Amodac-Keyner complex, 2-12% (d) | | | |
| | Amodac | 500-900 | 700 | DS |
| | Keyner | 500-900 | 700 | S/G |
| 112 | Arvada-Absted-Slickspots complex, 0-6% | | | |
| | Arvada | 350-700 | 500 | DS |
| | Absted | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 125 | Blackdraw-Lolite-Gullied land complex 3-20% | | | |
| | Blackdraw | 300-650 | 500 | DS |
| | Lolite | 200-400 | 300 | DS |
| 132 | Bowbac-Hiland fine sandy loam, 3-10% | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G, C |
| 134 | Bowbac-Taluze-Terro complex 6-20% | | | |
| | Bowbac | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| | Taluze | 700-1,200 | 900 | G |
| | Terro | 700-1,500 | 1,200 | G |
| 140 | Cadoma-Renihill-Samday clay loam, 3-12% | | | |
| | Cadoma | 350-700 | 500 | G |
| | Renihill | 500-1,300 | 1,000 | S/G |
| | Samday | 200-400 | 300 | DS |
| 150 | Chipendale-Razsun clay loam, 3-15% | | | |
| | Chipendale | 250-650 | 500 | DS |
| | Razsun | 750-1,800 | 1,300 | S/G |
| 167 | Cushman-Forkwood association, rolling and undulating | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 195 | Haverdad-Clarkelen complex, saline, 0-3% | 1,200-2,500 | 1,800 | R, GW |
| 208 | Keyner sandy clay loam, 3-10% | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 209 | Keyner-Absted-Slickspots complex, 0-6% | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 210 | Keyner-Hiland association, nearly level and undulating | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 214 | Lolite-Rock outcrop complex 10-40% | 200-400 | 300 | DS |
| 216 | Lonebear clay loam, 3-12% | 750-1,800 | 1,300 | S/G |
| 217 | Lupinto-Alcovia complex, 3-30% | | | |
| | Lupinto | 700-1,200 | 900 | S/G |
| | Alcovia | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |
| 275 | Shingle-Taluze-Rock outcrop complex, 10-40% | | | |
| | Shingle | 700-1,200 | 900 | S/G |
| | Taluze | 700-1,200 | 900 | G |
| 278 | Silhouette-Petrie clay loam, 1-6% | | | |
| | Silhouette | 500-1,300 | 1,000 | S/G |
| | Petrie | 350-700 | 500 | DS |
| 283 | Theedle-Shingle-Kishona complex, 6-40% | | | |
| | Theedle | 400-1,100 | 900 | S/G |
| | Shingle | 700-1,200 | 900 | S/G |
| | Kishona | 600-1,400 | 1,100 | S/G |

a = Source: Data from draft Natrona County Soil Survey.

b = Range = Unfavorable years to favorable years; Normal = median years.

c = Based on soil unit description and/or range site designation and description.

S/G = Sagebrush/Grassland, DS = Desert Shrub; G = Grassland;

CN = Coniferous Woodland; C = Cropland; R = Riparian; GW = Greasewood subtype of Riparian;

MX = Mixed Shrub.

d = % = Percent slope.

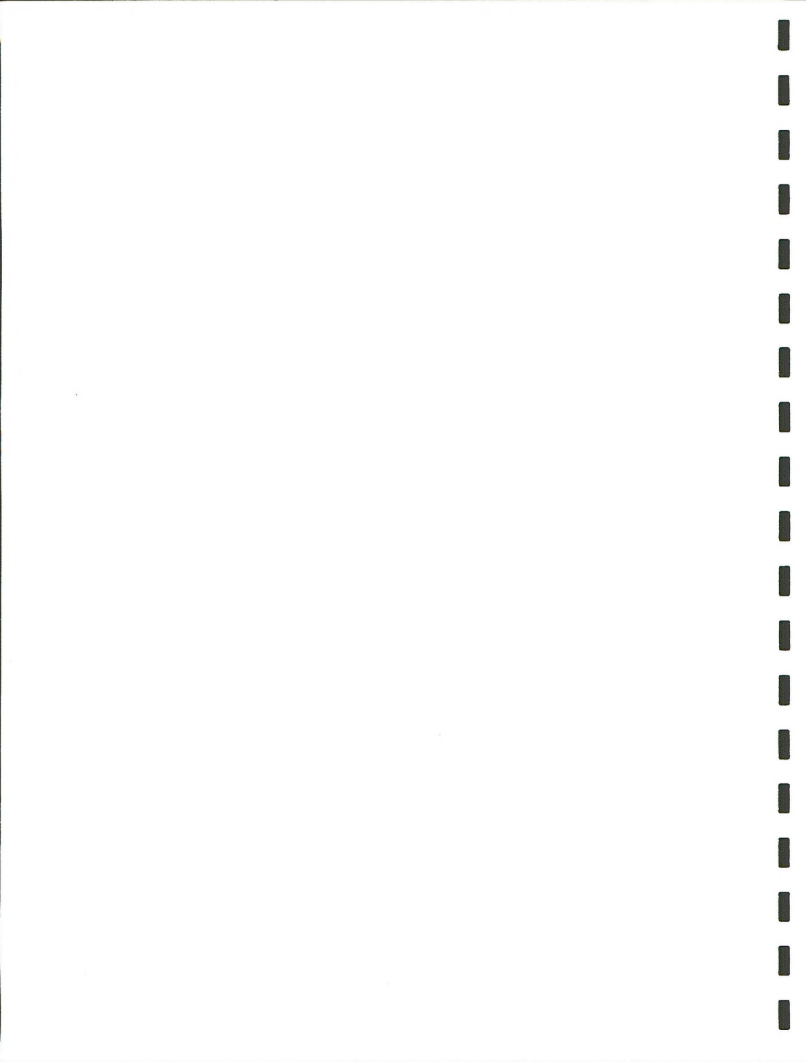


Table 2-24. Taxonomic Classification of Salt Creek Project Soil Series. (a)

| Series | Taxonomic Classification |
|------------|--|
| Absted | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Haplustolic Natrargids |
| Alcova | Fine-loamy, mixed, Borollic Haplargids |
| Amodac | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Camborthids |
| Arvada | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Natrargids |
| Blackdraw | Fine, mixed, nonacid, mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Bowbac | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Cadoma | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Camborthids |
| Chipendale | Fine, mixed, mesic Cambic Gypsiorthids |
| Clarkelen | Coarse-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torrifluvents |
| Cushman | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Forkwood | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Haverdad | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torrifluvents |
| Hiland | Fine-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Keyner | Fine loamy, mixed, mesic Haplustollic Natrargids |
| Kishona | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |
| Lolite | Clayey, mixed, nonacid, mesic, shallow Typic Torriorthents |
| Lonebear | Fine, mixed, mesic Cambic Gypsiorthids |
| Lupinto | Loamy-skeletal, mixed Borollic Haplargids |
| Petrie | Fine, montmorillonitic (calcareous), mesic Ustertic Torriorthents |
| Razsun | |
| Reno Hill | Fine, montmorillonitic, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Sanday | Clayey, montmorillonitic (calcareous) mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Shingle | Loamy, mixed, (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Taluce | Loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic, shallow Ustic Torriorthents |
| Terro | Coarse-loamy, mixed, mesic Ustollic Haplargids |
| Theedle | Fine-loamy, mixed (calcareous), mesic Ustic Torriorthents |

a = Source: Soil Conservation Service series descriptions (Form 5).



Most of the terrain crossed by the pipeline is gently rolling, but the route crosses several eroding ephemeral drainages. In addition to small areas of steep slopes (small hills or minor incised ephemeral drainages), two areas of steep slopes were identified on the Salt Creek Spur Pipeline route. The largest area is in Desert Shrub vegetation within the Salt Creek Field (milepost .5 - 1.2; Appendix A, Table A-9). The soil unit in this area is a rock outcrop complex of 10 to 40 percent slope.

2.6.3 Vegetation

Vegetation varies in the study area with soils, topography and land management practices. The Salt Creek CO₂ Project lies within the High Plains Southeast 10- to 14-inch precipitation zone (Soil Conservation Service, 1970). The project will affect the five vegetation types mapped in the vicinity. They are: Desert Shrub, Grassland, Sagebrush/Grassland, Riparian and Disturbed areas (Vegetation Maps SC-1 through SC-5). Table 2-25 indicates by milepost the vegetation types which would be disturbed by pipeline and plant construction. Approximately 9 miles of spur pipeline and recycle plant facilities will disturb about 126 acres. Desert Shrub is the dominant type accounting for over 60 percent of the disturbed area. A short grass Grassland is well represented in the area but only about 17 acres will be disturbed.

No plants of special interest have been identified in the Salt Creek Field or along the CO₂ Spur Pipeline.

2.6.4 Agriculture

There is no cropland in the Salt Creek CO₂ Project area. North of the Spur Pipeline, production of dry land wheat was attempted and abandoned years ago (Arnold, 1988). Agriculture is limited to livestock production with about two-thirds of the licensed AUMs allocated to sheep. The Salt Creek CO₂ Spur Pipeline passes through four grazing allotments and a stock driveway (see Table 2-9). All of these allotments are either category I or M. Licensed use in allotments along the pipeline ranges from an average of 0.02 AUM per acre (50 acres per AUM) to 0.18 AUM per acre (about 6 acres per AUM).

There are several stock watering reservoirs in the Salt Creek Field and along the spur pipeline route.

Livestock growers currently use the produced water discharge from the Salt Creek Field (Pifield, 1988).

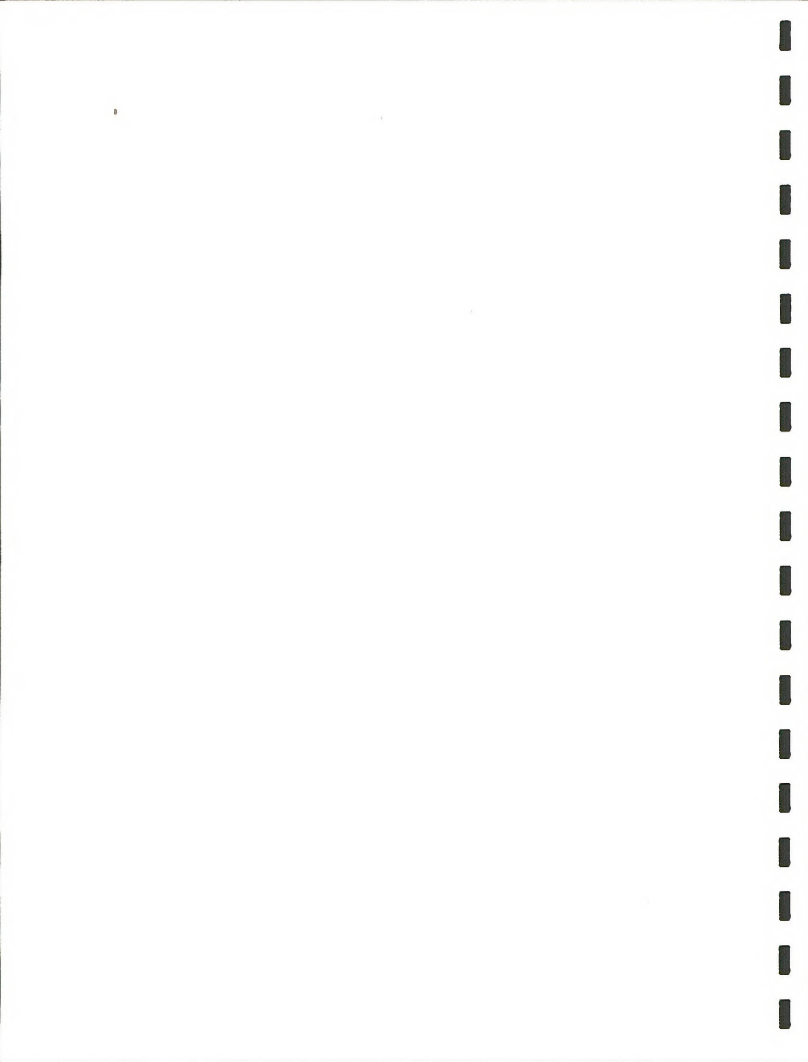


Table 2-25. Vegetation Disturbed During Construction of the Salt Creek CO2 Project. (a)

| Location by Milepost | Disturbance | | Vegetation Type | Comments |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------------|--|
| | Miles | Acres | | |
| Field Facilities (b) | 1774.5 | | Undetermined | |
| Recycle Plant | | 40.0 | Desert Shrub | |
| Meter Station | | 0.2 | Desert Shrub | |
| | | W.O. | Disturbed | |
| 0 - 1.7 | 1.7 | 15.5 | Desert Shrub | |
| 1.7 - 1.9 | 0.2 | 1.8 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 1.9 - 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Bothwell Draw: ephemeral drainage with dense shrubs |
| 2.0 - 3.3 | 1.3 | 11.8 | Grassland | |
| 3.3 - 3.4 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainage; salt precipitate evident |
| 3.4 - 3.8 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Grassland | |
| 3.6, 3.8 (c) | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral drainages within the Grassland type; moderately shrubby |
| 3.8 - 4.1 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Bench eroded with many ephemeral channels; increase in sagebrush density in channels |
| 4.1 - 4.6 | 0.3 | 2.7 | Grassland | |
| 4.3 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral channel; incised with moderate density shrubs |
| 4.6 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Riparian | Ephemeral channel; incised with little change in shrub density |
| 4.6 - 5.8 | 1.2 | 10.9 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Gently sloping area includes a highway |
| Road crossing bore pits | | 1.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| 5.9 - 7.7 | 1.8 | 16.4 | Desert Shrub | |
| 7.7 - 8.6 | 0.9 | 8.2 | Riparian | Dugout Creek; dense shrubby bottomland; pond at milepost 8.2 south of pipeline |
| 8.6 - 9.1 | 0.5 | 4.6 | Desert Shrub | this pond and south of another one which is adjacent to the road |
| | | | | Incised drainage at base of bluff has very little vegetation change; |
| | | | | salt precipitation on west facing slope soils |
| 9.1 - 9.2 | 0.1 | 0.9 | Sagebrush/Grassland | |
| Origin Station | | 0.1 | Sagebrush/Grassland | Near but will not disturb pond to north of the road. |
| Wellfield Total | 1774.5 | | Undetermined (b) | |
| Pipeline Totals | 4.0 | 76.6 | Desert Shrub (d) | |
| | 1.8 | 17.9 | Sagebrush/Grassland (e) | |
| | 1.9 | 17.3 | Grassland | |
| | 1.5 | 13.7 | Riparian | |
| | | W.O. | Disturbed | |
| | | 0.1 | Undetermined (f) | |
| Total Disturbance | 9.2 | 1900.1 | | |

a = Source: Mileages are derived from Vegetation Maps SC-1 through SC-5.

Since .1 mile is the smallest distance delineated, the width of riparian areas is slightly exaggerated.

b = Estimated disturbance for replacement of production and injection pipelines; location of pipelines is not yet determined.

c = Indented mileages indicate riparian areas, usually ephemeral drainages, within the range of another vegetation type.

d = Acreage includes recycle plant and meter station.

e = Acreage includes road crossing pits and origin station.

f = Acreage includes block valve



AMOCO CO, PROJECTS
SOILS, VEGETATION AND AGRICULTURE
TECHNICAL REPORT
CHAPTER THREE:
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

3.1 INTRODUCTION AND ASSUMPTIONS

In order to evaluate the impacts of the projects on soils, vegetation and agriculture, assumptions were made about project design and implementation. First, it is assumed that pipeline construction would disturb a uniform 75-foot-wide corridor. While the entire right-of-way would be 75 feet wide, disturbance will actually be minimized in most areas by limiting blading and clearing to those places necessary to provide a safe working surface. Safety requires a cleared area for welding pipe (i.e., to avoid brush fires) and a level surface for the ditching equipment. In steep terrain, however, sideslope cuts will require disturbance of more than 75 feet to create a level working surface. On federal land where more than 75 feet is required for construction, Amoco would need a BLM Temporary Use Permit.

The description of the project (EIS Chapters 1 and 2) does not include specific techniques to be used for reclamation in areas of various terrain, soils and vegetation types. These site-specific techniques will be included in the Plans of Development which must be approved before the right-of-way is granted. Therefore, estimates of erosion and the probability of reclamation success on disturbed areas assumes that Amoco will comply with BLM's "Provisions and Measures Designed to Reduce Environmental Impacts" (See Appendix 1 of the EIS). Amoco's Plans of Development would incorporate the general commitments of the "Provisions and Measures" document and add specific BLM requirements before the company receives final authorization. It is also assumed for this analysis that when operating on state or private land, techniques used to control impacts would be at least as effective as those implemented on federal land and that landowner permission will be obtained for access to private land.

The analysis assumes that all approved reclamation measures will be "best practices" for the specific conditions of the sites and that appropriate personnel (either Amoco's or BLM's) will be available on-site to assure that impact control measures are properly implemented. Some of the on-site decisions would include determining when topsoil is considered adequate to segregate it from subsoil, when the ground is too wet to support equipment without damaging soil structure and when disturbance areas require more than the standard reclamation techniques to avoid excessive erosion.

Table 3-1 compares soil lost on a given area 1) without construction, 2) when disturbance is reclaimed in the fall of the year of disturbance, and 3) when reclamation is postponed until fall of the following year. It is evident from the comparison that disturbance accelerates erosion and that steep slopes are particularly susceptible to increased soil loss. The table also illustrates the benefits of erosion control materials applied in the interim between disturbance and reseeding.

The Plans of Development would include a weed control program that would control poisonous plants, noxious weeds and other invader plants such as annual weeds.



Table 3-1. Universal Soil Loss Equation Sample Calculations for Disturbed and Undisturbed Areas. (a)

| Description | R (b) | C (c) | | | | | K | LS | Tons per Acre of Erosion | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | | Without Construction (Per Year) | Seeded in Fall (d) | | Reseeding Delayed (e) | | 2-Year Erosion Totals (Tons Per Acre) | | | |
| | | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 1 | Year 2 | | | | Seeding in Fall | | Reseeding Delayed No Mulch Used | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | With Mulch | W/O Mulch | | With Mulch | W/O Mulch | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FONTENELLE PROJECT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard values | 20 | 1.20 | 0.64 | 0.54 | 0.04 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Slate Creek Soil L313; 325'@ 30% slope; 25% shrub cover, 20% grass | | | | | | 0.17 | 0.05 | 14 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 9.1 | 7.7 | 10.9 | 15.0 | 11.0 | 16.8 | 25.9 |
| ELK BASIN PROJECT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard values | 20 | 1.20 | 0.64 | 0.54 | 0.04 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Badlands near Sheep Mountain Soil BH471; 400'@ 20% slope; 25% shrub cover, 0% grass | | | | | | 0.36 | 0.37 | 8.0 | 21.3 | 12.3 | 52.1 | 32.1 | 56.1 | 67.1 | 44.5 | 84.3 | 123.2 |
| Soil BH471; 40'@ 50% slope; 25% shrub cover, 0% grass | | | | | | 0.36 | 0.37 | 11.0 | 29.3 | 16.9 | 71.7 | 44.2 | 77.2 | 92.2 | 61.1 | 115.9 | 169.4 |
| BEAVER CREEK PROJECT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard values | 20 | 1.20 | 0.64 | 0.54 | 0.04 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Beaver Divide Soil F277; 650'@ 15% slope; 25% shrub cover, 20% grass | | | | | | 0.17 | 0.37 | 6.5 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 33.2 | 26.1 | 36.4 | 54.5 | 34.1 | 59.3 | 90.9 |
| Soil F277; 650'@ 30% slope; 25% shrub cover, 20% grass | | | | | | 0.17 | 0.37 | 20.0 | 25.2 | 24.8 | 102.1 | 80.2 | 112.1 | 167.7 | 105.1 | 182.3 | 279.7 |
| LITTLE BUFFALO BASIN PROJECT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard values | 20 | 1.20 | 0.64 | 0.54 | 0.04 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bluff between Gooseberry and Buffalo Creeks Soil H532; 400'@ 20% slope; 25% shrub cover, 20% grass | | | | | | 0.17 | 0.24 | 8.0 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 26.5 | 20.8 | 29.1 | 43.5 | 27.3 | 47.3 | 72.6 |



Table 3-1. Continued.

| Description | R (b) | C (c) | | | | | K | LS | Tons per Acre of Erosion | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|-------|------|------|------|-----|------|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | Without Construction (Per Year) | Seeded in Fall (d) | | | Reseeding Delayed (e) | | 2-Year Erosion Totals (Tons Per Acre) | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 1 | Year 2 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | With Mulch | | | |
| SALT CREEK PROJECT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard values | 20 | 1.20 | 0.64 | 0.54 | 0.04 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salt Creek Field Soil 125; 400' @ 15% slope; 20% grass cover | | | | | | 0.2 | 0.43 | 5 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 30.2 | 23.3 | 33.1 | 48.7 | 31.1 | 53.5 | 81.6 |

a = The Universal Soil Loss Equation is $A = R \times K \times LS \times C$, where

A = soil loss in tons/acre

R = rainfall factor

K = erodibility factor of surface horizon

LS = length-slope factor

C = cover and erosion control practices factor

Source: Barfield et al, 1987

b = R is proportioned by geographic area and assumes disturbance in year 1 on 6/1, seeding on 10/1 and good germination on 4/1 of year 2; if seeding is delayed, it is delayed until 10/1 of year 2.

c = C1 = bare, bulldozer compacted

C2 = seeded but before germination

C3 = good germination after reseeding

C4 = mulched with wood fiber or asphalt emulsion immediately after disturbance

C5 = native vegetation

d = Disturbed areas reseeded in fall of the year disturbed

e = Disturbed areas not reseeded until fall of the year following construction



This program is required by the "Provisions and Measures" and must be in compliance with federal, state and local regulations or acceptable to the applicable landowner.

3.1.1 Soils and Vegetation

3.1.1.1 Potential Impacts and Control Measures. Impacts to soils and vegetation resources would primarily result from land disturbing activities including construction of facilities. Since existing roads are considered adequate for access to the right-of-way, disturbance should be confined to the right-of-way, staging areas for road and river crossings, additional areas needed for construction in steep terrain (Temporary Use Permits required) and wellfield-related activities (requiring approval under the BLM Sundry Notice Process).

Most of these impacts will be short-term since all disturbed areas not needed for operations will be reclaimed within a year of construction. Most reclamation will be completed within a few months of disturbance. With effective use of standard BLM impact control and mitigation measures, understory vegetation in sites without special problems is expected to return to near-preconstruction conditions within five years after construction. Overstory vegetation would take longer to become established, e.g., 10 to 20 years for Sagebrush types, 20 to 30 years for Desert Shrub vegetation and 50 to 75 years for Coniferous Woodland tree species (BLM, 1985a).

Some adverse effects of construction and operations will occur in all the projects. The significance of the impact of a project on the existing system will, however, depend on both baseline conditions and impact control and mitigation measures implemented at each site. Effects specific to a particular project are discussed in each project section. The direct, adverse effects which will, to some degree, accompany all construction, are summarized below. General measures which would be used to minimize impacts are included with each.

- o Compaction of soil on the right-of-way by construction equipment and construction workers' vehicles;
 - Minimize travel on the right-of-way; rip compacted areas prior to revegetation; construct barriers to limit use after construction; restrict right-of-way travel to essential maintenance;
- o Alteration of the soil profile in all excavation areas;
 - Segregate topsoil and subsoil where adequate topsoil exists;
- o Potential reduction in soil stability in steep slope areas;
 - Implement steep slope erosion control measures; closely monitor effectiveness and implement remedial action when necessary;
- o Accelerated wind and water erosion on unsurfaced access roads during wet weather and in construction areas until revegetation or erosion control measures are implemented;
 - Limit construction in wet weather; implement erosion control measures without delay;



- o Loss of vegetation productivity for the period of construction and until regrowth and plantings restore productivity;
 - Limit grading to areas required for safe worksite; maintain clean worksite (e.g., proper disposal of waste oil, scrap pipe, etc); use "best practices" for revegetation;
- o Increased instability of stream banks with removal of riparian vegetation;
 - Leave stream buffer zone for river crossings; use mechanical bank stabilization where appropriate (riprap, erosion blanket, etc); implement special practices for riparian area revegetation;
- o Damage to vegetation in areas where steep slope construction requires side cuts and fills;
 - Minimize cut and fill areas;
- o Off-site loss of vegetation productivity due to increased off-road vehicle use in the construction area;
 - Limit construction worker travel to right-of-way; discourage illegal ORV use of workers; and
- o Invasion of weeds onto disturbed right-of-way soils and their potential introduction into other relatively weed-free areas;
 - Implement weed control program where necessary.

3.1.1.2. Significance Criteria. Impacts to soils and vegetation were considered significant if:

- o The loss of soil and reduction of soil productivity and stability prevented successful restoration and recovery to near preconstruction conditions within five years;
- o Following construction, more than five years were required to reestablish a ground cover to near preconstruction densities or if any poisonous or noxious plants become established where none existed before construction; and
- o Any federally listed threatened or endangered plant species or sensitive plant species (candidate and state rare species and rare plant associations) were affected or lost.

Table 3-2 indicates the acreage of each vegetation type to be disturbed by construction of the projects. This table summarizes data presented in Chapter 2 for each project (Tables 2-13, 2-16, 2-19, 2-22 and 2-25).

3.1.2 Agriculture

3.1.2.1 Potential Impacts and Control Measures. Impacts to agriculture would be primarily direct impacts from land disturbing activities including construction and operation of facilities and the indirect disruption of agricultural activities or livestock due to the presence of construction workers. Since existing roads are considered adequate for access to the right-

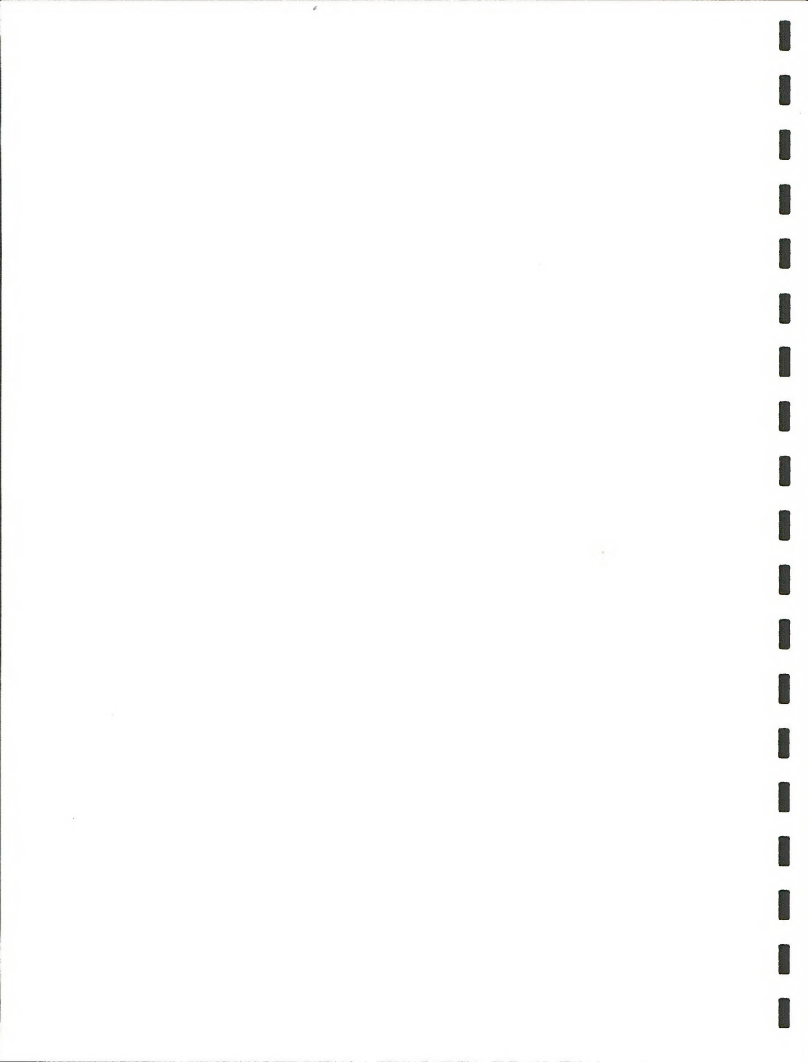


Table 3-2. Acreage of Vegetation Disturbed During Pipeline and Plant Construction. (a)

| Vegetation Type | Fontenelle | | Elk Basin | | Beaver Creek | | Little Buffalo | | Salt Creek | | Total | |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| | Short-Term | Long-Term | Short-Term | Long-Term | Short-Term | Long-Term | Short-Term | Long-Term | Short-Term | Long-Term | Short-Term | Long-Term |
| Sagebrush/Grassland | 543.6 | 191.8 | 848.8 | 40.6 | 262.7 | 40.3 | 163.4 | 40.2 | 17.9 | 0.1 | 1836.4 | 313.0 |
| Desert Shrub | 11.8 | 0.6 | 481.6 | 0.3 | | | 87.1 | 0.1 | 36.4 | 40.2 | 617.0 | 41.2 |
| Grassland | 13.7 | 26.1 | 31.8 | | 63.9 | | | | 17.3 | | 126.8 | 26.1 |
| Coniferous Woodland | | | | | 3.6 | | 11.8 | | | | 15.5 | 0.0 |
| Mixed Shrub | | | 49.1 | 0.1 | 18.2 | | | | | | 67.3 | 0.1 |
| Riparian | 16.8 | 31.7 | 98.1 | | 56.0 | | 36.4 | | 13.7 | | 221.0 | 31.7 |
| Cropland | | | 88.5 | 0.2 | | | 26.4 | | | | 114.9 | 0.2 |
| Barren/Badlands | | | 24.6 | | | | 0.9 | | | | 25.5 | 0.0 |
| Disturbed | | | | (b) | | (b) | | (b) | | (b) | 0.0 | (b) |
| Undetermined | | | 14.7 | | | 0.2 | | 0.2 | | 0.1 | ERR | 0.5 |
| Totals | 586.0 | 250.2 | 1637.3 | 41.2 | 404.4 | 40.5 | 326.0 | 40.5 | 85.2 | 40.4 | ERR | 412.8 |

a = Source: Table derived from Vegetation Maps and Tables 2-13, 2-16, 2-19, 2-22 and 2-25.

b = Amount of disturbed area to be redisturbed is unknown.



of-way, disturbance should be primarily confined to the right-of-way, as described in the previous section. Most of these impacts will be short-term since priority will be given to restoring agricultural facilities (e.g., irrigation diversions and fences) and all disturbed areas not needed for operations will be reclaimed within a year of construction. Most reclamation will be completed within a few months of disturbance.

Some adverse effects of construction and operations on agriculture will occur in all the projects. The significance of the impact will, however, depend on both baseline conditions and impact control and mitigation measures implemented at each site. Effects specific to a particular project are discussed in each project section. The direct, adverse effects which will, to some degree, accompany all construction, are summarized below. General measures which would be used to minimize these impacts are included with each.

- o Short- and long-term loss of cropland and cropland productivity in the right-of-way;
 - Minimize equipment traffic; segregate soil horizons; implement other "best practices" reclamation techniques; plant in spring if appropriate; compensate landowners for lost crop revenues;
- o Loss of forage for the period of construction and until regrowth and plantings restore productivity;
 - Implement "best practices" reclamation techniques; compensate private landowners for lost revenues;
- o Interference with livestock access to watering areas;
 - Maintain functional use of all watering devices during construction; provide trench crossings for water access with one day of access obstruction or provide alternate water source;
- o Loss of livestock in open trenches;
 - All ditches would be closed within 14 days; provide trench crossings in cattle trailing areas; compensate owners for loss of cattle;
- o Loss of agricultural productivity due to transportation delays and other disruptions of operations;
 - Notify users and landowners in advance of construction activities; maintain or replace fences and gates to preconstruction condition;

3.1.2.2. Significance Criteria. Impacts to agriculture were considered significant if:

- o The amount of forage lost to grazing within an allotment exceeded 1 percent of the licensed forage in the allotment;
- o The amount of forage lost reduced livestock stocking rates by 1 percent or more in affected allotments;
- o Project construction allowed an open trench or other obstructions (without crossings) which prevented livestock access to water for periods of more



than one day or disrupted grazing patterns for periods greater than two weeks;

- o The long-term productivity of more than 1 percent of the cropland in counties containing project components would be diminished;
- o More than five acres of cropland would be irreversibly converted to other uses beyond the life of the project; and
- o Cropland outside of the project area would be affected to the extent that more than 5 percent of the total cropland in the area was irreversibly converted to other uses because of project development.

Table 3-3 summarizes cropland that would be disturbed by construction of the projects. Tables in each of the following project sections present estimates of forage loss from construction and operation activities.

3.2 FONTENELLE CO₂ SUPPLY PROJECT

3.2.1 Soils and Vegetation

Table 3-2 provides estimated acreage of each vegetation type to be disturbed by construction of the Fontenelle Project. About 586 acres will be temporarily disturbed and about 250 acres, mostly wellfield roads, will be disturbed for the life of the project. Sagebrush/Grassland, the most common vegetation type in the vicinity, constitutes over 90 percent of the short-term disturbance and over 75 percent of the long-term disturbance. Sagebrush/Grassland areas pose no particular problem for reclamation. Much of the Desert Shrub community, however, occupies shallow soil with low permeability. Soils of the plant site are deep but fine textured with both permeability and salinity problems. Most of the site supports a Greasewood community (a subtype of the Riparian Vegetation Type). Coupled with low precipitation (averaging only 8 inches per year), these communities (about 7 percent of all disturbance) will be more difficult to reestablish.

The gentle terrain of most of the area will limit accelerated erosion. However, special attention to erosion control in the area of Slate Creek is necessary to prevent accelerated sediment contribution to the Green River.

The majority of the 49 acres of Riparian vegetation which will be disturbed during construction is associated with ephemeral drainages although about 4.3 acres will be disturbed at the Green River crossing. About 0.2 acre of this disturbance will be for block valves which will be used for the life of the project. The particular crossing location was chosen because other utility lines have used the same location, i.e., the crossing has already been disturbed. Special erosion control and revegetation efforts at the river crossing are necessary to minimize impacts to the river and its banks.

There are no threatened, endangered or proposed plant species in the vicinity of the Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project. While several candidate species have been identified in southwestern Wyoming, all are relatively widespread and no known populations are within ten miles of the project. The Fontenelle CO₂ Supply Project should not adversely affect any rare plant species.



Table 3-3. Crop Statistics by Project and County.

| Project Component | County (a) | Total Cropland (Acres) (b) | Cropland Disturbed | | Cropland Disturbed | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Short-Term (Acres) | Long-Term (c) | Short-Term (% of Total) | Long-Term |
| Wellfields and Recycle Plants | | | | | | |
| Elk Basin | Park | 97,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Little Buffalo Basin | Hot Springs | 21,450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Park | 97,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Salt Creek | Natrona | 27,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Beaver Creek | Fremont | 119,900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fontenelle Processing Plant | Sweetwater | 18,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pipelines | | | | | | |
| Fontenelle Gas Gathering System | Lincoln | 99,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sweetwater | 18,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Elk Basin | Park | 97,000 | 9.1 | 0 | 0.01 | 0 |
| | Big Horn | 90,900 | 50.1 | 0.1 | 0.06 | < .01 |
| | Washakie | 43,850 | 15.6 | 0 | 0.04 | 0 |
| | Hot Springs | 21,450 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Fremont | 119,900 | 4.6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Natrona | 27,600 | 9.1 | 0.2 | 0.03 | < .01 |
| Beaver Creek | Fremont | 119,900 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Little Buffalo Basin | Hot Springs | 21,450 | 19.1 | 0 | 0.09 | 0 |
| | Washakie | 43,850 | 7.3 | 0 | 0.02 | 0 |
| Salt Creek | Natrona | 27,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SUMMARY FOR PROJECT COUNTIES | | 518,900 | 114.9 | 0.3 | 0.02 | < .01 |

a = Only Wyoming Counties are listed since there is no cropland affected in Montana.

b = Source: 1985 data from Wyoming Agricultural Statistics, 1986 Yearbook, most recent published data.

c = Short-term refers to areas disturbed during construction and rehabilitated following construction.

Long-term refers to acreage removed from use for the life of the project.



3.2.2 Agriculture

No cropland or field or farmstead windbreaks will be directly affected by project construction. Since the immigrant workforce is relatively small compared to its anticipated place of residence (Green River), no conversion of cropland to other land uses as a result of urban expansion is expected (see the Socioeconomic Technical Report for a complete discussion).

Table 3-4 summarizes long- and short-term loss of forage due to construction and operation of the Fontenelle Project. Because of the relatively low productivity of the area (8 to 25 acres per AUM of forage) very few AUMs will be lost. About 43 AUMs would be lost for the short-term and 22 AUMs per year lost for the life of the plant and wellfield. This disturbance amounts to less than one-half of 1 percent of any affected grazing allotment. The impact on the allotment stocking rates would be less than one animal per allotment or about 0.28 percent of the minimum stocking rate in the most severely affected allotment (Kemmerer Resource Area allotment #1112).

No stock watering areas would be directly affected by construction. Significance of indirect effects will be mitigated by Amoco's efforts to prevent pipeline construction from limiting livestock access across the construction zone.

3.3 ELK BASIN CO₂ PROJECT

3.3.1 Soils and Vegetation

About 1,678 acres would be disturbed during construction of the Elk Basin Project. Much of the route is relatively level or gently rolling but there are three major areas of steep or dissected terrain that would be crossed: the vicinity of Sheep Mountain, Zimmerman Butte area and Kirby Creek area near Lysite Mountain (see Appendix A, Table A-9). Special attention to erosion control in these areas is necessary to limit erosion and increase the likelihood of revegetation success.

Most of the right-of-way soils have other limiting features, with over 100 miles having shallow soil and/or low permeability limitations. Since annual precipitation ranges from a low of 5 inches in the Big Horn Basin to about 12 inches in Bridger/Kirby Creeks area, reclamation techniques which enhance permeability and conserve available moisture would increase the potential for successful revegetation.

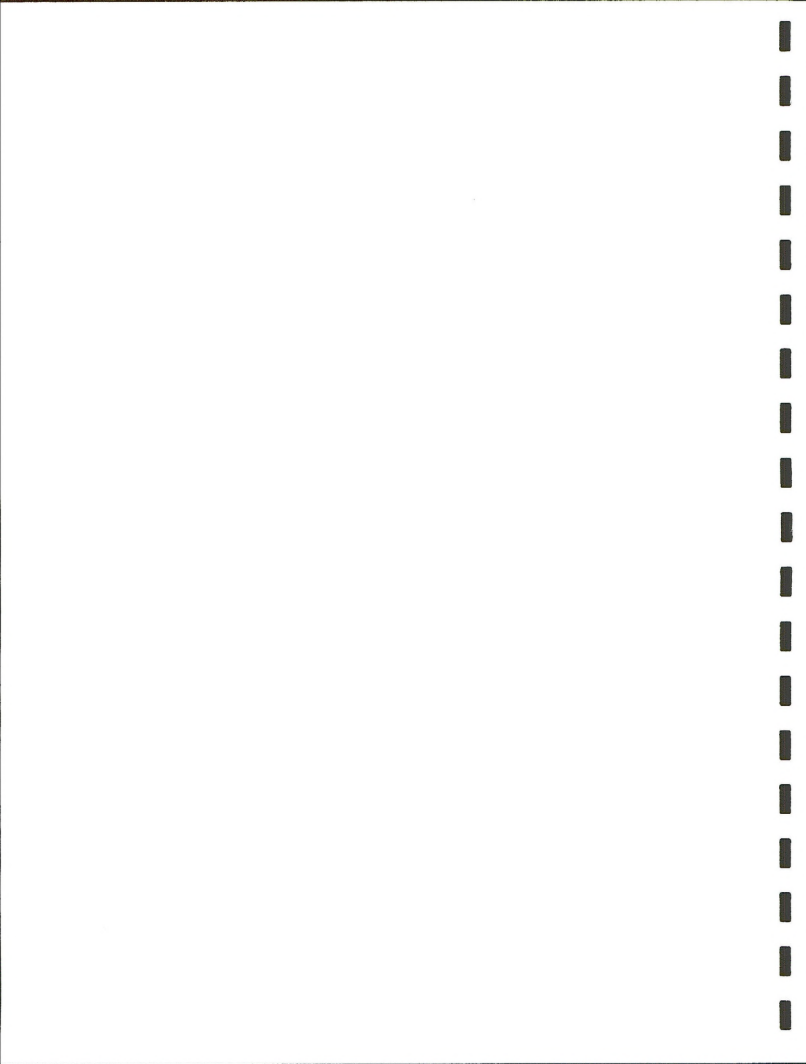


Table 3-4. Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Fontenelle Gas Gathering System and CO2 Processing Plant. (a)

| Resource Area | Allotment Number | Licensed Range Forage (AUMs) | AUMs Per Acre | Short-Term Disturbance | | Long-Term Disturbance | | Forage Loss (AUMs) | | | Forage Loss (% of Total Licensed) | | Stocking Rate (d) |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | | | Milepost or Facility (b) | Acreage | Milepost or Facility (c) | Acreage | Short-Term | Long-Term | Total | Short-Term | Long-Term | |
| Kemmerer | 1112 | 1272 | 0.10 | 7.4 - 9.7 1.7w - 3.2w (e) 5.9w - 7.2w Staging area (f) Road bore pit Drill pads (g) | 20.9 13.7 11.8 1.1 0.6 9 | Block valve Well operations | 0.1 1.0 | 5.71 | 0.00 | 5.71 | 0.45 | 0.00 | 0.28 |
| | 1113 | 11493 | 0.04 | .5 - 7.4 0w - 1.7w 3.2w - 5.9w Road bore pit | 62.8 15.5 24.6 1.7 | 1.4 ml. road | 8.5 | 4.18 | 0.34 | 4.52 | 0.04 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| | 1306 | 30924 | 0.12 | 0 - .5 | 4.6 | Plant site 1.6 ml. road | 40.0 9.7 | 0.55 | 5.96 | 6.51 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Green River | 18 Mile | 18994 | 0.08 | 13.4 - 16.8 Gas gathering Drill pads (g) | 30.9 273.0 81.0 | Field roads Well operations | 181.8 9.0 | 30.80 | 15.26 | 46.06 | 0.16 | 0.08 | 0.09 |
| | Lombard | 6644 | 0.07 | 9.7 - 13.4 Staging area (f) | 30.9 1.1 | Block valve | 0.1 | 2.25 | 0.01 | 2.25 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.03 |
| TOTALS: | | | | | | | | 43.48 | 21.57 | 65.06 | | | |

a = Source: Mileages calculated from Vegetation maps F-1 through F-3 and BLM data.
See also Table 2-9

b = Short-term disturbances include all construction that will be reclaimed upon completion.

c = Long-term disturbances include block valves, station, plant sites, etc. that will remain for the life of the project.

d = Percent change in stocking rate is calculated on a minimum stocking rate for each allotment, i.e., licensed AUMs divided by the longest period allowed for grazing in each allotment.

e = Gas gathering system for west side of reservoir.

f = Green River Crossing.

g = Assumes 9 wells east of the reservoir and 1 well west of the reservoir.



Table 3-2 provides estimated acreage of each vegetation type to be disturbed by trunk pipeline and recycle plant construction. About 1,637 acres will be temporarily disturbed and about 41 acres will be disturbed for the life of the project. Sagebrush/Grassland constitutes about 65 percent of the short-term disturbance and almost all of the long-term disturbance. Desert Shrub vegetation accounts for 30 percent of the short-term disturbance.

About 98 acres of Riparian area will be disturbed in the short-term. Most of this disturbance will be at ephemeral drainage crossings. More diverse riparian zones will be disturbed at the perennial stream crossings and three river crossings, although the river crossing areas are primarily Cropland. All proposed river crossing locations were chosen because they are within existing pipeline corridors and have been previously disturbed by pipeline construction.

With appropriate attention to limiting impacts (e.g., maintaining a buffer zone between the river banks and staging areas) and to revegetation, the corridor disturbance through the riparian zone can be reclaimed. With the supplemental water associated with the zone, revegetation success is more likely in the riparian zone than in the adjacent uplands.

A long-term decrease in riparian vegetation may occur in Silver Tip Creek from a decrease in surface discharge of produced water.

An additional 683 acres of disturbance is estimated for replacement of producing and injection pipelines within the Elk Basin Field. Since the location of pipelines that would require replacement is not currently known, the impact on each vegetation type cannot be estimated at this time.

There are no threatened, endangered or proposed plant species in the vicinity of the Elk Basin CO₂ Project, but two candidate species, Porter's sagebrush and the Owl Creek Miner's Candle, are known from the vicinity of the pipeline. Since a plant survey has not been conducted for the pipeline right-of-way, sufficient information is not available to evaluate impacts of pipeline construction on these species. Before final authorization of the project, a survey, based on available location and habitat data, would be conducted for these species. If a conflict between the plants and pipeline is identified, appropriate mitigation measures would be developed to assure that project construction would not adversely impact the candidate species.

3.3.2 Agriculture

Summary Table 3-3 indicates that about 89 acres of cropland will be disturbed. This includes about 38 acres of prime farmland. Fifteen additional disturbed acres of prime farmland soils are not currently being farmed. The total disturbance of cropland accounts for less than 0.1 of 1 percent of cropland in each county. This disturbance includes 0.2 acre of long-term cropland disturbance, 0.1 acre in Natrona County for the origin station and 0.1 acre in Big Horn County for a block valve. The block valve would be located adjacent to a road near cropland.

In addition to cropland directly disturbed by construction, productivity of adjacent cropland may be affected in the season of construction by limiting availability of irrigation water while diversion ditches are interrupted. This impact can be minimized if irrigators are given sufficient notification of construction schedules and repair of diversions is expedited. Revegetation of the ditch crossings will require special attention to prevent future erosion.



It is assumed that both directly and indirectly affected landowners will be compensated for production loss due to the project construction.

The quantity of surface water currently available for irrigation and stock watering would be reduced by the project since the Elk Basin CO₂ flood would be a miscible flood. The wellfield-produced water that is currently discharged to the surface would be virtually eliminated.

No field or farmstead windbreaks will be directly affected by project construction. No conversion of cropland to other land uses as a result of urban expansion is anticipated since the expected areas of residence for immigrant construction workers would have sufficient capacity to absorb workers without additional construction (see the Socioeconomic Technical Report for a complete discussion).

Table 3-5 summarizes expected long- and short-term loss of forage due to construction and operation of the Elk Basin Project. About 166 AUMs would be lost for the short-term and less than 3 AUMs per year lost for the life of the plant and pipeline facilities (i.e., recycle plant, block valves, origin and meter stations). Short-term disturbance is significant (i.e., more than 1 percent of licensed forage) on 21 percent (9) of the affected allotments. Four of these are small allotments (less than 50 AUMs per allotment) (Grass Creek #0549, Washakie #2513, Lander #1357 and Platte River #0008) and one (Cody #1003) includes most of the wellfield disturbance. The latter is also the location of the recycle plant. No long-term impacts are greater than 1 percent of licensed forage. The short-term impact on the allotment stocking rates would be greater than 1 percent on four allotments.

The proposed trunk pipeline route is in close proximity to several stock water improvements built on drainages crossed by the pipeline, but none would be directly affected by construction. All water improvements will be kept functional during construction. Significance of indirect effects will be mitigated by Amoco's efforts to prevent pipeline construction from limiting livestock access across the construction zone.

3.4 BEAVER CREEK CO₂ PROJECT

3.4.1 Soils and Vegetation

About 445 acres would be disturbed in construction of the Beaver Creek Project. The most severe erosion control and reclamation problem will be in the approximately 1.5 miles of steep terrain crossing Beaver Divide. The area has already been disturbed during development of the Big Sand Draw Oil Field. Since this is also a landslide area, special erosion control measures will be needed to assure reclamation success.

Most of the right-of-way soils have other limiting features. About half have shallow soil and/or low permeability limitations. With these soils and an annual precipitation averaging 9 to 12 inches, revegetation should be feasible. Reclamation techniques which enhance permeability would increase the potential for successful revegetation.



Table 3-5. Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Elk Basin Trunk Pipeline and CO2 Recycle Plant. (a)

| Resource Area | Allotment Number | Licensed Range Forage (AUMs) | AUMs Per Acre | Short-Term Disturbance | | Long-Term Disturbance | | Forage Loss (AUMs) | | | Forage Loss (% of Total Licensed) | | Stocking Rate (d) | |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--|
| | | | | Milepost or Facility (b) | Acreage | Milepost or Facility (c) | Acreage | ----- | | | ----- | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Short-Term | Long-Term | Total | Short-Term | Long-Term | | |
| Cody | 0666 | 755 | 0.11 | 36.7 - 40.3 | 31.8 | | | 3.49 | | 3.49 | 0.46 | | 0.06 | |
| | 1003 | 1143 | 0.06 | 0 - 1.9 | 17.29 | | | 38.30 | 2.412 | 40.71 | 3.35 | 0.21 | 2.37 | |
| | | | | Wellfield (e) | 621.08 | Recycle plant | 40.0 | | | | | | | |
| | 1060 | 3885 | 0.07 | 29.0 - 36.7 | 70.1 | | | 4.90 | | 4.90 | 0.13 | | 0.03 | |
| | 1061 | 200 | 0.03 | 8.7 - 12.8 | 4.1 | Block valve | 0.1 | 0.12 | <.01 | 0.13 | 0.06 | <.01 | 0.02 | |
| | 1080 | 4463 | 0.08 | 1.9 - 8.7 | 61.9 | | | 9.86 | | 9.86 | 0.22 | | 0.06 | |
| | | | | Wellfield (e) | 61.43 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1086 | 309 | 0.06 | 40.3 - 42.5 | 20.0 | | | 1.27 | | 1.27 | 0.41 | | 0.09 | |
| | No allotment | | | | Road bore pits | 1.1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 12.8 - 29.0 | 147.4 | Block valve | 0.1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Road bore pits | 2.3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 43.5 - 44.3 | 7.3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Staging area (f) | 2.3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Staging areas (g) | 3.4 | | | | | | | | |
| Grass Creek | 0508 | 7271 | 0.06 | 66.6 - 83.0 | 149.2 | | | 8.95 | | 8.95 | 0.12 | | 0.11 | |
| | 0509 | 7663 | 0.08 | 49.1 - 66.6 | 159.3 | Block valve | 0.1 | 12.74 | 0.01 | 12.75 | 0.17 | <.01 | 0.08 | |
| | 0512 | 726 | 0.06 | 83.0 - 85.5 | 22.8 | Block valve | 0.1 | 1.37 | 0.01 | 1.37 | 0.19 | <.01 | 0.08 | |
| | 0549 | 27 | 0.08 | 44.3 - 44.8 | 4.6 | | | 0.36 | | 0.36 | 1.35 | | 0.03 | |
| | 0674 | 1092 | 0.10 | 47.1 - 47.2 | 0.9 | | | 0.09 | | 0.09 | 0.01 | | <.01 | |
| | No allotment | | | | 44.8 - 47.1 | 28.2 | Block valve | 0.1 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 47.2 - 49.1 | 17.3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 85.5 - 87.6 | 19.1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Road bore pits | 1.1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Staging area (h) | 2.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Washakie | 0048 | 2075 | 0.08 | 87.6 - 93.2 | 51.0 | | | 4.08 | | 4.08 | 0.20 | | 0.08 | |
| | 0501 | 2957 | 0.20 | 98.8 - 106.5 | 70.1 | Block valve | 0.1 | 14.01 | 0.02 | 14.03 | 0.47 | <.01 | 0.30 | |
| | 0562 | 1934 | 0.17 | 97.7 - 98.8 | 10.0 | | | 1.70 | | 1.70 | 0.09 | | 0.01 | |
| | 0571 | 503 | 0.12 | 95.8 - 96.1 | 2.7 | | | 0.33 | | 0.33 | 0.07 | | 0.01 | |
| | 0591 | 476 | 0.09 | 96.1 - 97.7 | 14.6 | | | 1.31 | | 1.31 | 0.28 | | 0.07 | |
| | 0603 | 431 | 0.19 | 93.2 - 95.8 | 23.7 | | | 4.50 | | 4.50 | 1.04 | | 0.17 | |
| | 2513 | 30 | 0.12 | 112.9 - 114.2 | 11.8 | | | 1.42 | | 1.42 | 4.73 | | 4.73 | |
| | 2514 | 473 | 0.05 | 109.6 - 109.8 | 1.8 | | | 2.78 | | 2.78 | 0.59 | | 0.59 | |
| | | | | 110.0 - 111.3 | 11.8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 112.4 - 112.9 | ~4.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 114.2 - 118.3 | 37.3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2542 | 96 | 0.22 | 111.3 - 112.4 | 10.0 | | | 2.20 | | 2.20 | 2.29 | | 2.29 | |
| | 2543 | 156 | 0.22 | 108.6 - 109.6 | 9.1 | | | 2.40 | | 2.40 | 1.54 | | 1.54 | |
| | | | | 109.8 - 110.0 | 1.8 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2547 | 396 | 0.18 | 106.5 - 108.6 | 19.1 | | | 3.44 | | 3.44 | 0.87 | | 0.58 | |



Table 3-5. Continued.

| Resource Area | Allotment Number | Licensed Range Forage (AUMs) | AUMs Per Acre | Short-Term Disturbance | | Long-Term Disturbance | | Forage Loss (AUMs) | | | Forage Loss (% of Total Licensed) | | Stocking Rate |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| | | | | Milepost or Facility (b) | Acreage | Milepost or Facility (c) | Acreage | ----- | | | Short-Term | Long-Term | (d) |
| | | | | | | | | Short-Term | Long-Term | Total | | | |
| Lander | 1312 | 2820 | 0.11 | 137.4 - 143.4 | 54.6 | Block valve | 0.1 | 6.01 | 0.01 | 6.02 | 0.21 | <.01 | 0.21 |
| | 1315 | 108 | 0.08 | 133.8 - 134.2 | 3.6 | | | 0.29 | | 0.29 | 0.27 | | 0.01 |
| | 1316 | 170 | 0.06 | 134.2 - 136.3 | 19.1 | | | 1.15 | | 1.15 | 0.67 | | 0.11 |
| | 1322 | 726 | 0.16 | 136.3 - 137.4 | 10.0 | | | 1.60 | | 1.60 | 0.22 | | 0.18 |
| | 1325 | 272 | 0.04 | 129.0 - 133.8 | 43.7 | | | 1.75 | | 1.75 | 0.64 | | 0.13 |
| | 1332 | 159 | 0.05 | 128.6 - 129.0 | 3.6 | | | 0.18 | | 0.18 | 0.11 | | 0.04 |
| | 1337 | 125 | 0.02 | 118.3 - 122.4 | 37.3 | | | 0.75 | | 0.75 | 0.60 | | 0.60 |
| | 1363 | 416 | 0.05 | 123.2 - 126.1 | 26.4 | Block valve | 0.1 | 1.32 | 0.01 | 1.32 | 0.32 | <.01 | 0.32 |
| | 1355 | 673 | 0.08 | 126.1 - 128.6 | 22.8 | | | 1.82 | | 1.82 | 0.27 | | 0.05 |
| | 1357 | 32 | 0.06 | 122.4 - 123.2 | 7.3 | | | 0.44 | | 0.44 | 1.37 | | 0.11 |
| Platte River | 0006 | 125 | 0.08 | 161.8 - 162.7 | 8.2 | Block valve | 0.1 | 0.80 | 0.01 | 0.81 | 0.64 | 0.01 | 0.13 |
| | | | | 163.3 - 163.5 | 1.6 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0007 | 229 | 0.11 | 163.5 - 167.9 | 40.0 | | | 4.40 | | 4.40 | 1.92 | | 0.40 |
| | 0008 | 16 | 0.01 | 158.0 - 161.8 | 34.6 | | | 0.35 | | 0.35 | 2.16 | | 0.18 |
| | 0013 | 1478 | 0.16 | 151.6 - 155.7 | 37.3 | | | 5.97 | | 5.97 | 0.40 | | 0.17 |
| | 0037 | 3734 | 0.10 | 155.7 - 158.0 | 20.9 | | | 5.57 | | 5.57 | 0.15 | | 0.15 |
| | | | | 166.2 - 170.5 | 20.9 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Road bore pits | 1.1 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 174.4 - 175.8 | 12.7 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0066 | 1232 | 0.11 | 147.8 - 151.6 | 34.6 | | | 3.80 | | 3.80 | 0.31 | | 0.21 |
| | 0130 | 1038 | 0.46 | 162.7 - 163.3 | 5.5 | | | 3.77 | | 3.77 | 0.36 | | 0.36 |
| | | | | 167.9 - 168.2 | 2.7 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0134 | 641 | 0.14 | 175.8 - 176.8 | 7.3 | Origin station | 0.1 | 1.02 | 0.01 | 1.03 | 0.16 | <.01 | 0.16 |
| | 0148 | 3193 | 0.13 | 143.4 - 147.8 | 4.4 | | | 0.57 | | 0.57 | 0.02 | | 0.02 |
| | 0523 | 1270 | 0.14 | 170.5 - 174.4 | 35.5 | | | 4.97 | | 4.97 | 0.39 | | 0.39 |
| TOTALS: | | | | | | | | 166.15 | 2.48 | 168.64 | | | |

a = Mileages calculated from Vegetation maps EB-1 through EB-40 and BLM data.

See also Table 2-9.

b = Short-term disturbances include all construction that will be reclaimed upon completion.

c = Long-term disturbances include block valves, station, plant sites, etc. that will remain for the life of the project.

d = Percent change in stocking rate is calculated on a minimum stocking rate for each allotment, i.e., licensed AUMs divided by the longest period allowed for grazing in each allotment.

e = Acreage disturbed if all existing producing and injection pipelines are replaced; assumes a common trench 75' wide; assumes 91% of field in allotment #1003, 9% of field in allotment #1080.

f = Greybull River crossing staging area.

g = Shoshone River crossing and Sison Canal boring staging areas.

h = Bighorn River crossing staging area.



Table 3-2 provides estimated acreage of each vegetation type to be disturbed by trunk pipeline and recycle plant construction. About 404 acres will be temporarily disturbed and about 41 acres will be disturbed for the life of the project. Sagebrush/Grassland constitutes about 65 percent of the short-term disturbance and almost all of the long-term disturbance.

About 56 acres of Riparian area will be disturbed in the short-term. Most of this disturbance will be in ephemeral drainage crossings. More diverse riparian zones will be disturbed on the Sweetwater River, Ice Slough and Crooks Creek. One riparian area near the Sweetwater River and one near Crooks Creek could be avoided if blading in the area were limited.

An additional 228 acres of disturbance is estimated for replacement of producing and injection pipelines within the Beaver Creek Field (see Table 1-2). Since the location of pipelines that would require replacement is not currently known, the impact on each vegetation type cannot be estimated at this time.

There are no threatened, endangered or proposed plant species in the vicinity of the Beaver Creek CO₂ Project, but two candidate species, Porter's sagebrush and the Meadow pussytoes, are known from the vicinity of the trunk pipeline. Since a plant survey has not been conducted for the pipeline right-of-way, sufficient information is not available to evaluate impacts of pipeline construction on these species. Before final authorization of the project, a survey, based on available location and habitat data, would be conducted for these species. If a conflict between the plants and pipeline is identified, appropriate mitigation measures would be developed to assure that project construction would not adversely impact the candidate species.

3.4.2 Agriculture

No cropland or field or farmstead windbreaks will be directly affected by project construction, although the Sweetwater River riparian zone is agricultural, if not strictly cropland. No conversion of cropland to other land uses as a result of urban expansion is expected in the Riverton area, the expected area of residence for immigrant construction workers (see the Socioeconomic Technical Report for a complete discussion).

Table 3-6 summarizes expected long- and short-term loss of forage due to construction and operation of the Beaver Creek Project. About 69 AUMs would be lost for the short-term and only about 5 AUMs lost for the life of the plant and pipeline facilities (i.e., recycle plant, block valves, origin and meter stations). The total disturbance (long and short-term) is less than 1 percent of licensed forage on all allotments. The impact on the allotment stocking rates would be less than one-half of 1 percent of current rates.

The proposed trunk pipeline route is in close proximity to several stock water improvements but none would be directly affected by construction. Significance of indirect effects will be mitigated by Amoco's efforts to prevent pipeline construction from limiting livestock access across the construction zone. The quantity of water currently available for stock watering would, however, be reduced by the project since the Beaver Creek CO₂ flood would be a miscible flood. The wellfield-produced water that is currently discharged to the surface would be virtually eliminated.



Table 3-6. Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Beaver Creek Trunk Pipeline and CO2 Recycle Plant. (a)

| Resource Area | Allotment Number | Licensed Range Forage (AUMs) | AUMs Per Acre | Short-Term Disturbance | | Long-Term Disturbance | | Forage Loss (AUMs) | | | Forage Loss (% of Total Licensed) | | Stocking Rate (c) |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | | | Milepost or Facility (b) | Acreage | Milepost or Facility (c) | Acreage | Short-Term | Long-Term | Total | Short-Term | Long-Term | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lander | 1703 | 14122 | 0.14 | 13.3 - 24.7 | 103.7 | | | 14.52 | | 14.52 | 0.10 | | 0.06 |
| | 1704 | 1956 | 0.11 | 25.1 - 29.3 | 38.2 | | | 4.20 | | 4.20 | 0.21 | | 0.17 |
| | 1707 | 183 | 0.08 | 29.6 - 30.8 | 10.9 | | | 0.87 | | 0.87 | 0.48 | | 0.12 |
| | 1715 | 14 | 0.03 | 29.3 - 29.6 | 2.7 | | | 0.08 | | 0.08 | 0.59 | | 0.22 |
| | 1801 | 8824 | 0.11 | 0 - 8.8 | 80.1 | Recycle plant | 40.0 | 30.46 | 4.42 | 34.88 | 0.35 | 0.05 | 0.20 |
| | | | | Road bore pits | 1.1 | Meter station | 0.2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | Wellfield (e) | 195.7 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1802 | 1163 | 0.08 | 8.8 - 13.3 | 41.0 | | | 3.28 | | 3.28 | 0.28 | | 0.11 |
| | 1805 | 734 | 0.11 | Wellfield (e) | 13.7 | | | 1.50 | | 1.50 | 0.20 | | 0.09 |
| | 1812 | 516 | 0.03 | Wellfield (e) | 18.2 | | | 0.55 | | 0.55 | 0.11 | | 0.05 |
| | 2001 | 47340 | 0.15 | 33.9 - 35.4 | 13.7 | Origin station | 0.1 | 3.41 | 0.02 | 3.43 | 0.01 | <.01 | 0.00 |
| | | | | 41.4 - 41.7 | 2.7 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 43.8 - 44.5 | 6.4 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2004 | 651 | 0.10 | 30.8 - 31.6 | 7.3 | | | 2.18 | | 2.18 | 0.34 | | 0.32 |
| | | | | 32.3 - 33.9 | 14.6 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Road bore pits | 1.1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 2011 | 296 | 0.16 | 31.6 - 32.3 | 6.4 | | | 1.02 | | 1.02 | 0.34 | | 0.04 |
| | 2012 | 377 | 0.07 | 37.3 - 41.4 | 37.3 | | | 2.61 | | 2.61 | 0.69 | | 0.06 |
| | 2013 | 1727 | 0.13 | 35.4 - 37.3 | 17.3 | | | 2.25 | | 2.25 | 0.13 | | 0.07 |
| | 2023 | 67 | 0.10 | 41.7 - 43.8 | 19.1 | | | 1.91 | | 1.91 | 2.85 | | 0.24 |
| | No allotment | | | 24.7 - 25.1 | 3.6 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Staging area (f) | 2.3 | | | | | | | | |
| | Unknown | | | | | | Block valve (g) | 0.1 | | 0.02 | 0.02 | | |
| | | | | | | | TOTALS: | | 68.85 | 4.45 | 73.30 | | |

a - Source: Mileages calculated from Vegetation maps 8C-1 through 8C-10 and BLM data.

See also Table 2-9.

b - Short-term disturbances include all construction that will be reclaimed upon completion.

c - Long-term disturbances include block valves, station, plant sites, etc. that will remain for the life of the project.

d - Percent change in stocking rate is calculated on a minimum stocking rate for each allotment, i.e., licensed AUMs divided by the longest period allowed for grazing in each allotment.

e - Acreage disturbed if all existing producing and injection pipelines are replaced; assumes a common trench 75' wide; assumes 86% of the field in allotment #1801, 8% in allotment #1812 and 6% in allotment #1805.

f - Sweetwater River crossing staging area.

g - Since the block valve location has not been determined, the most productive allotment AUMs/acre (.16) was used to estimate forage loss.



3.5 LITTLE BUFFALO BASIN CO₂ PROJECT

3.5.1 Soils and Vegetation

About 367 acres would be disturbed during construction of the Little Buffalo Basin Project. The proposed route, which follows an abandoned pipeline corridor along Gooseberry Creek, avoids most of the steep, badlands terrain in the area. The steep areas traversed are primarily at the entrance to Little Buffalo Basin and in the vicinity of Hillberry Rim, areas which have been traversed by other pipelines and which would be difficult to avoid. Because of the proximity of these steep areas to Gooseberry and Buffalo Creeks, special erosion control measures are necessary to limit accelerated erosion and prevent accelerated sediment contribution to the agricultural areas.

Shallow soils, low permeability and high salinity are characteristic limitations of much of the area. Even the prime farmland soils have permeability and high water table limitations. With these soil limitations and annual precipitation averaging 7 to 10 inches, revegetation should be feasible.

Table 3-2 provides estimated acreage of each vegetation type to be disturbed during spur pipeline and recycle plant construction. About 326 acres will be temporarily disturbed and about 41 acres will be disturbed for the life of the project. Sagebrush/Grassland constitutes about 50 percent of the short-term disturbance and almost all of the long-term disturbance. About 27 percent of the short-term disturbance is in the Desert Shrub type. Sagebrush/Grassland and Desert Shrub vegetation dominate the area. At least 12 acres of Coniferous Woodland would be disturbed. Since most of these woodlands are in steep terrain, additional disturbance is likely to be needed to provide a safe working surface. This additional acreage would be addressed under a Temporary Use Permit.

About 36 acres of Riparian vegetation would be disturbed in the short-term. More than half of this disturbance is in Little Buffalo Creek, within the Little Buffalo Basin Field boundary, and along Gooseberry Creek. The remainder of Riparian vegetation disturbance is associated with ephemeral drainages. Disturbance in Little Buffalo Creek is primarily in a mixed herbaceous/shrub community. Disturbance in most of the Gooseberry Creek drainage is on terraces of Greasewood, except in locations where the pipeline crosses the creek. A cattail marsh, including areas of open water and willow, would be disturbed by the pipeline through the Gooseberry drainage. Rerouting the pipeline south of this agricultural pond would disturb more cropland. Rerouting to the north would disturb Desert Shrub vegetation, but would require two additional crossings of state route 431. The riparian vegetation of the Killfish Enclosure will not be disturbed.

An additional 819 acres of disturbance is estimated for replacement of producing and injection pipelines within the Little Buffalo Basin Field (see Table 1-2). Since the location of pipelines that would require replacement is not currently known, the impact on each vegetation type cannot be estimated at this time.

There are no threatened, endangered or proposed plant species in the vicinity of the Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ Project but Evert's Water Parsnip, a candidate species, is known from the vicinity of the pipeline. Since a plant survey has not been conducted for the pipeline right-of-way, sufficient information is not available to evaluate impacts of pipeline construction on this species. Before final authorization of the project, a survey, based on available location and habitat data, would be conducted for this species. If a conflict between the



plant and pipeline is identified, appropriate mitigation measures would be developed to assure that project construction would not adversely impact this candidate species.

3.5.2 Agriculture

Summary Table 3-3 indicates that about 26 acres of cropland will be disturbed. This includes 2.2 acres of prime farmland. Disturbance would include an additional 0.4 acre of prime farmland soil which is not currently being farmed. The total disturbance of cropland accounts for less than 0.1 of 1 percent of cropland in each county.

In addition to cropland directly disturbed by construction, productivity of adjacent cropland may be affected by limiting availability of irrigation water while diversion ditches are interrupted. This impact can be minimized if irrigators are given sufficient notification of construction schedules and repair of diversions is expedited. Revegetation of the ditch crossings will require special attention to prevent future erosion.

Since the Little Buffalo Basin CO₂ flood would be an immiscible flood, the amount of wellfield-produced water that is discharged to the surface and used by downstream irrigators should not change as a result of this project. It is assumed that both directly and indirectly affected landowners will be compensated for production loss due to the project construction.

An indirect impact on local agriculture may be in interruption of or delays to sugar beet hauling along Gooseberry Creek Road (state highway 431) in the fall.

Table 3-7 summarizes expected long- and short-term loss of forage due to construction and operation of the Little Buffalo Basin Project. About 154 AUMs would be lost for the short-term and only about 7 AUMs lost for the life of the plant and pipeline facilities (i.e., recycle plant, block valves, origin and meter stations). The total disturbance (long- and short-term) is greater than 1 percent of licensed forage on three allotments (#0594 (4%), #0564 (6%) and #2510 (10%)). The impact to these allotments is due primarily to replacement of production and injection pipeline within the Little Buffalo Basin Field. The impact on the stocking rates is also greater than 1 percent of current rates for these three allotments.

As proposed, the spur pipeline route disturbs one private livestock reservoir, i.e., the cattail marsh described in the vegetation section above. Significance of indirect effects on livestock watering will be mitigated by Amoco's efforts to prevent pipeline construction from limiting livestock access across the construction zone.

No field or farmstead windbreaks will be directly affected by project construction. Since the immigrant workforce is relatively small compared to its anticipated place of residence (Worland), no conversion of cropland to other land uses as a result of urban expansion is expected (see the Socioeconomic Technical Report for a complete discussion).

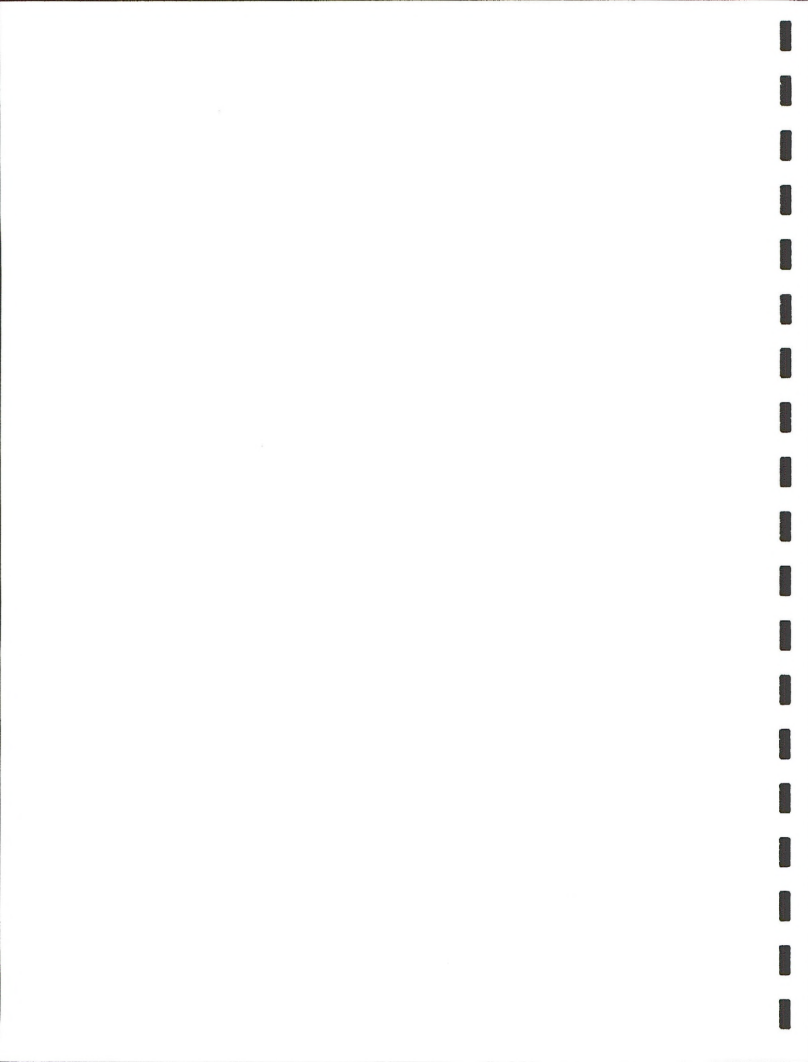


Table 3-7. Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Little Buffalo Basin Spur Pipeline and CO2 Recycle Plant. (a)

| Resource Area | Allotment Number | Licensed Range Forage (AUMs) | AUMs Per Acre | Short-Term Disturbance | | Long-Term Disturbance | | Forage Loss (AUMs) | | | Forage Loss (% of Total Licensed) | | Stocking Rate (d) | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | | | | Milepost or Facility (b) | Acreage | Milepost or Facility (c) | Acreage | | | | Short-Term | Long-Term | | |
| | | | | | | | | Short-Term | Long-Term | Total | | Short-Term | | Long-Term |
| Grass Creek | 0508 | 7271 | 0.06 | 24.2 - 24.5 27.9 - 36.0 | 2.7 73.7 | Origin station | 0.1 | 4.66 | 0.01 | 4.66 | 0.06 | <.01 | 0.06 | |
| | 0545 | 982 | 0.15 | Road bore pits | 1.1 | | | 5.22 | | 5.22 | 0.53 | | 0.33 | |
| | | | | 6.6 - 9.3 | 24.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 10.2 - 11.2 | 9.1 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0564 | 562 | 0.23 | Road bore pits | 1.1 | Wellfield (e) | | 32.23 | | 32.23 | 5.74 | | 5.74 | |
| | 0579 | 2316 | 0.15 | 2.4 - 2.5 | 0.9 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Wellfield (e) | 139.2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0594 | 567 | 0.17 | 9.3 - 10.2 | 8.2 | Recycle plant Meter station | 40.0 0.2 | 3.14 | | 3.14 | 0.14 | | 0.07 | |
| | | | | 11.2 - 12.0 | 7.3 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 13.7 - 14.3 | 5.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0604 | 6600 | 0.12 | 0 - 0.6 | 5.5 | Wellfield (e) | | 20.42 | 6.83 | 27.25 | 3.60 | 1.21 | 1.20 | |
| | | | | Wellfield (e) | 114.7 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0605 | 7778 | | | 0.12 | 14.8 - 18.1 | 30.0 | Wellfield (e) | | 3.74 | |
| | Road bore pits | 1.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | No allotment | 2510 | 347 | | | 0.16 | 0.6 - 2.4 | | 16.4 | Wellfield (e) | | | | 34.070 |
| | | | | 2.5 - 6.6 | 37.3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Wellfield (e) | | | | 352.2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wellfield (e) | | | | 212.9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12.0 - 13.7 | | | | 15.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14.3 - 14.8 | | | | 4.6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.1 - 21.2 | | | | 28.2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22.2 - 24.2 | | | | 18.2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24.5 - 27.9 | | | | 30.9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21.2 - 22.2 | | | | 9.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Killifish Excl. Unknown | | | | | | | | | Block valve (f) | 0.1 | | 0.02 | 0.02 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTALS: | | | | | | | | 152.18 | | 6.86 | 159.05 | | | |

a = Source: Mileages calculated from Vegetation maps LBB-1a through LBB-10 and BLM data.

See also Table 2-9.

b = Short-term disturbances include all construction that will be reclaimed upon completion.

c = Long-term disturbances include block valves, station, plant sites, etc. that will remain for the life of the project.

d = Percent change in stocking rate is calculated on a minimum stocking rate for each allotment, i.e., licensed AUMs divided by the longest period allowed for grazing in each allotment.

e = Acreage disturbed if all existing producing and injection pipelines are replaced; assumes a common trench 75' wide; assumes 43% of field in allotment #0605, 26% in allotment #2510, 17% in allotment #0564 and 14% in allotment #0594

f = Since the block valve location has not been determined, the most productive allotment AUMs/acre (.24) was used to estimate forage loss.



3.6 SALT CREEK CO₂ PROJECT

3.6.1 Soils and Vegetation

About 126 acres would be disturbed in construction of the Salt Creek Project. Although steep areas are limited in the Salt Creek area, special attention to erosion control in them would limit accelerated erosion.

Most of the right-of-way soils have other limiting features, primarily shallow soil with low permeability. Although vegetation will be more difficult to establish on these soils, an annual precipitation in the area averaging 10 to 14 inches, should make revegetation feasible. Reclamation techniques which enhance permeability would increase the potential for successful revegetation.

Table 3-2 provides estimated acreage of each vegetation type to be disturbed by spur pipeline and recycle plant construction. About 85 acres will be temporarily disturbed and about 40 acres will be disturbed for the life of the project. Desert Shrub, the most common type in the vicinity, constitutes about 43 percent of the short-term disturbance and almost all of the long-term disturbance. While the spur pipeline does not cross any perennial creeks, it does cross Dugout Creek, a wide ephemeral draw. The area should not be crossed when the soils are saturated.

An additional 1,775 acres of disturbance is estimated for replacement of producing and injection pipelines within the Salt Creek Field (see Table 1-2). Replacement would be conducted over a period of four years. Since the location of pipelines that would require replacement is not currently known, the impact on each vegetation type cannot be estimated at this time.

The Salt Creek Project will not disturb any threatened, endangered or candidate plant species.

3.6.2 Agriculture

No cropland or field or farmstead windbreaks will be directly affected by project construction. Since the immigrant workforce is relatively small compared to its anticipated place of residence (Casper), no conversion of cropland to other land uses as a result of urban expansion is expected (see the Socioeconomic Technical Report for a complete discussion).

Table 3-8 summarizes expected long- and short-term loss of forage due to construction and operation of the Salt Creek Project. About 235 AUMs would be lost for the short-term and only about 5 AUMs lost for the life of the plant and pipeline facilities (i.e., recycle plant, block valves, origin and meter stations). The short-term disturbance is about 3 percent of allotment #0154 and about 24 percent of allotment #0039. The latter is primarily due to replacement of production and injection pipelines within the Salt Creek Field. While replacement of these lines is expected to take four years, i.e., only one-quarter of the area disturbed each year, reclaimed areas cannot be expected to be available for full grazing pressure for at least a few years. The impact on the allotment stocking rates would be about 16 animals units, about 25 percent of the current rate.



Table 3-8. Estimated Short-Term and Long-Term Loss of Forage for the Salt Creek Spur Pipeline and CO2 Recycle Plant. (a)

| Resource Area | Allotment Number | Licensed Range Forage (AUMs) | AUMs Per Acre | Short-Term Disturbance | | Long-Term Disturbance | | Forage Loss (AUMs) | | | Forage Loss (% of Total Licensed) | | Stocking Rate (d) |
|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | | | | Milepost or Facility (b) | Acreage | Milepost or Facility (c) | Acreage | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | Short-Term | Long-Term | Total | Short-Term | Long-Term | |
| Platte River | SDN | 5000 | 0.10 | 6.9 - 8.3 | 12.7 | Meter station | 0.2 | 1.67 | 0.02 | 1.69 | 0.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | | | | 8.8 - 9.2 | 4.0 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0039 | 760 | 0.13 | 0 - 1.8 | 16.4 | Origin station | 0.1 | 182.06 | 5.21 | 187.28 | 23.96 | 0.69 | 24.64 |
| | | | | Wellfield (e) | 1384.1 | Recycle plant | 40.0 | | | | | | |
| | 0115 | 848 | 0.02 | 1.8 - 2.7 | 8.2 | | | 3.00 | | 3.00 | 0.35 | | 0.35 |
| | | | | Wellfield (e) | 141.96 | | | | | | | | |
| | 0118 | 262 | 0.07 | 8.3 - 8.8 | 4.6 | | | 0.32 | | 0.32 | 0.12 | | 0.02 |
| | 0153 | 999 | 0.18 | Wellfield (e) | 248.43 | | | 44.72 | | 44.72 | 4.48 | | 1.49 |
| | 0154 | 111 | 0.08 | 2.7 - 6.9 | 38.2 | | | 3.15 | | 3.15 | 2.83 | | 0.47 |
| | | | | Road bore pits | 1.1 | | | | | | | | |
| Unknown | | | | | Block valve (f) | 0.1 | | 0.02 | 0.02 | | | | |
| TOTALS: | | | | | | | | 234.92 | 5.25 | 240.16 | | | |

a = Sources: Mileages calculated from Vegetation maps SC-1 through SC-5 and BLM data

See also Table 2-9.

b = Short-term disturbances include all construction that will be reclaimed upon completion.

c = Long-term disturbances include station, plant sites, etc. that will remain for the life of the project.

d = Percent change in stocking rate is calculated on a minimum stocking rate for each allotment, i.e., licensed AUMs divided by the longest period allowed for grazing in each allotment.

e = Acreage disturbed if all existing producing and injection pipelines are replaced; assumes a common trench 75' wide. assumes 78% of the field in allotment #0039, 14% in allotment #0153 and 8% in allotment #0115

f = Since the block valve location has not been determined, the most productive allotment AUMs/acre (.18) was used to estimate forage loss.



No stock watering areas would be directly affected by construction. Significance of indirect effects will be mitigated by Amoco's efforts to prevent pipeline construction from limiting livestock access across the construction zone. Since the Salt Creek CO₂ flood would be an immiscible flood, the amount of wellfield-produced water that is discharged to the surface should not change.



AMOCO CO, PROJECTS
SOILS, VEGETATION AND AGRICULTURE
TECHNICAL REPORT
CHAPTER 4:
REFERENCES

- Affinis. 1986a. Beaver Creek baseline studies, Unpublished report for Amoco Production Company. 29p.
- Affinis. 1986b. Elk Basin baseline studies, Unpublished report for Amoco Production Company. 29p.
- Arnold, S. 1988. Soil Conservation Service. Telephone Conversation with Planning Information Corporation in reference to cultivation in the Salt Creek Project area. January 12.
- Barfield, B. J., R. C. Warner and C. T. Haan. 1987. Applied Hydrology and Sedimentology for Disturbed Areas. Oklahoma Technical Press. 602p.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1978. Sandy Grazing Final Environmental Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1982a. Frontier Pipeline Company Crude Oil and Condensate Pipeline Draft Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1982b. Grass Creek Grazing Draft Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1982c. Green Mountain Grazing Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1982d. Lombard Allotment Management Plan. Green River Resource Area files.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1983. Eighteen-Mile Allotment Management Plan. Green River Resource Area files.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1984a. Platte River Resource Area Resource Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1984b. Platte River Resource Area Resource Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1985a. Bairoil-Dakota Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1985b. Kemmerer Resource Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1985c. Kemmerer Resource Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1986a. Lander Grazing Supplement, Final Environmental Impact Statement.



- Bureau of Land Management. 1986b. Lander Resource Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1986c. Washakie Resource Management Plan, Draft Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1987a. Cody Resource Area Resource Management Plan, Preliminary Draft.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1987b. Riparian area management. U.S. Government Printing Office 175-814. 4 p.
- Bureau of Land Management. 1987c. Washakie Resource Management Plan, Final Environmental Impact Statement.
- Bureau of Reclamation. 1972. Shoshone Project Map No 26-600-400. U.S. Government Printing Office 1980-777-458.
- Bureau of Reclamation. 1977. Fontenelle Recreation Master Plan.
- Case, J. C., C. S. Boyd, W. B. Murray and K. L. Piwoschuk. 1984. Preliminary map of landslides and windblown sand deposits of the Lander 1° x 2° Topographic Map. Geological Survey of Wyoming, Open File Report 84-5.
- Cooper, C., Water Superintendent, State Engineers Office. 1988. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation. January 20.
- Cronquist, A. 1950. Notes on the Compositae of the Northwestern United States. leaf1. West. Bot. 6:41-43.
- Cronquist, A. 1951. A new Artemisia from Wyoming. Madrono 11: 145-146.
- Dorn, R. D. 1979. Status report on Antennaria arcuata. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, unpublished report.
- Exxon. 1985. LaBarge Project Permit Application for Phase II. Industrial Siting Commission.
- Federal Register. 1985. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of plant taxa for listing. 50 FR 39526-39527.
- Fifield, C., Bureau of Land Management, Platte River Resource Area. 1988. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation. January 8.
- Hopkins, Burchell, Elk Water Users Association. 1988. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation regarding irrigation districts. January 19.
- Hoyt, M., Farmer's Canal Company. 1988. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation regarding irrigation. January 20.
- James, L. F. and R. F. Kaller. 1980. Plants poisonous to Livestock in the Western United States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Information Bulletin No. 415.

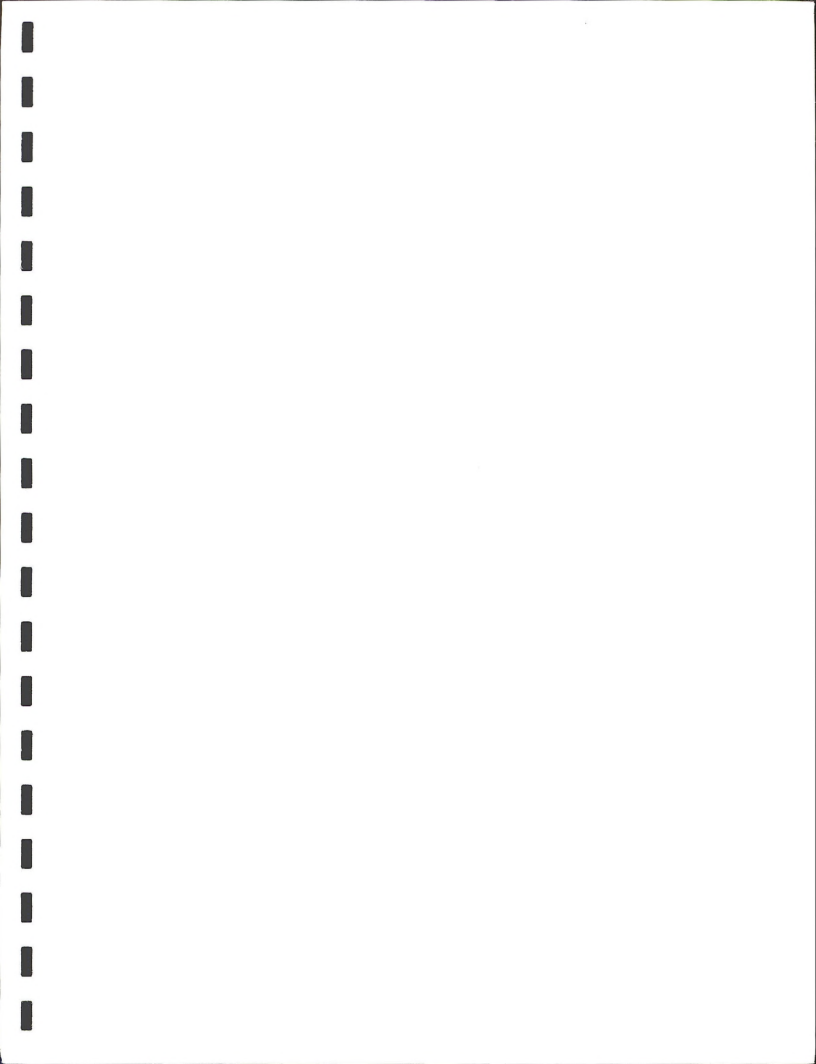


- Kaul, R. B. 1986. Physical and floristic characteristics of the Great Plains. In: R. L. McGregor, Coordinator, Flora of the Great Plains. University Press of Kansas.
- Marriott, H. 1986. Status report on Antennaria arcuata. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, unpublished report.
- Porter, C. L. 1962. A flora of Wyoming. Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 402. University of Wyoming.
- Rhodes, T., Water Commissioner, Water Division 3, State of Wyoming. 1988. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation. January 7.
- Rocky Mountain Heritage Task Force. 1986. Operations Manual.
- Rocky Mountain Heritage Task Force. 1987. List and data on rare plants of Wyoming.
- Rollins, R. C. 1984. Studies in the Cruciferae of Western North America II. Contr. Gray Herb. 214: 1-18.
- Roseberry, J., Bureau of Land Management, Worland. 1988. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation. January 7.
- Shoshone - Heart Mountain Irrigation District. 1988. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation. January 19.
- Shultz, L., Curator, Intermountain Herbarium. 1987. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation regarding sp. nov. Astragalus jejunus.
- Soil Conservation Service. 1970. Precipitation zones for technical range site descriptions, map.
- Soil Conservation Service. 1983a. Prime farmland soil map units by counties, Wyoming. Unpublished list. 9p.
- Soil Conservation Service. 1983b. Soil Survey of Washakie County, Wyoming. U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- Soil Conservation Service. 1986. Range site descriptions. Technical Guide Section II E.
- Stoddard, L. A., S. D. Smith and T. W. Box. 1975. Range management. Third edition. McGraw-Hill Book Company. New York.
- Thompson, C., Holly Sugar, Agricultural Department. 1988. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation regarding beet truck traffic. January 7.
- Thorne, K. Brigham Young University Herbarium. 1987. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation regarding sp. nov. Astragalus jejunus.
- Welsh, S. L., N. D. Atwood, L. C. Higgins and S. Goodrich. 1987. A Utah Flora. Great Basin Naturalist Memoir No. 9.



- Willwood Irrigation District. 1988. Telephone conversation with Planning Information Corporation. January 19.
- Windell, J. T., B. E. Willard, D. J. Cooper, S. Q. Foster, C. F. Knud-Hansen, L. P. Rink and G. N. Kiladis. 1986. An ecological characterization of Rocky Mountain montane and subalpine wetlands. Biological Report 86(1). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 298p.
- Winward, A. H. and E. W. Tisdale. 1969. A simplified chemical method for sagebrush identification. Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station Note No. 11. University of Idaho.
- Winward, A. H. 1980. Taxonomy and Ecology of Sagebrush in Oregon. Station Bulletin 642. Agricultural Experiment Station, Oregon State University, Corvallis.
- Whitson, T. D. 1987. Weeds and Poisonous Plants of Wyoming and Utah. Cooperative Extension Service, University of Wyoming.
- Wyoming Agricultural Statistics Service. 1986. Wyoming Agricultural Statistics, 1986.





BLM LIBRARY
RS 150A BLDG. 50
DENVER FEDERAL CENTER
P.O. BOX 25047
DENVER, CO 80225